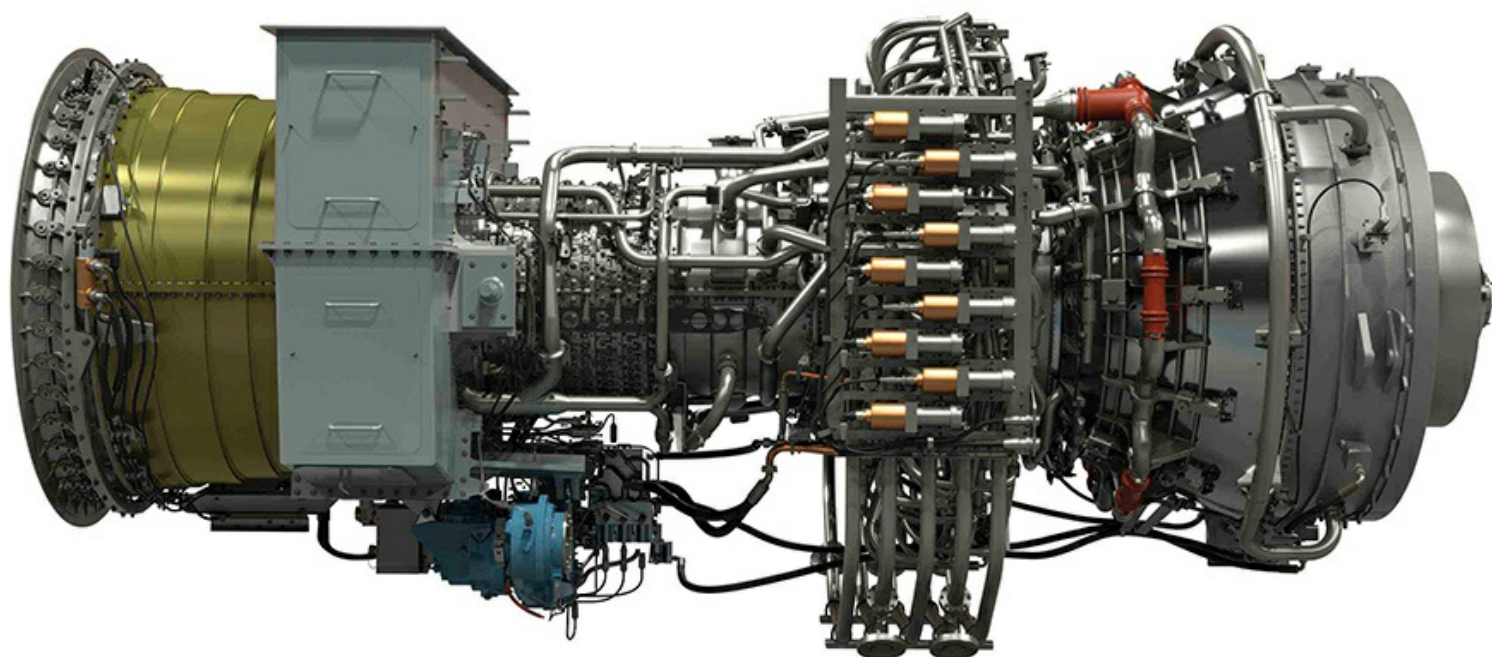


# Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part II

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar




Download free books at

**bookboon**.com

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar

# **Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part II**

(Work, Heat, I Law applied to Closed systems and  
Flow processes)



Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part II

1<sup>st</sup> edition

© 2014 Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar & [bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

ISBN 978-87-403-0673-6

# Contents

To see Part-I, download: Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part I

<b>Dedication</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>Message by Rev.Fr. Joseph Lobo, Director, SJEC, Mangalore, India</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Author</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Software used</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>To the Student</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>1 Introduction to Software used</b>	<b>Part I</b>
1.1 Introduction	<b>Part I</b>
1.2 About the Software used	<b>Part I</b>
1.3 'Free' Software	<b>Part I</b>

**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

 **RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more



1.4	Summary	Part I
1.5	References	Part I
<b>2</b>	<b>SI Units, Unit conversion, Pressure, Temperature etc.</b>	<b>Part I</b>
2.1	Introduction	Part I
2.2	Intl. System of Units (S.I.)	Part I
2.3	Conversion of Units	Part I
2.4	Examples of Unit conversion	Part I
2.5	Examples of Pressure measurements with Manometers	Part I
2.6	Examples of Temperature measurements with Thermocouples	Part I
2.7	Constant Volume gas Thermometer	Part I
2.8	Resistance Thermometer Detectors (RTD)	Part I
2.9	Summary	Part I
2.10	References	
<b>3.</b>	<b>Properties of Pure Substances</b>	<b>Part I</b>
3.1	Introduction	Part I
3.2	Property diagrams for Water:	Part I
3.3	Property diagrams from Software:	Part I
3.4	Property diagrams and Tables:	Part I



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

3.5	Problems	Part I
3.6	Determination of 'quality' of wet steam:	Part I
3.7	Conclusion	Part I
3.8	References	Part I
3.9	Exercise problems	Part I
<b>4</b>	<b>Work, Heat and I Law of Thermodynamics applied to Closed systems</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	Formulas used:	9
4.2	Problems solved with EES	16
4.3	Problems solved with The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST)	49
4.4	References:	101
<b>5</b>	<b>I Law of Thermodynamics applied to Flow Processes</b>	<b>102</b>
5.1	Formulas used:	102
5.2	Problems solved with EES:	108
5.3	Problems solved with The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST):	151
5.4	References:	284

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



<b>6</b>	<b>II Law of Thermodynamics</b>	
6.1	Formulas used	Part III
6.2	Problems (EES)	Part III
6.3	Problems (TEST)	Part III
6.4	References	Part III
<b>7</b>	<b>Entropy</b>	Part III
7.1	Formulas used	Part III
7.2	Problems	Part III
7.3	References	Part III
<b>8</b>	<b>Availability and Irreversibility</b>	Part IV
8.1	Formulas used	Part IV
8.2	Problems	Part IV
8.3	References	Part IV
<b>9</b>	<b>Real and Ideal gases, and Gas mixtures</b>	Part IV
9.1	Formulas used	Part IV
9.2	Problems	Part IV
9.3	References	Part IV

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here



# 4 Work, Heat and I Law of Thermodynamics applied to Closed systems

## Learning objectives:

1. **Total energy of a system** is defined as the sum of internal energy, kinetic energy and potential energy. i.e. on a *unit mass basis*:  $e = u + C^2/2 + g.z$  where  $C$  is the velocity,  $z$  is the elevation from a datum.
2. Energy crosses the boundary of a closed system either as Work or Heat, or as both.
3. Both Work and Heat are 'path functions', i.e. inexact differentials.
4. In Thermodynamics, Work is said to be done by a system if the sole effect things external to the system can be reduced to the raising of a weight.
5. 'Boundary work' for a simple compressible system is given by:

$$W_{12} = \int_{V_1}^{V_2} p \, dV$$

6. Similarly, other types of work, viz. electrical work, shaft work, paddle work, flow work, work in stretching a wire, work due to surface tension, magnetization work, free expansion etc. have to be considered, if need be.
7. 'Heat transfer' is energy transfer due to temperature difference only.
8. Conduction, Convection and Radiation are the main modes of heat transfer. Heat transfer may occur in one of these modes or, in some cases, one or more modes may be present.
9. **First Law is a statement of conservation of Energy.**
10. First Law for a system undergoing a cycle, and for processes in a closed system are considered.
11. Different processes for an ideal gas in a closed system (as in a piston-cylinder device) are of special interest.

#### 4.1 Formulas used:

##### 4.1.1 Work:

Work = Force  $\times$  distance, N.m (= 1 Joule)

Work is a 'path function' i.e. an inexact differential.

##### 4.1.2 pdV- work or displacement work:

$$dW = p \cdot dV$$

$$W_{12} = \int_{V_1}^{V_2} p \, dV \quad \dots \text{Integration performed on a quasi-static path}$$

##### 4.1.3 pdV- work in various quasi-static processes:

(a). Constant pressure (isobaric) process:

$$W_{12} = p \cdot (V_2 - V_1)$$

(b). Constant volume (isochoric) process:

$$W_{12} = 0$$

(c). For a process in which  $pV = \text{const} \dots$  Isothermal process:

$$W_{12} = p_1 \cdot V_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right)$$

(d). For a process in which  $pV^\gamma = \text{const} \dots$  reversible adiabatic or isentropic process:

$$W_{12} = \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1 - p_2 \cdot V_2}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{R \cdot (T_1 - T_2)}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1}{n - 1} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{p_2}{p_1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma - 1}{\gamma}} \right]$$

Also, for a perfect gas:

$$p \cdot v = R \cdot T$$

And for isentropic process,  $pv^\gamma = \text{const.}$ , we have:

$$T \cdot v^{\gamma-1} = \text{constant}$$

$$\frac{p_2}{p_1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^\gamma$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{p_2}{p_1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}}$$

(e). For a process in which  $pV^n = \text{const.}$ ...polytropic process:

$$W_{12} = \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1 - p_2 \cdot V_2}{n-1} = \frac{p_1 \cdot V_1}{n-1} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{p_2}{p_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \right]$$

$$\text{i.e. } W_{12} = \frac{R \cdot (T_1 - T_2)}{n-1}$$

Also: for a polytropic process:

$$\frac{p_2}{p_1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^n$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{v_1}{v_2} \right)^{n-1}$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{p_2}{p_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$$

**For a perfect gas:**

$$p \cdot v = R \cdot T \quad du = c_v \cdot dT$$

$$\gamma = \frac{c_p}{c_v} \quad c_p - c_v = R$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad c_v = \frac{R}{\gamma - 1}$$

Then, heat transfer during a polytropic process (for a perfect gas):

$$Q = (u_2 - u_1) + W = c_v \cdot (T_2 - T_1) + R \cdot (T_1 - T_2)$$

Simplifying, we get:

$$Q_{\text{poly}} = \frac{\gamma - n}{\gamma - 1} \cdot \frac{R \cdot (T_1 - T_2)}{n - 1}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad Q_{\text{poly}} = \frac{\gamma - n}{\gamma - 1} \cdot W_{\text{poly}}$$

Polytropic sp. heat:

$$\text{Polytr. sp. heat:} \quad c_n = c_v \cdot \frac{\gamma - n}{1 - n}$$

**Mean Effective Pressure (MEP, or  $p_m$ ):**

$$\text{MEP} = \frac{\text{Area\_of\_Indicator\_diagram}}{\text{Stroke\_length}} \cdot K \quad \dots \text{where } k = \text{Spring constant.}$$

**Indicated Power (IP):**

$$\text{IP} = \frac{p_m \cdot A \cdot L \cdot N}{60} \quad \text{kW} \dots \text{for a two stroke engine} \dots \text{where } p_m \text{ is in kPa, } A \text{ in } m^2, L \text{ in m, } N \text{ in RPM} \dots \text{this is IP for one cylinder}$$

**Note:** Put  $N = N/2$  for four stroke engine

**Brake Power (BP):**

$$\text{BP} = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot N \cdot T}{60} \quad \dots \text{where } N \text{ is RPM, } T \text{ is Torque}$$

**Mech. efficiency:**

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} = \frac{\text{BP}}{\text{IP}}$$

#### 4.1.4 Other types of Work transfer:

##### 1. Electrical Power:

$$W_{\text{dot}} = E \cdot I$$

##### 2. Shaft Work:

$$W_{\text{shaft}} = T \cdot \omega \quad \dots \text{where } T \text{ is Torque, } \omega \text{ is angular velocity}$$

##### 3. Paddle work or Stirring work:

$$W = \int_1^2 m \cdot g \, dZ = \int_1^2 T \, d\theta$$

##### 4. Flow Work:

$$W_{\text{flow}} = p \cdot v \quad \dots \text{per unit mass}$$

##### 5. Work done in stretching a wire:

$$W = - \int_1^2 J \, dL \quad \dots \text{where } J \text{ is the tension, } dL \text{ is expansion of wire}$$

##### 6. Work done in changing the area of a surface film:

$$W = - \int_1^2 \sigma \, dA \quad \dots \text{where } \sigma \text{ is the surface tension N/m)}$$

##### 7. Work done in magnetization of a paramagnetic solid:

$$W = - \int_1^2 H \, dI \quad \dots \text{where } H \text{ is the field strength and } I \text{ is the component of magnetization field in the direction of the field}$$

##### 8. Work done in Free expansion:

$$W_{\text{free\_expn}} = 0 \quad \dots \text{since there is no resistance to the fluid at boundary}$$



#### 4.1.5 Heat Transfer, Q:

Q is positive while flowing *into* the system;

W is positive if work is done *by* the system.

Heat Transfer  $Q_{12}$ :

Heat transfer is a path function.

$$Q_{12} = \int_1^2 T ds \quad \dots \text{where } T \text{ is in K, } s \text{ is entropy}$$

Specific heat, c:

It is the amount of heat required to raise a unit mass of substance through a unit rise in temperature.

$$c = \frac{Q}{m \cdot \Delta t} \quad \text{J/kg.K}$$



Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**

**For a gas, for a constant pressure, reversible non-flow process:**

$$dQ = m \cdot c_p \cdot dT$$

**For a gas, for a constant volume, reversible non-flow process:**

$$dQ = m \cdot c_v \cdot dT$$


---

4.1.6 First Law for a system undergoing a cycle:

$$\Sigma W = J \cdot \Sigma Q \quad \dots \text{for a cycle. } J = 1 \text{ in S.I. Units. i.e. } 1 \text{ N.m} = 1 \text{ Joule.}$$

4.1.7 First Law for a closed system undergoing a change of state:

$$Q - W = \Delta E$$

or:

$$Q = \Delta E + W$$

4.1.8 First Law is a statement of conservation of Energy.

Energy is a property of the system; it is therefore, a 'point function'.

Considering only the kinetic, potential and internal energies, Total energy is:

$$E = E_k + E_p + U_{int}$$

4.1.9 For an Ideal gas:

**Internal Energy U is a function of T only.**

We write:

$$dQ = dE + dW$$

$$\text{i.e. } dQ = dU + dW$$

$$\text{i.e. } dQ = dU + p \cdot dV \quad \dots \text{when only pdV work is present}$$

### Enthalpy, $h$ :

$$h = u + p \cdot v \quad \text{J/kg}$$

For a perfect gas:

$$h = c_v \cdot T + R \cdot T = (c_v + R) \cdot T = c_p \cdot T$$

#### 4.1.10 First Law for non-flow processes or for Closed systems:

**For reversible, const. volume process:**

$$Q = (u_2 - u_1) + W \quad \text{...where} \quad W = \int p \, dv$$

...But,  $W = 0$ , since  $dV = 0$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad Q = u_2 - u_1 = c_v \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \quad \text{...J/kg}$$

**For reversible, const. pressure process:**

$$Q = (u_2 - u_1) + W \quad \text{...where} \quad W = \int p \, dv$$

...But,  $W = p \cdot (v_2 - v_1)$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad Q = h_2 - h_1 = c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \quad \text{...J/kg}$$

**For reversible, Isothermal process:**

$$Q = (u_2 - u_1) + W \quad \text{...where} \quad W = \int p \, dv$$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad Q = c_v \cdot (T_2 - T_1) + W = 0 + W$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad Q = p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{v_2}{v_1}\right) = p_1 \cdot v_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right) \quad \text{...J/kg}$$

**For reversible, adiabatic process:**

$$Q = (u_2 - u_1) + W \quad \text{...where} \quad W = \int p \, dv$$

But,  $Q = 0$  for adiabatic process.

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad 0 = (u_2 - u_1) + W$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad W = u_1 - u_2 \quad \text{...for any adiabatic process}$$

And, for rev. adiab. process:  $p \cdot v^\gamma = \text{const}$

$$\text{And: } W = \frac{P_1 \cdot V_1 - P_2 \cdot V_2}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{R \cdot (T_1 - T_2)}{\gamma - 1}$$

4.2 Now, let us work out a few problems with EES:

“**Prob.4.1.** A perfect gas is undergoing a process in which  $T$  is proportional to  $V^{(-2/5)}$ . Calculate the work done by the gas in going from state 1 in which pressure is 100 bar and volume is 4 m<sup>3</sup> to the state 2 in which volume is 2 m<sup>3</sup>. Also calculate the final pressure. [VTU-BTD-Dec-06-Jan-07]”

**EES Solution:**

“**Data:**”

P1=100E05[Pa]

V1=4[m^3]

V2=2[m^3]

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



**“Calculations:”**

“We have:

$T = k_1 * V^{(-2/5)}$ ; But,  $PV = RT$  for perfect gas.

i.e.  $P.V / R = k_1 * V^{(-2/5)}$

i.e.  $P.V^{(7/5)} = k$  where  $k = k_1 * R$ , a const.”

$P_1 * V_1^{(7/5)} = P_2 * V_2^{(7/5)}$

$k = P_1 * V_1^{(7/5)}$

Work=integral( $k * V^{(-7/5)}$ ,V,V1,V2) “...using the built-in integral function of EES”

**“Note: In the above, we calculate Work as Integral of P.dV. So, P is expressed as a function of V. V1 and V2 are limits of integration, i.e. from V1 to V2.”**

Now, hit F2 to calculate.

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K Pa J mass deg**

$k = 6.964E+07$

$P_1 = 1.000E+07$  [Pa]

$P_2 = 2.639E+07$  [Pa]

$V = 2$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$V_1 = 4$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$V_2 = 2$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

Work = -3.195E+07 [J]

**Thus:**

Work = -3.195E07 W ... negative sign indicates that work is done on the system....Ans.

Final pressure,  $P_2 = 2.639E07$  Pa = 263.9 bar ... Ans.

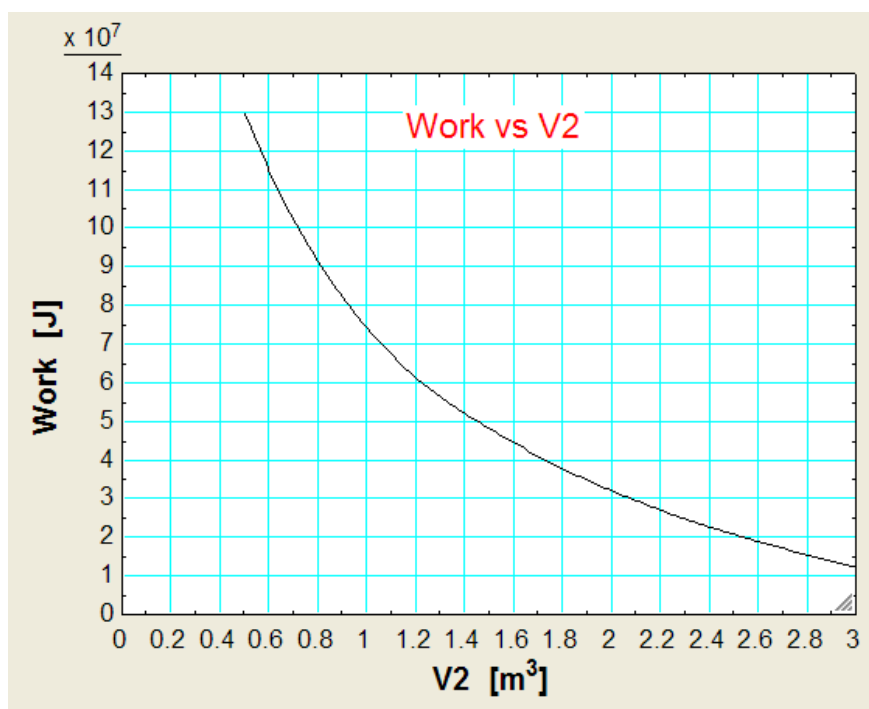
Additionally, plot the variation of Work and P2 as the final volume varies from 0.5 m<sup>3</sup> to 3 m<sup>3</sup>:

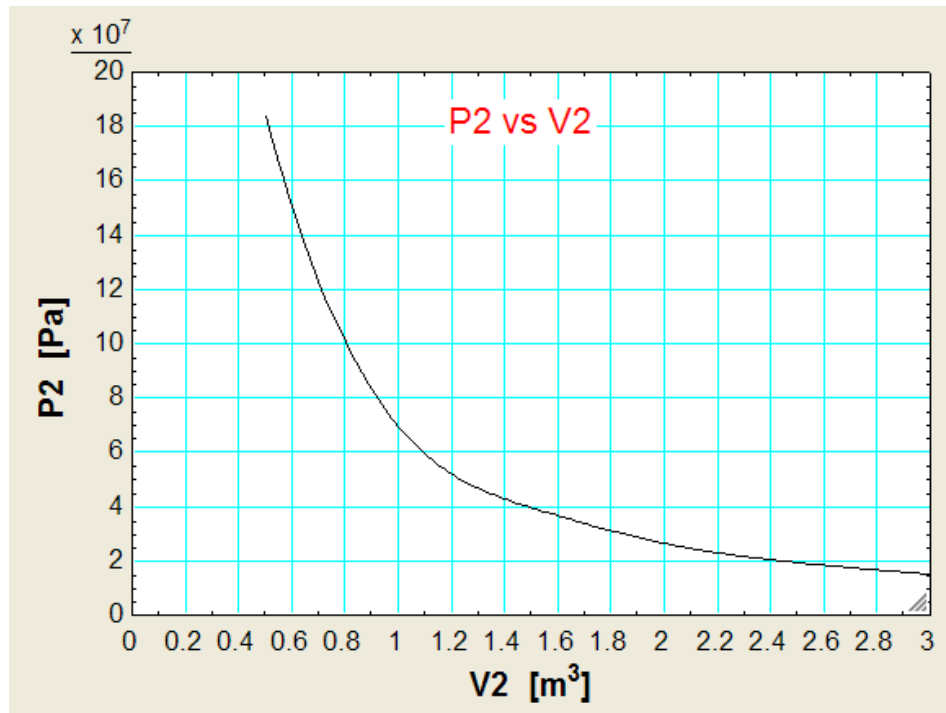
First, compute the Parametric Table:

(Note that we have written the absolute value of Work done, i.e. without the negative sign).

Parametric Table			
Table 1			
	1	2	3
	V2 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	Work [J]	P2 [Pa]
Run 1	0.5	1.297E+08	1.838E+08
Run 2	1	7.411E+07	6.964E+07
Run 3	1.5	4.804E+07	3.948E+07
Run 4	2	3.195E+07	2.639E+07
Run 5	2.5	2.068E+07	1.931E+07
Run 6	3	1.220E+07	1.496E+07

Now, plot the results:





=====

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

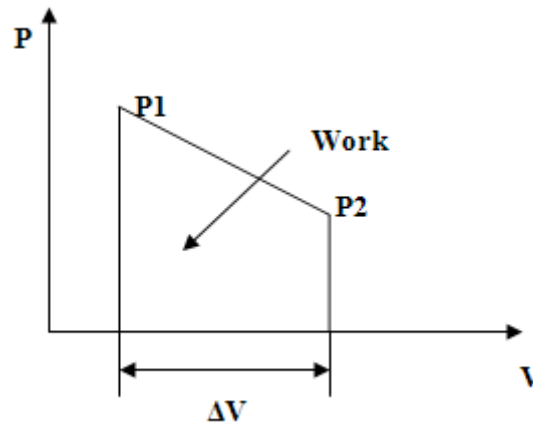
Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

Be greater than.  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture  
High performance. Delivered.



**“Prob.4.2.** An engine cylinder has a piston of area  $0.12 \text{ m}^2$  and contains gas at a pressure of  $1.5 \text{ MPa}$ . The gas expands according to a process which is represented by a straight line on a p-V diagram. The final pressure is  $0.15 \text{ MPa}$ . Calculate the work done by the gas if the piston stroke is  $0.3 \text{ m}$ . [VTU-BTD-July/Aug.2004-New-Scheme]”



**Fig.Prob.4.2**

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P1 = 1.5E03 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P2 = 0.15E03 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$A = 0.12 \text{ [m}^2\text{]} \text{ “...piston area”}$$

$$L = 0.3 \text{ [m]} \text{ “...stroke”}$$

**“Calculations:”**

$$\Delta V = A * L \text{ “[m}^3\text{]”}$$

$$\text{Work} = P2 * \Delta V + (P1 - P2) * \Delta V / 2 \text{ “[kJ]”}$$

**Solution:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$A = 0.12 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\Delta V = 0.036 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$L = 0.3 \text{ [m]}$$

$$P1 = 1500 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P2 = 150 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\text{Work} = 29.7 \text{ [kJ]}$$

**Thus:**

**Work done by the gas = 29.7 kJ....Ans.**

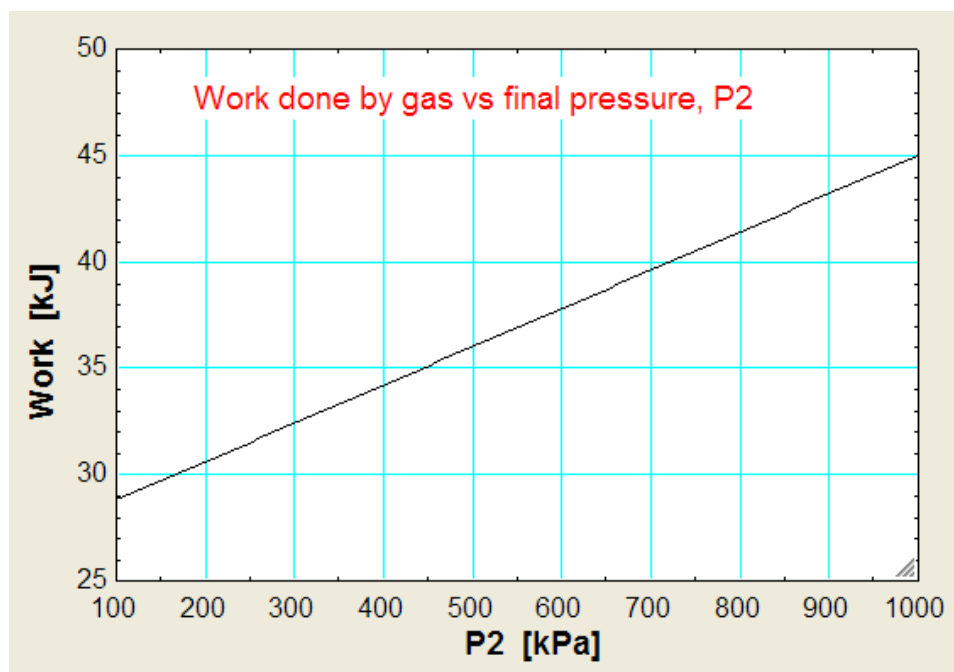


(b) Plot the variation of Work as the final pressure  $P_2$  varies from 100 kPa to 1000 kPa:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Parametric Table		
Table 1		
	1	2
	P2	Work
	[kPa]	[kJ]
Run 1	100	28.8
Run 2	200	30.6
Run 3	300	32.4
Run 4	400	34.2
Run 5	500	36
Run 6	600	37.8
Run 7	700	39.6
Run 8	800	41.4
Run 9	900	43.2
Run 10	1000	45

Now, plot the results:



=====

**“Prob.4.3.** A spherical balloon of 1 m dia contains a gas at 200 kPa pressure. The gas inside the balloon is heated until the pressure reaches 500 kPa. During the process of heating, the pressure of gas inside the balloon is proportional to the cube of the diameter of the balloon. Determine the work done by the gas inside the balloon. [VTU-BTD-June-July-08]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

P1=200[kPa]

D1=1[m^3]

k=200 “....since  $P1 = k * D1^3$ ”

P2=500[kPa]

**“Calculations:”**

P2=k\*D2^3 “...finds D2”

V1=(pi/6)\*D1^3[m^3]”

V2=(pi/6)\*D2^3[m^3]”

Work = integral(k\*6 \* V/pi,V,V1,V2) “[kJ]....Note the use of built-in integral function of EES”

**“Note: In the above, we calculate Work as Integral of P.dV. So, P is expressed as a function of V. V1 and V2 are limits of integration, i.e. from V1 to V2.”**



“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

D1 = 1 [m<sup>3</sup>]      D2 = 1.357 [m]      k = 200      P1 = 200 [kPa]

P2 = 500 [kPa]      V = 1.309      V1 = 0.5236 [m<sup>3</sup>]      V2 = 1.309 [m<sup>3</sup>]

Work = 274.9 [kJ]

**Thus:**

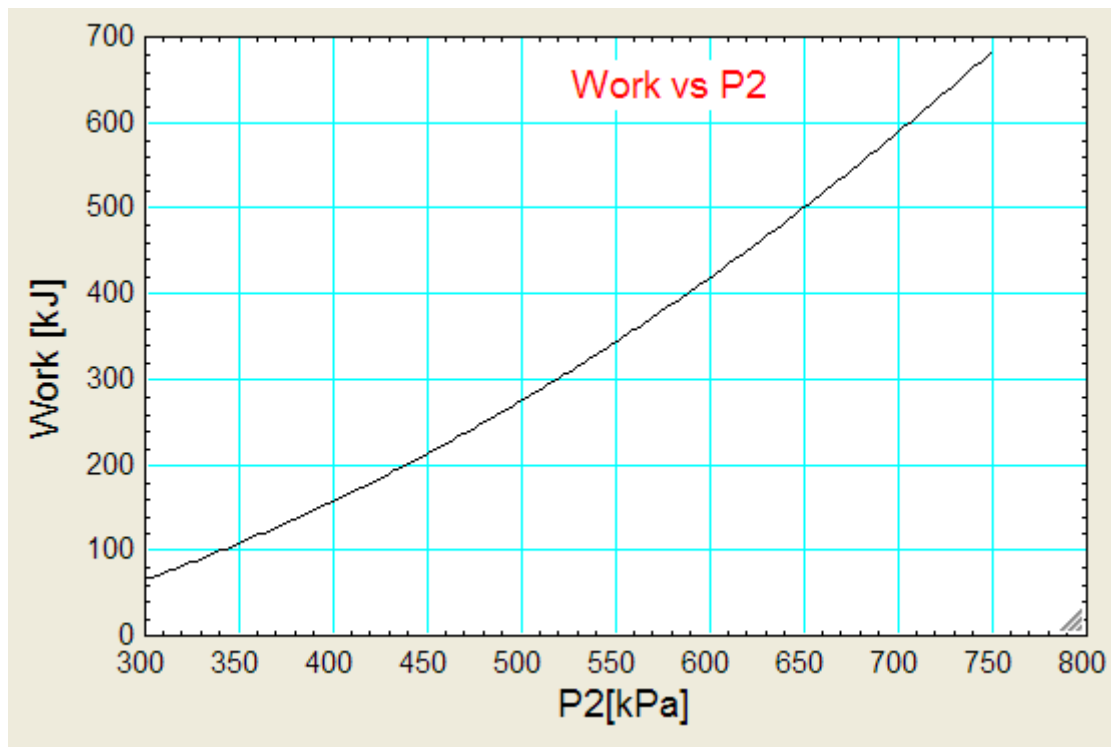
Work done by the gas = 274.9 kJ .... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of Work as the final pressure P2 varies from 300 kPa to 750 kPa:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Table 1		
1..10	P2 [kPa]	Work [kJ]
Run 1	300	65.45
Run 2	350	108
Run 3	400	157.1
Run 4	450	212.7
Run 5	500	274.9
Run 6	550	343.6
Run 7	600	418.9
Run 8	650	500.7
Run 9	700	589
Run 10	750	684

Now, plot the results:



=====

**“Prob.4.4.** A spherical balloon of 1 m dia contains a gas at 1.5 bar pressure. Due to heating, the pressure reaches 4.5 bar. During the process of heating, the pressure is proportional to the cube of the diameter of the balloon. Determine the work done by the gas inside the balloon. [VTU-BTD-Feb. 2002]”

**EES Solution:**

**This is similar to the previous problem.**

**“Data:”**

P1=150[kPa]

D1=1[m^3]

k=150 “....since  $P1 = k * D1^3$ ”

P2=450[kPa]

**“Calculations:”**

P2=k\*D2^3 “...finds D2”

V1=(pi/6)\*D1^3 “[m^3]”

V2=(pi/6)\*D2^3 “[m^3]”

Work = integral(k \* 6 \* V/pi,V,V1,V2) “[kJ]....Note the use of built-in integral function of EES”

“Note: In the above, we are calculating Work as Integral of  $P.dV$ . So,  $P$  is expressed as a function of  $V$ .

$V_1$  and  $V_2$  are limits of integration, i.e. from  $V_1$  to  $V_2$ .”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

D1 = 1 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	D2 = 1.442 [m]	k = 150	P1 = 150 [kPa]
P2 = 450 [kPa]	V = 1.571	V1 = 0.5236 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	V2 = 1.571 [m <sup>3</sup> ]
<b>Work = 314.2 [kJ]</b>			

Thus: Work done by the gas = 314.2 kJ .... Ans.

=====

“**Prob.4.5.** A spherical balloon of dia 0.5 m is initially at a pressure of 100 kPa. Due to heating, pressure increases to 400 kPa during which the inside pressure varies directly proportional to the square of the diameter of the balloon. Determine the displacement work during this process. [VTU-BTD-July-2007]”

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**

**HERE.**



Click on the ad to read more

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

P1=100[kPa]  
D1=0.5[m^3]  
P1=k\*D1^2 “...determines k”  
P2=400[kPa]  
P2=k\*D2^2 “....determines D2”

**“Calculations:”**

V1=(pi/6)\*D1^3“m3”  
V2=(pi/6)\*D2^3“m3”  
Work = integral(k\*(6\*V/pi)^(2/3),V,V1,V2) “kJ.....using the built-in function integral of EES”

**“Note: In the above, we are calculating Work as Integral of P.dV. So, P is expressed as a function of V.**

**V1 and V2 are limits of integration, i.e. from V1 to V2.”**

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

D1 = 0.5 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	D2 = 1 [m]	k = 400	P1 = 100 [kPa]
P2 = 400 [kPa]	V = 0.5236 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	V1 = 0.06545 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	V2 = 0.5236 [m <sup>3</sup> ]
Work = 121.7 [kJ]			

**Thus: Work done by the gas = 121.7 kJ .... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.4.6.** A quasi-static process occurs such that  $P = (V^2 + 8/V)$ , where P is the pressure in bar and V is the volume in m<sup>3</sup>. Find the work done when volume changes from 1 m<sup>3</sup> to 3 m<sup>3</sup>. [VTU-Jan.2004]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

p=(v^2+8/v) “bar”  
v1=1”m^3”  
v2=4”m^3”

**“Calculation:”**

$W = 10^5 \times (\text{integral}(p, v, v_1, v_2))$  “J....uses the built-in integral function of EES”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$p = 18$  [bar]

$v = 4$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

$v_1 = 1$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

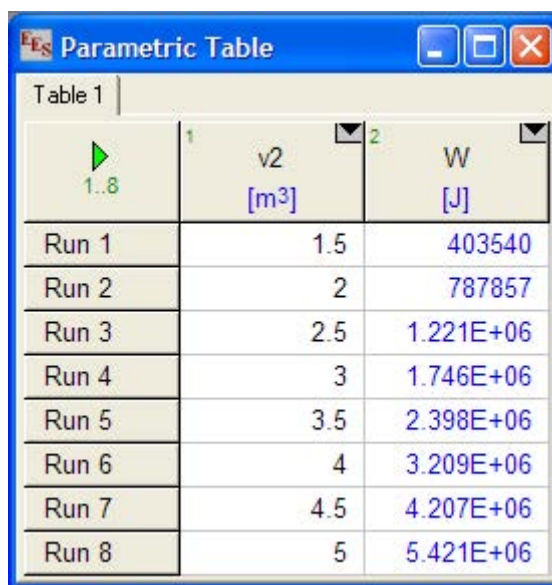
$v_2 = 4$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

$W = 3.209\text{E}+06$  [J]

Thus: Work done by the gas =  $3.209\text{E}06$  J .... Ans.

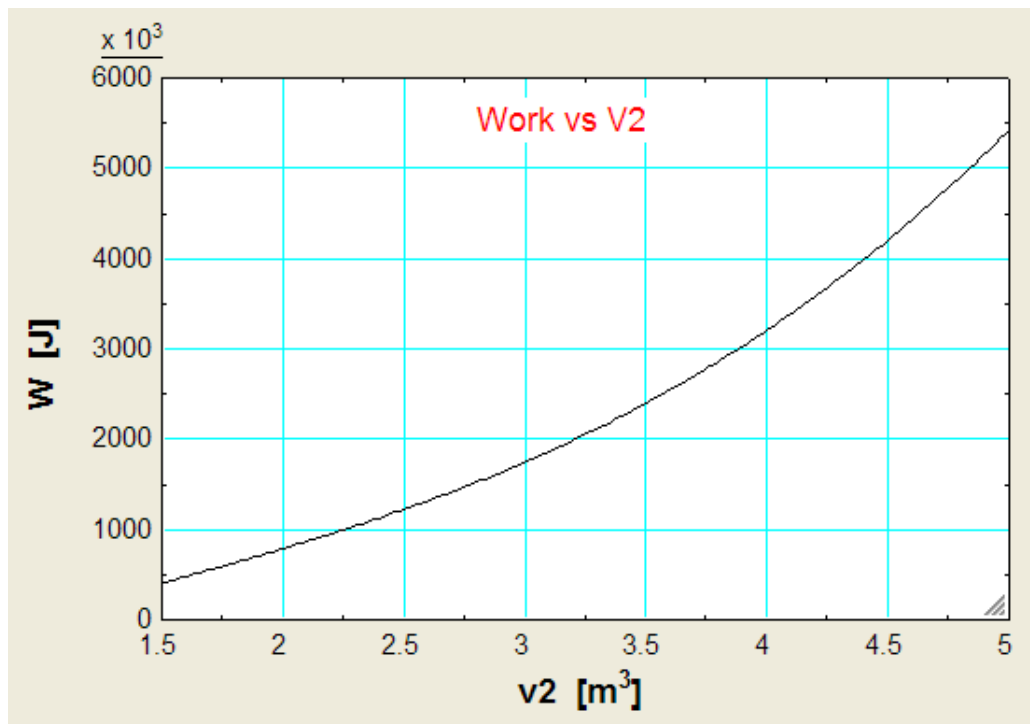
(b) In addition, plot Work against  $V_2$ , as  $V_2$  changes from  $1.5 \text{ m}^3$  to  $5 \text{ m}^3$ :

First, compute the Parametric Table:



	1	2
	$v_2$ [ $\text{m}^3$ ]	$W$ [J]
Run 1	1.5	403540
Run 2	2	787857
Run 3	2.5	1.221E+06
Run 4	3	1.746E+06
Run 5	3.5	2.398E+06
Run 6	4	3.209E+06
Run 7	4.5	4.207E+06
Run 8	5	5.421E+06

Now, plot the graph:



## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).





**“Prob.4.7.** 1 kg of air at 15 C and 100 kN/m<sup>2</sup> is compressed isentropically to 600 kN/m<sup>2</sup>. Determine the final temp and the work done. If the air is cooled to 15 C at constant pressure, calculate the heat transferred. Take  $\gamma = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.0213$  kJ/kg.K,  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg.K. [VTU-Jan. 2005]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$m = 1$  “[kg]”  
 $T_1 = 15 + 273$  “[K]”  
 $p_1 = 10^5$  “[Pa]”  
 $p_2 = 6 \times 10^5$  “[Pa]”  
 $\gamma = 1.4$  “...ratio of sp. heats,( $c_p/c_v$ ) for air”  
 $c_p = 1.0213 \times 10^3$  “[J/kg.K]....sp. heat”  
 $R = 287$  “[J/kg.K]....gas const.”

**“Calculations:”**

$T_2/T_1 = (p_2/p_1)^{((\gamma-1)/\gamma)}$  “...temp ratio for an isentropic process.... determines T2”  
 $W_{ad} = R \cdot (T_1 - T_2) / (\gamma - 1)$  “Adiabatic work”  
 $Q = m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1)$  “[J]....heat transferred, when cooled to T1 from T2, at const. pressure”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$c_p = 1021$ [J.kg-K]	$\gamma = 1.4$	$m = 1$ [kg]	$p_1 = 100000$ [Pa]
$p_2 = 600000$ [Pa]	$Q = 196632$ [J]	$R = 287$ [J/kgK]	$T_1 = 288$ [K]
$T_2 = 480.5$ [K]	$W_{ad} = -138141$ [J]		

**Thus:**

**Final temp  $T_2 = 480.5$  K .... Ans.**

**Work done = -138141 J .... Ans. negative sign indicating work done on the system**

**Heat transferred in const. pressure cooling,  $Q = 196632$  J ... Ans.**

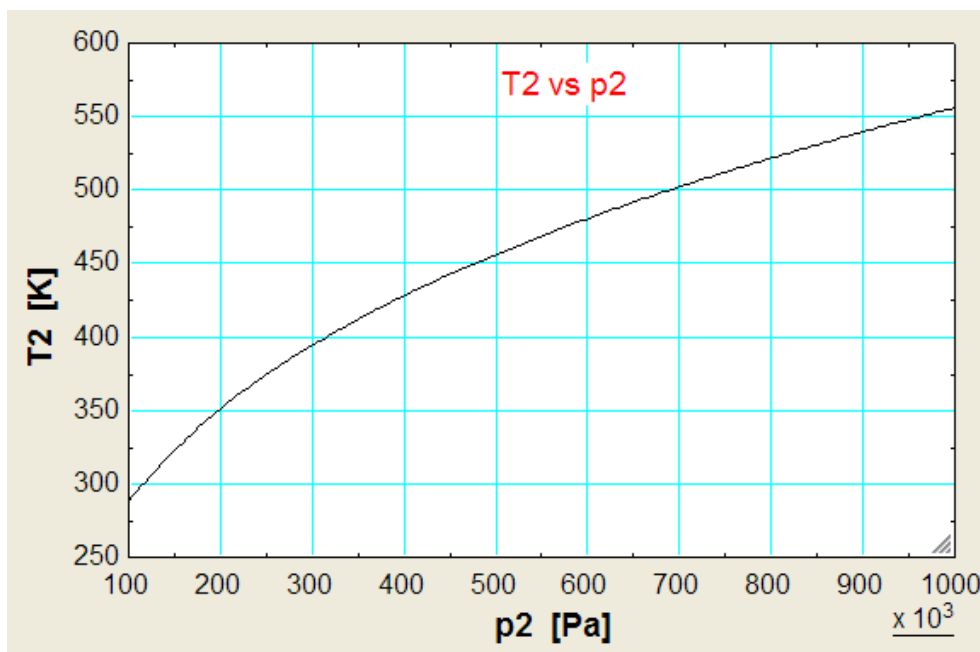
(b) In addition, as  $p_2$  varies from 100 kPa to 1000 kPa, plot the variation of  $T_2$ ,  $W$  and  $Q$  against  $p_2$ :

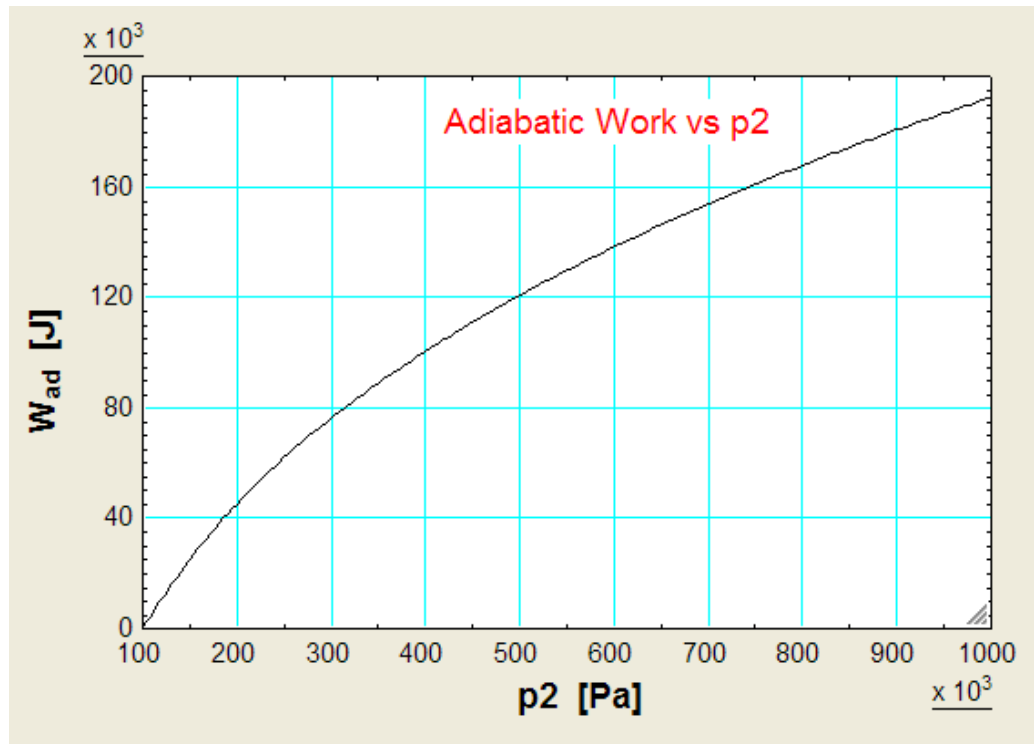
First, compute the Parametric Table:

Table 1				
1..10	1 $p_2$ [Pa]	2 $T_2$ [K]	3 $W_{ad}$ [J]	4 $Q$ [J]
Run 1	100000	288	0	0
Run 2	200000	351.1	45257	64419
Run 3	300000	394.2	76196	108459
Run 4	400000	428	100426	142948
Run 5	500000	456.1	120640	171721
Run 6	600000	480.5	138141	196632
Run 7	700000	502.2	153666	218730
Run 8	800000	521.7	167677	238675
Run 9	900000	539.6	180488	256910
Run 10	1000000	556	192319	273750

Note that in the above Table, we have taken the absolute value of Work, with the understanding that it is the work done on the gas during compression.

Now, plot the results:





**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

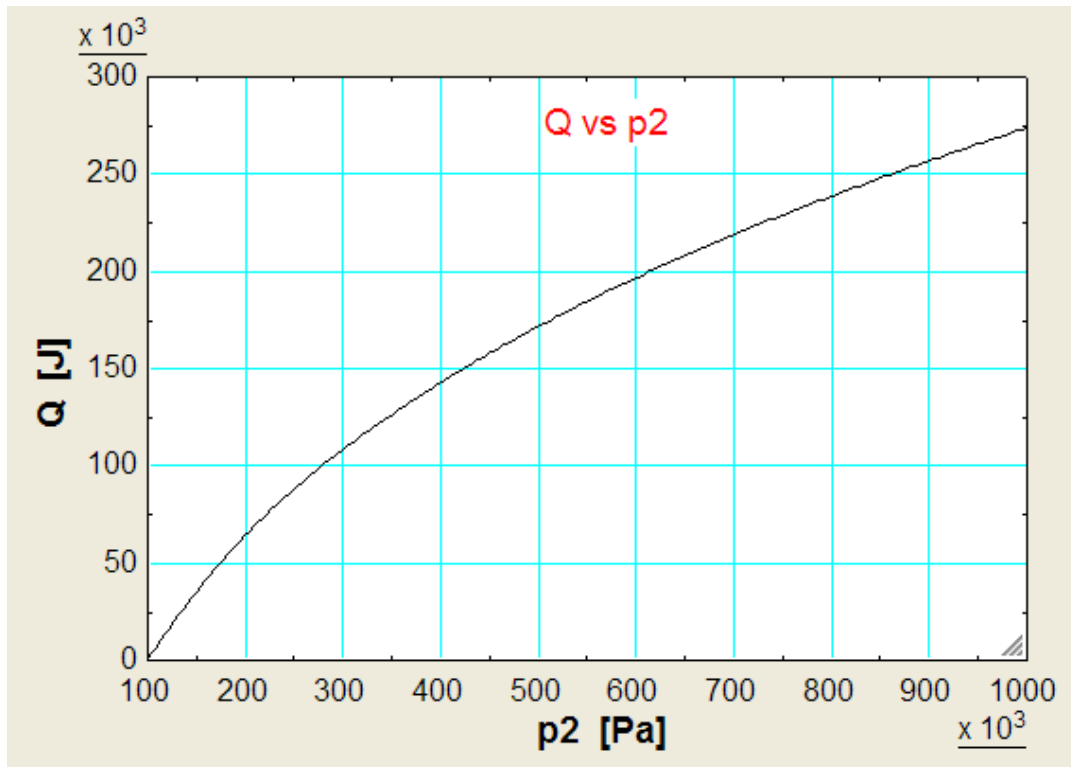
- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

*Because you change, we change with you.*

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube



Click on the ad to read more



=====

**“Prob.4.8.** 5 kg of Nitrogen at 100 C is heated in a reversible, non-flow, constant volume process till the pressure becomes three times the initial pressure. Determine: (i) final temp (ii) change in internal energy (iii) change in enthalpy, and (iv) heat transfer. Take  $R = 0.297 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ ,  $c_v = 0.7435 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ . [VTU-Jan. 2004]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$m = 5 \text{ “kg”}$

PressureRatio = 3 **“pr. ratio= p2/p1”**

$T1 = 100 + 273 \text{ “K”}$

$c_v = 743.5 \text{ “J/kg.K”}$

$R = 297 \text{ “J/kg.K”}$

**“Calculations:”**

$T_2 = \text{PressureRatio} * T_1$  “..finds  $T_2$ ... since  $p_1/T_1 = p_2/T_2$  at const. volume”

$c_p - c_v = R$  “..for Ideal gas...finds  $c_p$ ”

$\Delta U = m * c_v * (T_2 - T_1)$  “J... change in internal energy”

$\Delta H = m * c_p * (T_2 - T_1)$  “J... change in enthalpy”

$W = 0$  “..since it is a const. volume process”

$Q = \Delta U + W$  “J.. from I law for a closed system”

**Results:****Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$c_p = 1041$  [J/kg-K]

$c_v = 743.5$  [J/kg-K]

$\Delta H = 3.881E+06$  [J]

$\Delta U = 2.773E+06$  [J]

$m = 5$  [kg]

PressureRatio = 3

$Q = 2.773E+06$  [J]

$R = 297$  [J/kg-K]

$T_1 = 373$  [K]

$T_2 = 1119$  [K]

$W = 0$  [J]

**Thus:**

Final temp,  $T_2 = 1119$  K, Change in Int. energy,  $\Delta U = 2.773E06$  J,

Change in enthalpy,  $\Delta H = 3.881E06$  J, Heat transfer,  $Q = 2.773E06$  J .... Ans.

=====

**“Prob.4.9.** 1 kg of air contained in a closed system at 100 kPa and 300 K is compressed isothermally till the volume halves. During the process, it is also stirred with a Torque of 1 N.m at 400 RPM for 1 hour. Calculate the net work done on the system. Assume  $R = 0.285$  kJ/kg.K. [VTU-July 2003]”

**EES Solution:****“Data:”**

$m = 1$  “kg”

$p_1 = 100 * 10^3$  “Pa”

$T_1 = 300$  “K”

$p_1 = 0.5 * p_2$  “...since  $p_1.V_1 = p_2.V_2$  at constant T”

$N = 400 * 60$  “Revolutions in one hour”

$T = 1$  “N.m.... torque”

$R = 285$  “J/kg.K”

**“Calculations:”**

$$W_{\text{iso}} = R * T1 * \ln(p1/p2)$$
 “J.... isothermal work on the system”

$$W1 = -2 * \pi * N * T$$
 “J.... stirring work on the system”

$$W_{\text{net}} = W_{\text{iso}} + W1$$
 “J.... net work on the system”
**Results:****Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

m = 1 [kg]

N = 24000 [rev.]

p1 = 100000 [Pa]

p2 = 200000 [Pa]

R = 285 [J/kg-K]

T = 1 [N.m]

T1 = 300 [K]

W1 = -150796 [J]

W<sub>iso</sub> = -59264 [J]W<sub>net</sub> = -210061 [J]**Thus:**

Net work done on the system = -210061 J.....Ans. Negative sign indicating that work is done *on* the system.

=====

**“Prob.4.10.** 1.5 kg of a gas undergoes a quasi-static process, in which the pressure and sp. vol. are related by the equation:  $p = a - b.v$ , where a and b are constants. The initial and final pressures are 1000 kPa and 200 kPa respectively. The corresponding volumes are 0.2 m<sup>3</sup> and 1.2 m<sup>3</sup>. The specific internal energy of the gas is given by the relation:  $u = 1.5 p v - 35$ , where u is in kJ/kg, p is in kPa, and v is in m<sup>3</sup>/kg. Find the magnitude and direction of heat transfer and the max. internal energy of the gas during the process. [VTU-Jan. 2005]”

**EES Solution:****“Data:”**

m=1.5 “kg”

“u=1.5 \* p \* v - 35 ..... internal energy”

p1=1000 “kPa ... initial pressure”

v1=0.2/m “m<sup>3</sup>/kg . initial sp. volume”

p2=200 “kPa ... final pressure”

v2=1.2/m “m<sup>3</sup>/kg ... final sp. volume”

**“Calculations:”**

**“To find a and b:”**

$$P1 = a - b * v1 \text{ “...initial pressure”}$$

$$P2 = a - b * v2 \text{ “....final pressure”}$$

**“To find W, Q and DELTAU:”**

$$\text{DELTAU} = U2 - U1 \text{ “J ..... change in internal energy”}$$

$$p = a - b * v \text{ “..... reln. between p and v, by data”}$$

$$W = m * 10^3 * \text{integral}(p, v, v1, v2) \text{ “J..... using the built-in function ‘integral’ of EES”}$$

$$Q = W + (U2 - U1) \text{ “J ... by I Law for a closed system”}$$

$$U1 = m * (1.5 * p1 * v1 - 35) * 10^3 \text{ “J..... internal energy at state 1”}$$

$$U2 = m * (1.5 * p2 * v2 - 35) * 10^3 \text{ “J ... internal energy at state 2”}$$

# SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

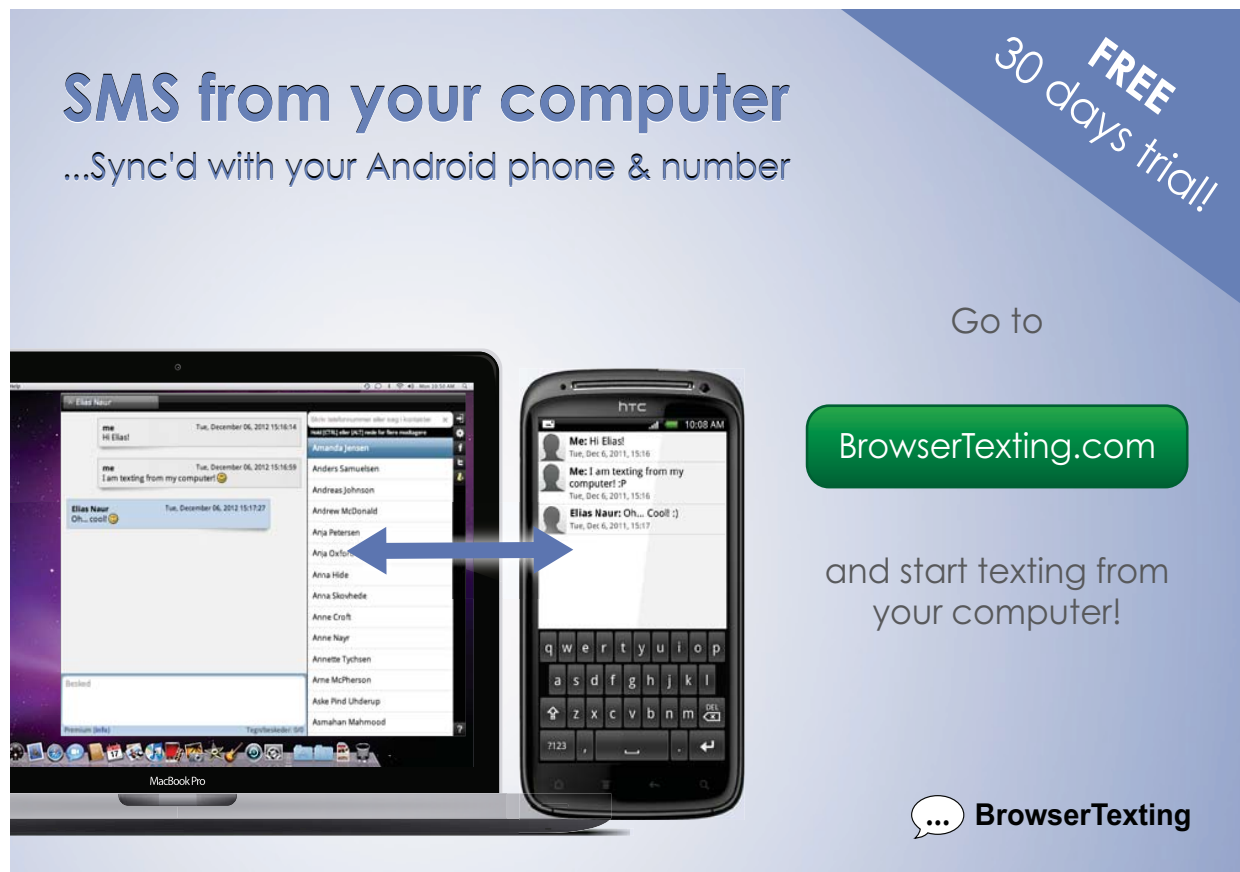
FREE  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!

BrowserTexting



### Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$$a = 1160$$

$$b = 1200$$

$$\Delta U = 60000 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$m = 1.5 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$p = 200 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_1 = 1000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$p_2 = 200 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q = 660000 \text{ [J]}$$

$$U_1 = 247500 \text{ [J]}$$

$$U_2 = 307500 \text{ [J]}$$

$$v = 0.8 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$v_1 = 0.1333 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$v_2 = 0.8 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$W = 600000 \text{ [J]}$$

Thus:

$Q = 660000 \text{ J}$  .... Ans. It is positive, indicating that heat is *transferred to the system*.

$U_2 = \text{max. int. energy} = 307500 \text{ J}$  .... Ans.

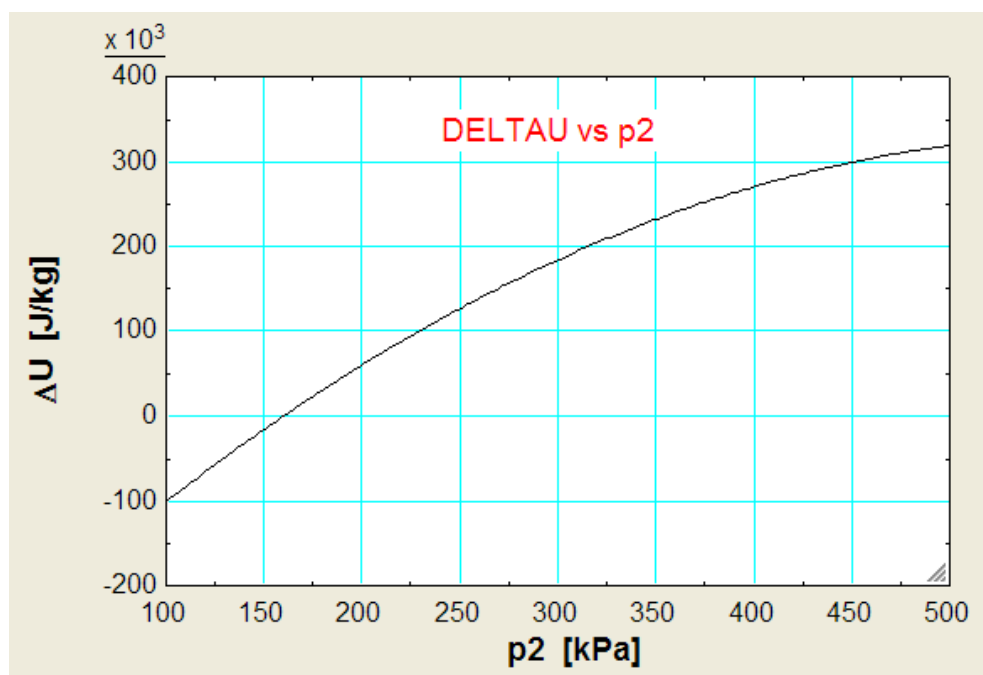
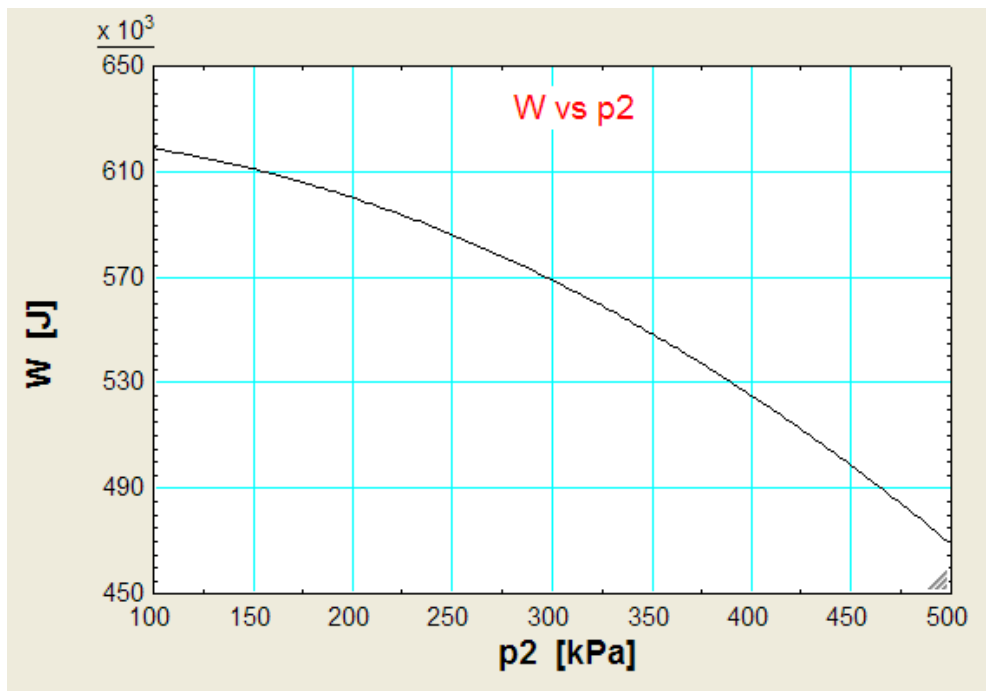
(b) Plot Q, W and DELTAU as final pressure  $p_2$  varies from 500 to 100 kPa:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

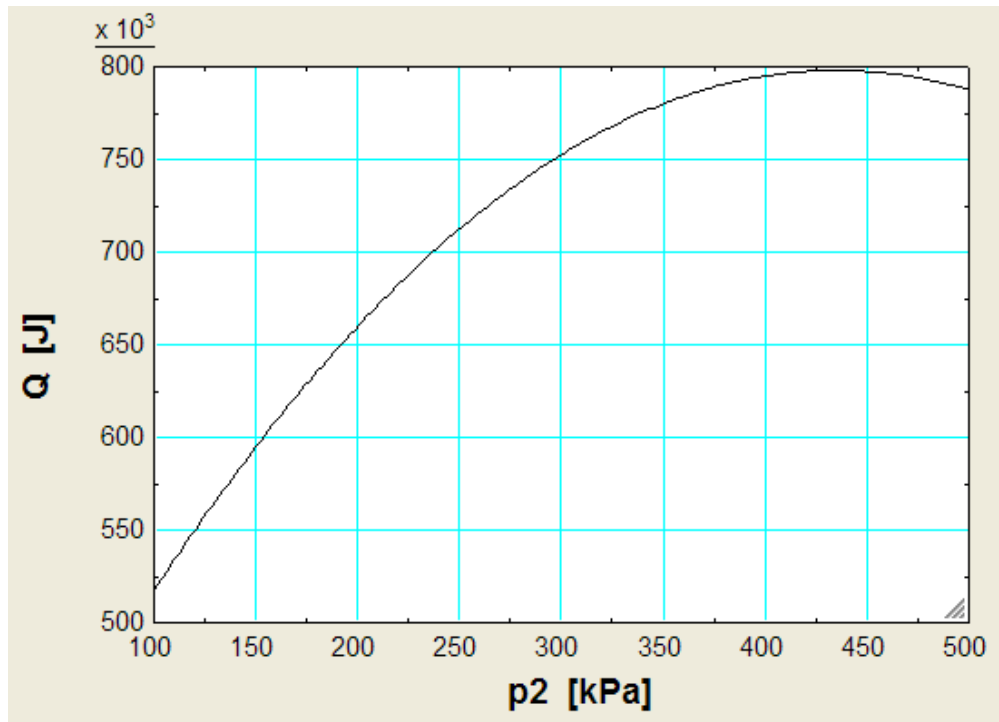
Table 1				
1..9	1 $p_2$ [kPa]	2 W [J]	3 $\Delta U$ [J/kg]	4 Q [J]
Run 1	500	468750	318750	787500
Run 2	450	498438	299063	797500
Run 3	400	525000	270000	795000
Run 4	350	548438	231563	780000
Run 5	300	568750	183750	752500
Run 6	250	585938	126563	712500
Run 7	200	600000	60000	660000
Run 8	150	610938	-15938	595000
Run 9	100	618750	-101250	517500



Next, plot the results:



Note that after  $p_2 = \text{approx. } 160 \text{ kPa}$ , DELTAU becomes negative.



Note that after  $p_2 = \text{approx. } 425 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $Q$  decreases.

=====

# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers **Propulsion Packages** PrimeServ

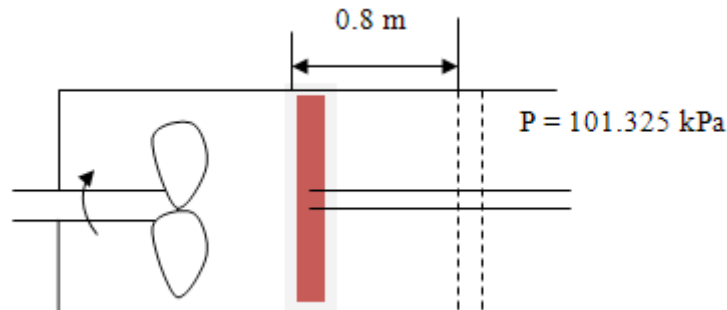
The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



**“Prob.4.11.** A piston-cylinder mechanism containing a fluid has a stirring device as shown. The piston is frictionless and held against the fluid by atm. pressure of 101.325 kPa. The stirring device is turned 10000 revolutions with an average torque against the fluid, of 1.275 N.m. The piston is 0.6 m dia and it moves by 0.8 m. Calculate the net work transfer. [VTU-July 2002]”



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

N=10000 “revolutions”  
T=1.275[J]  
d = 0.6[m]  
L=0.8[m]  
p=101.325E03[Pa]

**“Calculations:”**

W1=-2 \* pi \* N \* T “J ... stirring work done on the system”  
W2=F \* L “J...boundary work done by the system”  
F=p \* A “N...force exerted on the piston by atm.”  
A=(pi/4) \* (d)^2 “m^2 .... area of piston”  
W\_tot = W1+W2 “J....net work”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

A = 0.2827 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	d = 0.6 [m]	F = 28649 [N]	L = 0.8 [m]
N = 10000 [Rev.]	p = 101325 [Pa]	T = 1.275 [J]	W1 = -80111 [J]
W2 = 22919 [J]	W_tot = -57191 [J]		

**Thus: Net work done = -57191 J, negative sign indicating work done *on* the system.**

=====

**“Prob.4.12.** A closed system undergoes a cycle composed of 4 processes 1-2, 2-3, 3-4 and 4-1. The energy transfers are as tabulated:

Process	Q(kJ/min.)	W (kJ/min.)	$\Delta U$ (kJ/min.)
1-2	400	150	-
2-3	200	-	300
3-4	-200	-	-
4-1	0	75	-

(i) complete the Table (ii) determine the rate of work in kW [VTU-Jan. 2004]“

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

**“Process 1-2:”**

$$Q_{12} = W_{12} + \Delta U_{12} \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$Q_{12} = 400 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$W_{12} = 150 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

**“Process 2-3:”**

$$Q_{23} = W_{23} + \Delta U_{23} \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$Q_{23} = 200 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$\Delta U_{23} = 300 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

**“Process 3-4:”**

$$Q_{34} = W_{34} + \Delta U_{34} \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$Q_{34} = -200 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

**“Process 4-1:”**

$$Q_{41} = W_{41} + \Delta U_{41} \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$Q_{41} = 0 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$W_{41} = 75 \text{ “kJ/min”}$$

$$Q_{12} + Q_{23} + Q_{34} + Q_{41} = W_{12} + W_{23} + W_{34} + W_{41} \text{ “...First Law for the whole cycle”}$$

**“Net Heat and Work in cycle:”**

$$Q_{\text{net}} = (W_{12} + W_{23} + W_{34} + W_{41}) / 60 \text{ “[kJ/s]”}$$

$$W_{\text{net}} = (W_{12} + W_{23} + W_{34} + W_{41}) / 60 \text{ “[kJ/s]”}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$$\Delta U_{12} = 250 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$\Delta U_{41} = -75 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$Q_{34} = -200 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$W_{12} = 150 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$W_{41} = 75 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$\Delta U_{23} = 300 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$Q_{12} = 400 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$Q_{41} = 0 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$W_{23} = -100 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$W_{net} = 6.667 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$\Delta U_{34} = -475 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$Q_{23} = 200 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

$$Q_{net} = 6.667 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$W_{34} = 275 \text{ [kJ/min]}$$

**Thus:**

Following is the completed Table:

Process	Q(kJ/min.)	W (kJ/min.)	$\Delta U$ (kJ/min.)
1-2	400	150	<b>250</b>
2-3	200	<b>-100</b>	300
3-4	-200	<b>275</b>	<b>-475</b>
4-1	0	75	<b>-75</b>

And,  $W_{net} = 6.667 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future



Click on the ad to read more

**“Prob.4.13.** During a reversible, constant pressure process in a closed system with  $p = 105 \text{ kPa}$ , properties of the system change from  $V_1 = 0.25 \text{ m}^3$ ,  $t_1 = 10 \text{ C}$  to  $V_2 = 0.45 \text{ m}^3$ ,  $t_2 = 240 \text{ C}$ . Specific heat at const. pressure,  $c_p$  is given by:  $c_p = (0.4 + 18 / (t + 40)) \text{ kJ/kg.C}$ . Assuming the mass of the system as  $1 \text{ kg}$ , determine: (i) heat transfer (ii) work transfer (iii) change in internal energy, and (iv) change in enthalpy. [VTU-Jan. 2003]”

#### EES Solution:

##### “Data:”

$$p = 105 * 10^3 \text{ "Pa"}$$

$$V_1 = 0.25 \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$$

$$V_2 = 0.45 \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$$

$$t_1 = 10 \text{ "C"}$$

$$t_2 = 240 \text{ "C"}$$

$$C_p = (0.4 + 18 / (t + 40)) * 10^3 \text{ "J/kg.C"}$$

##### “Calculations:”

$$Q = \text{integral}(C_p, t, t_1, t_2) \text{ "J....finds heat transfer"}$$

$$W = p * (V_2 - V_1) \text{ "J..... finds work transfer"}$$

$$Q = W + \Delta U \text{ "...by I Law for a closed system"}$$

$$\Delta H = Q \text{ "J...change in enthalpy for const. pressure process"}$$

#### Results:

##### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$$C_p = 464.3 \text{ [J/kg.C]}$$

$$Q = 123011 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.25 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$\Delta H = 123011 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$t = 240 \text{ [C]}$$

$$V_2 = 0.45 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$\Delta U = 102011 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$t_1 = 10 \text{ [C]}$$

$$W = 21000 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$p = 105000 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$t_2 = 240 \text{ [C]}$$

#### Thus:

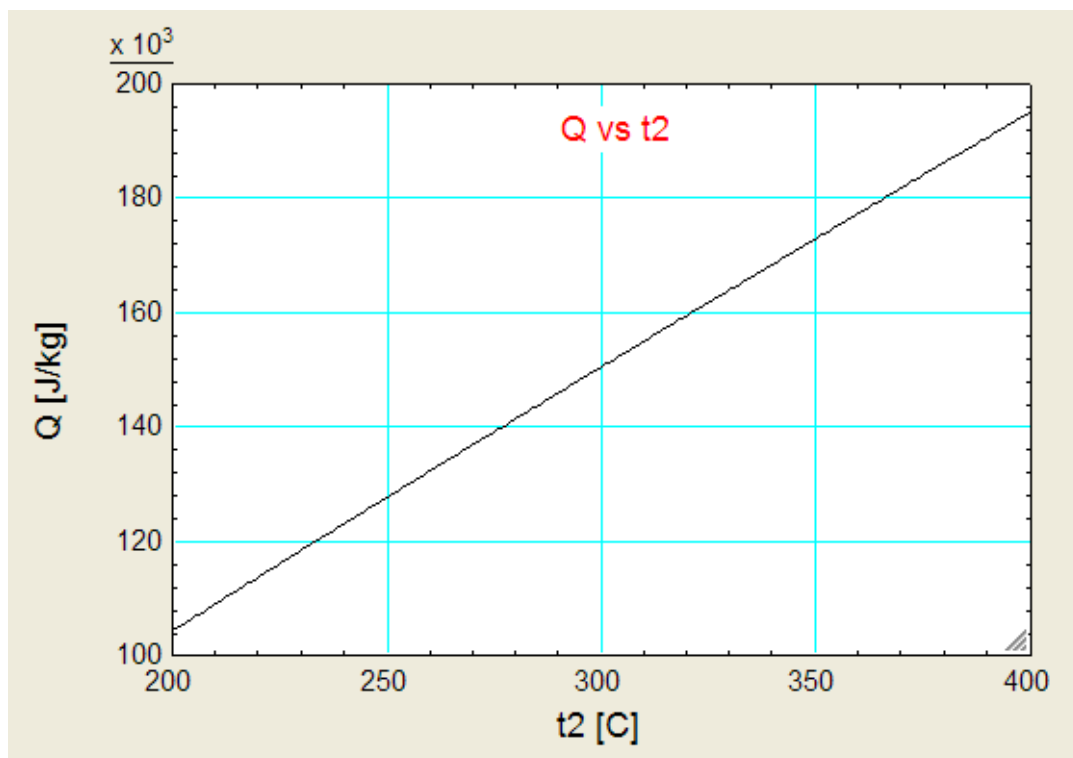
$$Q = 123011 \text{ J/kg, } W = 21000 \text{ J/kg, } \Delta U = 102011 \text{ J/kg, } \Delta H = 123011 \text{ J/kg ..... Ans.}$$

(b) As  $t_2$  varies from 200 C to 400 C, plot the variation of Q:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Table 1		
1..11	1 t2 [C]	2 Q [J/kg]
Run 1	200	104236
Run 2	220	113677
Run 3	240	123011
Run 4	260	132253
Run 5	280	141414
Run 6	300	150506
Run 7	320	159535
Run 8	340	168508
Run 9	360	177431
Run 10	380	186309
Run 11	400	195147

Now, plot the results:



=====

**“Prob.4.14.** A system receives 200 kJ of heat at constant volume. Then, it rejects 70 kJ of heat at constant pressure and work done on the system being 50 kJ. If the system is restored to the initial state by an adiabatic process, how much work will be done during the adiabatic process? Calculate the change in internal energy for the above mentioned processes and draw the p-V diagram. [VTU-Feb. 2002]”

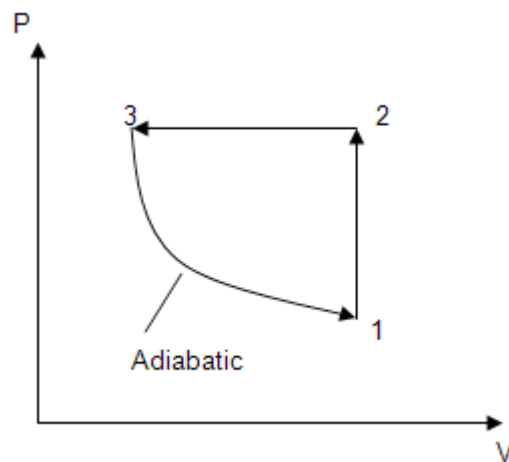
**EES Solution:**

“Let:

process 1–2 : constant vol. process,

process 2–3: constant pr. process,

process 3–1: adiabatic process.”



**“Process 1–2:”**

$Q_{12} = 200$  “kJ.... heat transfer, by data”

$W_{12} = 0$  “kJ ... for const. vol. process”

$Q_{12} = W_{12} + \Delta U_{12}$  “...by First Law for the process”

**“Process 2–3:”**

$Q_{23} = -70$  “kJ.... heat rejected, by data”

$W_{23} = -50$  “kJ... work done on the system, by data”

$Q_{23} = W_{23} + \Delta U_{23}$  “...by First Law for the process”

**“Process 3–1:”**

$Q_{31} = 0$  “kJ..... since adiabatic, by data”

$Q_{31} = W_{31} + \Delta U_{31}$  “...by First Law for the process”

$\Delta U_{12} + \Delta U_{23} + \Delta U_{31} = 0$  “....since it is a closed cycle”



**Results:**

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$$\Delta U_{12} = 200 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$Q_{23} = -70 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$W_{31} = 180 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$\Delta U_{23} = -20 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$Q_{31} = 0 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$\Delta U_{31} = -180 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$W_{12} = 0 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$Q_{12} = 200 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$W_{23} = -50 \text{ [kJ]}$$

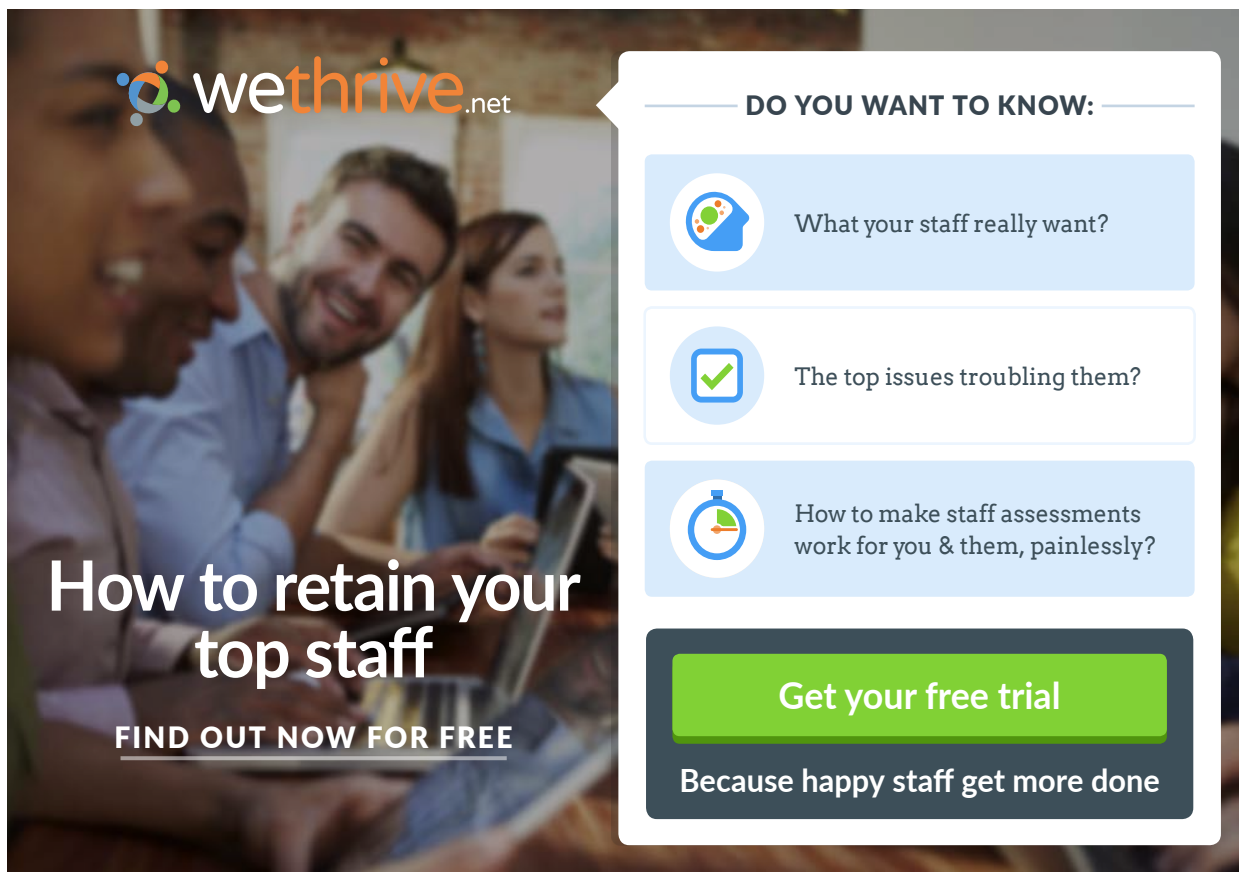
**Thus:**

Work done in adiabatic process,  $W_{31} = 180 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Change in internal energies:  $\Delta U_{12} = 200 \text{ kJ}$ ,  $\Delta U_{23} = -20 \text{ kJ}$ ,  $\Delta U_{31} = -180 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**“Prob. 4.15.** Consider the system shown in fig. Initial conditions of the gas are:  $V_1 = 0.1 \text{ m}^3$ ,  $p_1 = 200 \text{ kPa}$ . Ambient pressure:  $100 \text{ kPa}$  and the spring exerts a force which is proportional to the displacement from its equilibrium position. The gas is heated until the volume is doubled, at which point  $p_2 = 600 \text{ kPa}$ . Determine the work done by the gas. [VTU-Aug. 2001]”



**wethrive.net**

**How to retain your top staff**

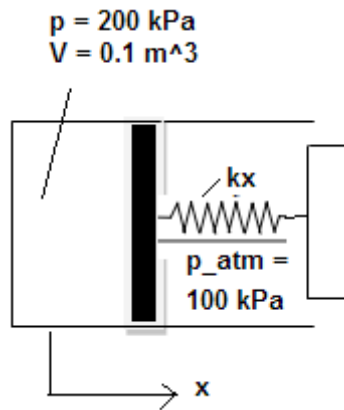
**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$p_1 = 200 \text{ "kPa"}$   
 $V_1 = 0.1 \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$   
 $V_2 = 2 * V_1 \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$   
 $p_2 = 600 \text{ "kPa"}$

**“Calculations:”**

$W_{\text{tot}} = ((p_1 + p_2) / 2) * (V_2 - V_1) \text{ "kJ"}$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$p_1 = 200 \text{ [kPa]}$      $p_2 = 600 \text{ [kPa]}$      $V_1 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$      $V_2 = 0.2 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$W_{\text{tot}} = 40 \text{ [kJ]}$

**Thus:**

**Work done by the gas = 40 kJ .... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.4.16.** A fluid is heated reversibly at a constant pressure of 1.03 bar until it has a specific volume of  $0.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ . It is then compressed reversibly according to the law  $p v = \text{constant}$  to a pressure of 4.2 bar, then allowed to expand reversibly according to the law:  $p v^{1.2} = \text{constant}$  to the initial conditions. The work done in the constant pressure process is 820 J and the mass of the fluid present is 0.2 kg. Calculate the net work done on or by the fluid in the process and sketch cycle on a p-v diagram.”

### EES Solution:

#### Data:

```
p1 = 1.03E05 "Pa"
p2 = p1 "...const. pr."
v2 = 0.1 "m^3.... sp. volume"
w_12 = 820 "J"
p3 = 4.2E05 "Pa"
mass = 0.2 "kg"
```

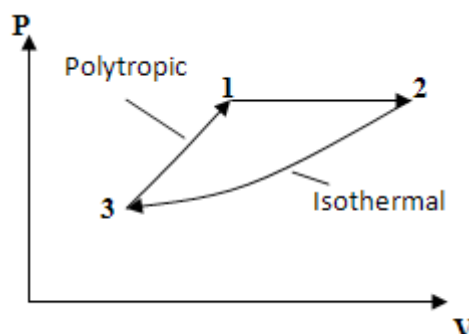
#### "Calculations:"

```
p2 * (v2-v1) = w_12 "gives v1"
p3 * v3 = p2 * v2 "gives v3"
w_23 = (p2 * v2) * ln(v3/v2) "J...work done in isothermal process 2-3"
w_31 = (p3 * v3 - p1 * v1)/(1.2 - 1) "J... work done in polytropic process 3-1"
w_net = w_12 + w_23 + w_31 "J...net work done in the cycle, per kg"
Work_net = w_net * mass "J...net work done in the cycle for mass = 0.2 kg"
```

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

mass = 0.2 [kg]	p1 = 103000 [Pa]	p2 = 103000 [Pa]
p3 = 420000 [Pa]	v1 = 0.09204 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	v2 = 0.1 [m <sup>3</sup> ]
v3 = 0.02452 [m <sup>3</sup> ]	<b>Work<sub>net</sub> = -1911 [J]</b>	w <sub>12</sub> = 820 [J]
w <sub>23</sub> = -14477 [J]	w <sub>31</sub> = 4100 [J]	w <sub>net</sub> = -9557 [J]



### Thus:

Net work done = -1911 J .. negative sign indicating work done *on* the system....Ans.

=====

**“Prob.4.17.** A fluid system undergoes a non flow frictionless process from  $V_1 = 6 \text{ m}^3$  and  $V_2 = 2 \text{ m}^3$ . The pressure and volume relation during the process is given by following relation,  $P$  in  $\text{N/m}^2$  where  $V$  is in  $\text{m}^3$ . Determine the magnitude and direction of work transfer during the process.[VTU-Sept. 2009]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$P = (15/V) + 2$  “...relation between  $P$  and  $V$ ”

$V_1 = 6$  “ $\text{m}^3$ ”

$V_2 = 2$  “ $\text{m}^3$ ”

**“Calculation:”**

$W = \text{integral}(P, V, V_1, V_2)$  “J....work done ...using the built-in integral function of EES”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

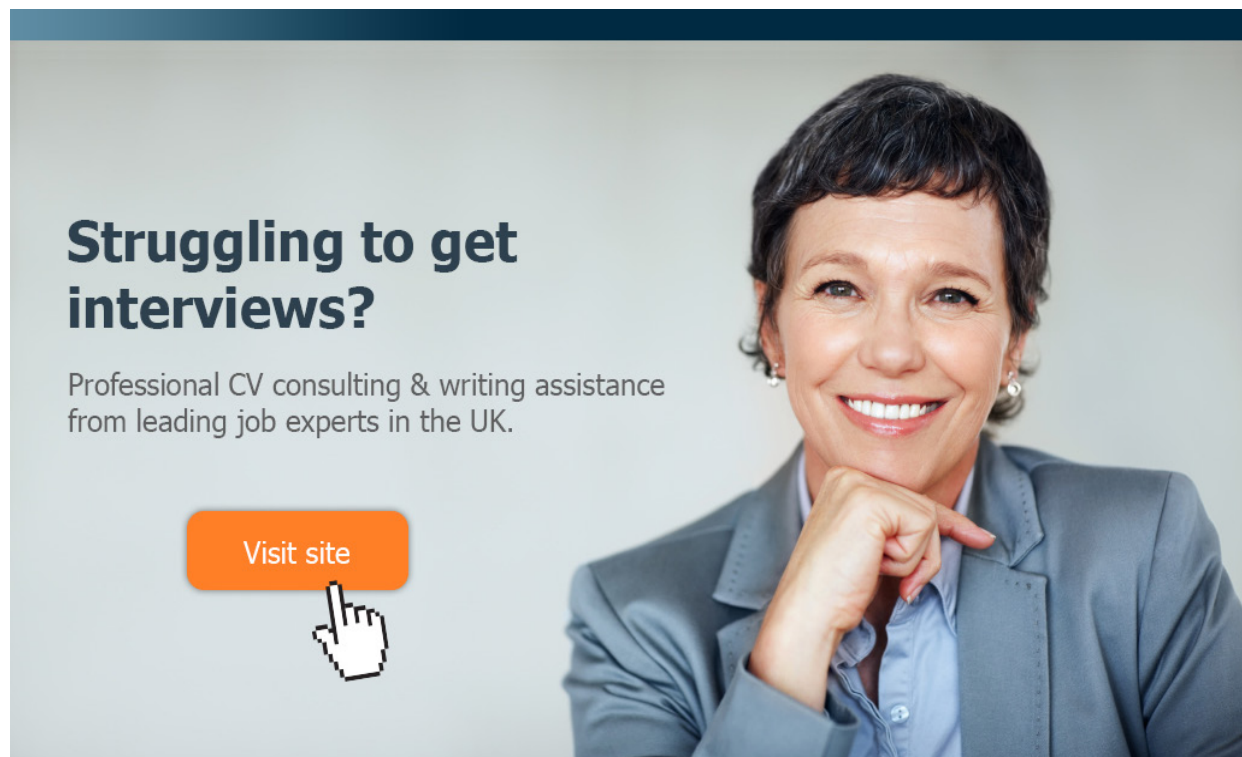
$P = 9.5$  [Pa]

$V = 2$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

$V_1 = 6$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

$V_2 = 2$  [ $\text{m}^3$ ]


$W = -24.48$  [J]



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site

 Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**  
Visit [thecvagency.co.uk](http://thecvagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more

Thus:

Work done = -24.48 J....negative sign indicating work done *on* the system.....Ans.

=====

4.3 Now, let us solve a few problems with TEST:

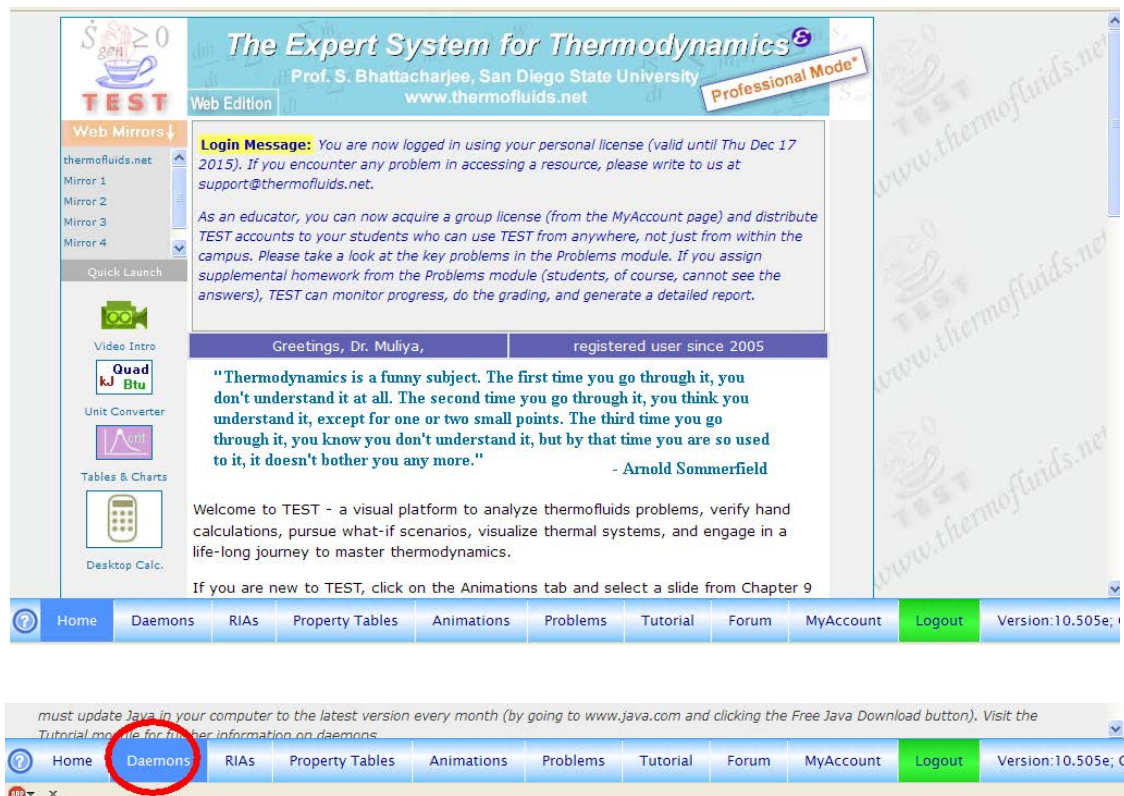
**Prob. 4.18.** Nitrogen at an initial state of 300 K, 150 kPa, and  $0.2 \text{ m}^3$  is compressed slowly in an isothermal process to a final pressure of 800 kPa. Determine the work done during the process. [Ref.1]

**TEST Solution:**

Let us solve this problem with The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST):

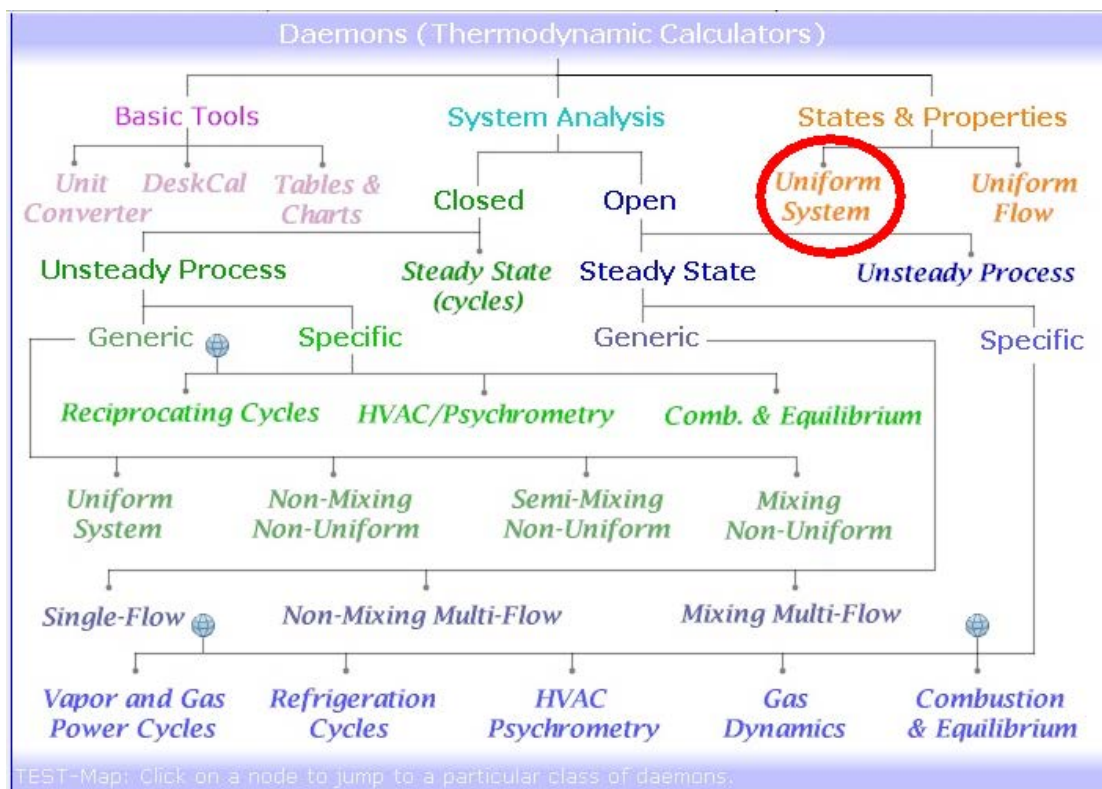
Following are the steps:

1. Start TEST after logging in to [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net). We get the following Greeting screen:





2. Click on Daemons at the menu bar at the bottom to get the following Daemons Map:



3. We can choose the States and Properties – Uniform system to get the states 1 and 2, and then calculate the work for Isothermal process, OR: go to System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform system to make the direct analysis of the process. Choosing the States & Properties – Uniform System, we get:

<p><math>c_p = \text{const}</math> PG Model</p>	<p>Launches the PG Model Generic, Uniform System, Closed process Daemon</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes <math>c_p</math> be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>
<p><math>p v = R T</math> IG Model</p>	<p><math>p v = z R T</math> RG Model</p>	<p><b>Examples:</b> Air is compressed in a piston-cylinder device from a <i>beginning-state</i> to a <i>final-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>

4. We choose for the Material model: the PG Model, i.e.  $c_p = \text{const}$ . Clicking on it, we get the following screen. Now, choose State 1, Enter  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $\text{Vol}_1$  in proper units as given in data:

System State Daemon: *Perfect Gas (PG) Model*  
thermofluids.net > Daemons > States > System > PG-Model

$j_1 = \text{kJ/kg}$  [Specific flow energy]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
150 kPa	300 K			
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
	0.0 m/s	0.0 m		
$\phi_{i1}$	$\psi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_1$	$\text{MM}_1$
			0.2 m <sup>3</sup>	
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
			UnitLess	

5. Click on Calculate and state 1 is calculated:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
150.0 kPa	300.0 K	0.59386 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.73127 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i1}$	$\psi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_1$	$\text{MM}_1$
		0.33678 kg	0.2 m <sup>3</sup>	28.0 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

6. Similarly, choose State 2, enter  $p_2$ ,  $T_2$  and  $m_2$ . Note that we wrote  $T_2 = T_1$ ,  $m_2 = m_1$ .

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
800 kPa	=T1 K			
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
	0.0 m/s	0.0 m		
$\phi_{i2}$	$\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_2$	$\text{MM}_2$
		=m1 kg		28.0 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

7. Click on Calculate. State2 is calculated:

m2 = m1 = 0.33678132 kg [System mass]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2
800.0 kPa	=T1 K	0.11135 m³/kg	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2
6.23422 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m2	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2
		=m1 kg	0.0375 m³	28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v2	<input type="checkbox"/> k2	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

8. Draw the p-V diagram: Select Plots-p-V diagram:

State Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

☒ p2 ☒ T2 ☐ v2 ☐ u2 ☐ h2

800.0 kPa =T1 K 0.11135 m³/kg -87.17103 kJ/kg 1.90754 kJ/kg

☐ s2 ☒ Vel2 ☒ z2 ☐ e2 ☐ j2

6.23422 kJ/kg.K 0.0 m/s 0.0 m -87.17103 kJ/kg 1.90754 kJ/kg

☐ phi2 ☐ psi2 ☒ m2 ☐ Vol2 ☐ MM2

☐ R2	☐ c\_p2	☐ c\_v2	☐ k2	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

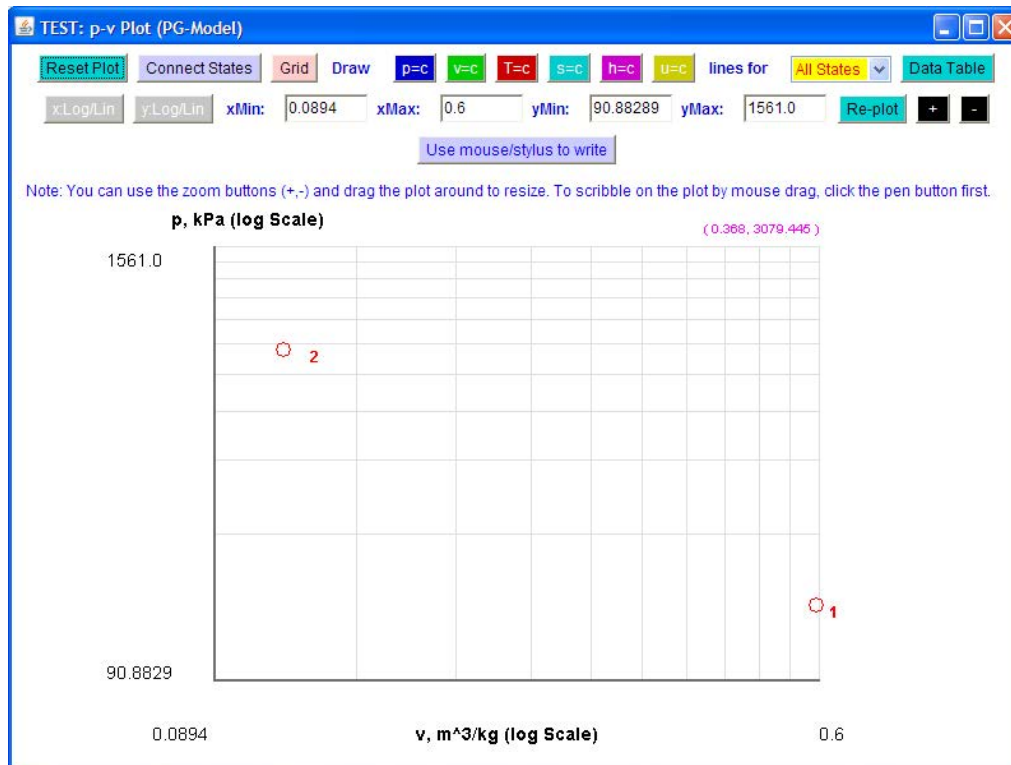
.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

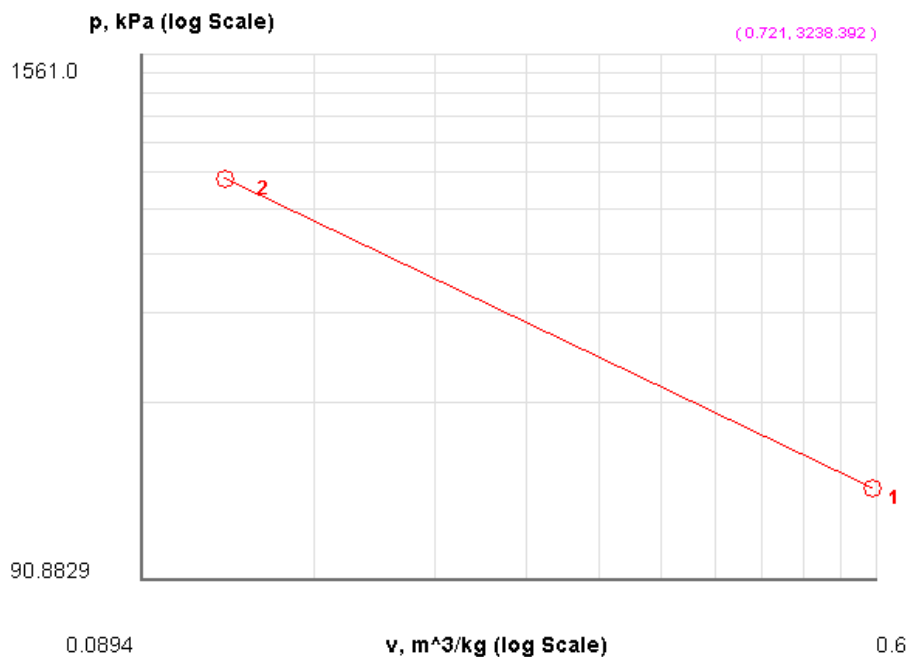
READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)



And, immediately, following plot with the two states marked, is presented:



You can format it further, connect the states, draw different lines such as  $p = c$ ,  $v = c$ ,  $T = c$  etc. (see the top line in the above screen shot), and change the axes limits too if required. In the following  $T = c$  is executed:



9. Now, that States 1 and 2 are fully known, we can calculate Isothermal work by going to the I/O panel: **Click on Super Calculate** and go to I/O panel:



Clicking on I/O panel, we get:

```
***** ANALYST: Dr. Muliya; TEST License: Professional*****
#      Solution logged at: Dec 11, 2013 9:26:29 PM
#-----Start of TEST-code-----
States {
    State-1: N2;
    Given: { p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.2 m^3; }
    State-2: N2;
    Given: { p2= 800.0 kPa; T2= "T1" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
}
#-----End of TEST-code-----

# Evaluated States:

#      State-1: N2 > PG-Model;
#      Given: p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
#      z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.2 m^3;
#      Calculated: v1= 0.5939 m^3/kg; u1= -87.171 kJ/kg; h1= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#      s1= 6.7313 kJ/kg.K; e1= -87.171 kJ/kg; j1= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#      m1= 0.3368 kg; MM1= 28.0 kg/kmol; R1= 0.2969 kJ/kg.K;
#      c_p1= 1.0311 kJ/kg.K; c_v1= 0.7342 kJ/kg.K; k1= 1.4044 UnitLess;
#      State-2: N2 > PG-Model;
#      Given: p2= 800.0 kPa; T2= "T1" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s;
#      z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg;
#      Calculated: v2= 0.1114 m^3/kg; u2= -87.171 kJ/kg; h2= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#      s2= 6.2342 kJ/kg.K; e2= -87.171 kJ/kg; j2= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#      Vol2= 0.0375 m^3; MM2= 28.0 kg/kmol; R2= 0.2969 kJ/kg.K;
#      c_p2= 1.0311 kJ/kg.K; c_v2= 0.7342 kJ/kg.K; k2= 1.4044 UnitLess;
#

#----- Property spreadsheet starts: The following property table can be copied onto a spreadsheet (such
as Excel) for further analysis or plots. -----
```

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	150.0	300.0	0.5939	-87.17	1.91	6.731
#	2	800.0	300.0	0.1113	-87.17	1.91	6.234

#

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#

#\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

#

#Isothermal Work done:  $W = p_1 \cdot \text{Vol1} \cdot \ln(\text{Vol2}/\text{Vol1})$

$= p_1 \cdot \text{Vol1} \cdot \ln(\text{Vol2}/\text{Vol1})$

$p_1 \cdot \text{Vol1} \cdot \ln(\text{Vol2}/\text{Vol1}) = -50.21929300715014 \text{ kJ} = -50.22 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$

# Alternatively:

$= m_1 \cdot R_1 \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln(\text{vol2}/\text{vol1})$

$m_1 \cdot R_1 \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln(\text{vol2}/\text{vol1}) = -50.21929300715015 \dots \text{same as above.}$

=====

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



**SETASIGN**



PDF components for PHP developers

**www.setasign.com**

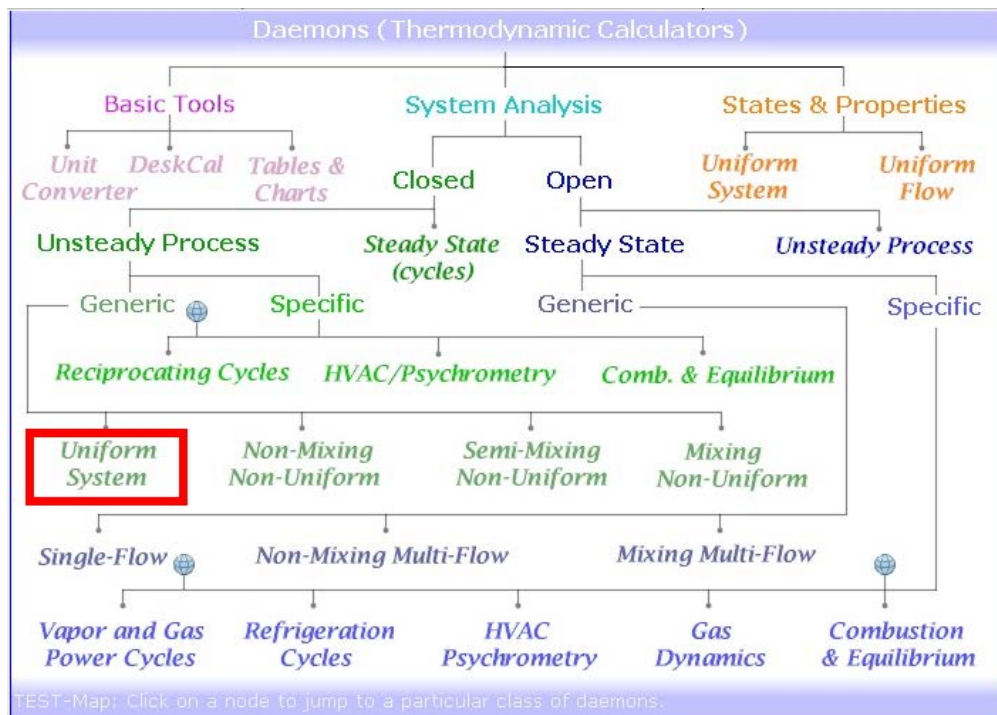


### Alternatively:

Use the System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the **Process analysis**.

This is direct method, and is preferable since in addition to work and heat, it calculates exergy and 'lost work' too.

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



2. Clicking on Uniform System, and choosing the Perfect Gas Model with  $c_p = \text{const.}$  gives following window. Fill up the known parameters viz,  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $\text{Vol}_1$  for State 1, and click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
150.0 kPa	300.0 K	0.59386 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.73127 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i1}$	$\psi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_1$	$MM_1$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	0.33678 kg	0.2 m <sup>3</sup>	28.0 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

3. Fill up known parameters for State 2, click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2
800.0 kPa	=T1 K	0.11135 m³/kg	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2
6.23422 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.17103 kJ/kg	1.90754 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m2	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2
		=m1 kg	0.0375 m³	28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v2	<input type="checkbox"/> k2	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

4. Go to Process Panel. T\_B is already checked there; also check W\_O (i.e. other work) as zero. Click on Calculate and get the following results:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 i-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize T=constant

<input type="checkbox"/> Q	<input type="checkbox"/> W_B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W_O	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B
-50.21929 kJ	-50.21929 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> S_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> n	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_E	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_S
0.00104 kJ/K	1.0 UnitLess	0.0 kJ	-0.1674 kJ/K

Note that we get:  $W_B$  = Boundary work for this Isothermal process as -50.22 kJ;

Also, the Heat rejected  $Q = W_B = -50.22$  kJ for Isothermal process, as it should be.

5. To make exergy analysis, we should first choose 'dead state'. This is State '0', take it as  $p_0 = 100$  kPa,  $T_0 = 25$  C. Go to States Panel and fill up these parameters for State 0, and click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-0 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T0	<input type="checkbox"/> v0	<input type="checkbox"/> u0	<input type="checkbox"/> h0
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C	0.88529 m³/kg	-88.52925 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z0	<input type="checkbox"/> e0	<input type="checkbox"/> j0
6.84529 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-88.52925 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi0	<input type="checkbox"/> psi0	<input type="checkbox"/> m0	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol0	<input type="checkbox"/> MM0
0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg			28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R0	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p0	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v0	<input type="checkbox"/> k0	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

6. Now, go to Exergy Panel:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Calculate Initialize Exergy Analysis for Process - A

Delta_Phi	W_u	I	S_gen.univ	W_rev
33.65961 kJ	-33.96929 kJ	0.30969 kJ	0.00104 kJ/K	-33.65961 kJ
W	W_atm	Q_0	T_0	Q_1
-50.21929 kJ	-16.25 kJ	-50.21929 kJ	298.15 K	0.0 kJ
T_1				
298.15 K				

Observe that  $I = T_0 \cdot \Delta S = 0.30969$  is the 'lost work'.

7. Click on **SuperCalculate** to generate the TEST Code and to get a record of all calculations, and go to I/O Panel to get TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code-----

# YOU THINK. YOU CAN WORK AT RMB



**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more



```
States {
    State-0: N2;
    Given: { p0= 100.0 kPa; T0= 25.0 deg-C; Vel0= 0.0 m/s; z0= 0.0 m; }

    State-1: N2;
    Given: { p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.2 m^3; }

    State-2: N2;
    Given: { p2= 800.0 kPa; T2= "T1" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
}
```

```
Analysis {

    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code-----

\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT: All the computed properties and variables are displayed on this block.\*\*\*\*\*

#### # Evaluated States:

```
#
# State-0: N2 > PG-Model;
# Given: p0= 100.0 kPa; T0= 25.0 deg-C; Vel0= 0.0 m/s;
# z0= 0.0 m;
# Calculated: v0= 0.8853 m^3/kg; u0= -88.5292 kJ/kg; h0= 0.0 kJ/kg;
# s0= 6.8453 kJ/kg.K; e0= -88.5292 kJ/kg; j0= 0.0 kJ/kg;
# phi0= 0.0 kJ/kg; psi0= 0.0 kJ/kg; MM0= 28.0 kg/kmol;
# R0= 0.2969 kJ/kg.K; c_p0= 1.0311 kJ/kg.K; c_v0= 0.7342 kJ/kg.K;
# k0= 1.4044 UnitLess;
# State-1: N2 > PG-Model;
# Given: p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
# z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.2 m^3;
# Calculated: v1= 0.5939 m^3/kg; u1= -87.171 kJ/kg; h1= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
# s1= 6.7313 kJ/kg.K; e1= -87.171 kJ/kg; j1= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
# phi1= 6.2086 kJ/kg; psi1= 35.9014 kJ/kg; m1= 0.3368 kg;
# MM1= 28.0 kg/kmol; R1= 0.2969 kJ/kg.K; c_p1= 1.0311 kJ/kg.K;
```

```
#          c_v1= 0.7342 kJ/kg.K; k1= 1.4044 UnitLess;
#      State-2: N2 > PG-Model;
#          Given: p2= 800.0 kPa; T2= "T1" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s;
#          z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg;
#          Calculated: v2= 0.1114 m^3/kg; u2= -87.171 kJ/kg; h2= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#          s2= 6.2342 kJ/kg.K; e2= -87.171 kJ/kg; j2= 1.9075 kJ/kg;
#          phi2= 106.1536 kJ/kg; psi2= 184.0973 kJ/kg; Vol2= 0.0375 m^3;
#          MM2= 28.0 kg/kmol; R2= 0.2969 kJ/kg.K; c_p2= 1.0311 kJ/kg.K;
#          c_v2= 0.7342 kJ/kg.K; k2= 1.4044 UnitLess;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: The following property table can be copied onto a spreadsheet (such as Excel) for further analysis or plots. -----

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m^3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	0	100.0	298.2	0.8853	-88.53	0.0	6.845
#	1	150.0	300.0	0.5939	-87.17	1.91	6.731
#	2	800.0	300.0	0.1113	-87.17	1.91	6.234

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
#      Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#          Given: W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
```

```
# Calculated: Q= -50.21929 kJ; W_B= -50.21929 kJ; S_gen= 0.0010386907 kJ/K; n= 1.0 UnitLess;
#          Delta_E= -0.0 kJ; Delta_S= -0.16739765 kJ/K;
```

#### # Exergy Analysis Results:

```
# Exergy Analysis for Process – A (Dead state: State-0)
```

```
#          Given: Q= -50.21929 kJ; T_0= 298.15 K; Q_1= 0.0 kJ;
#          T_1= 298.15 K;
```

```
#          Calculated: Delta_Phi= 33.65961 kJ; W_u= -33.96929 kJ; I= 0.30969 kJ;
#          S_gen.univ= 0.00104 kJ/K; W_rev= -33.65961 kJ; W= -50.21929 kJ;
#          W_atm= -16.25 kJ; Q_0= -50.21929 kJ;
```

=====



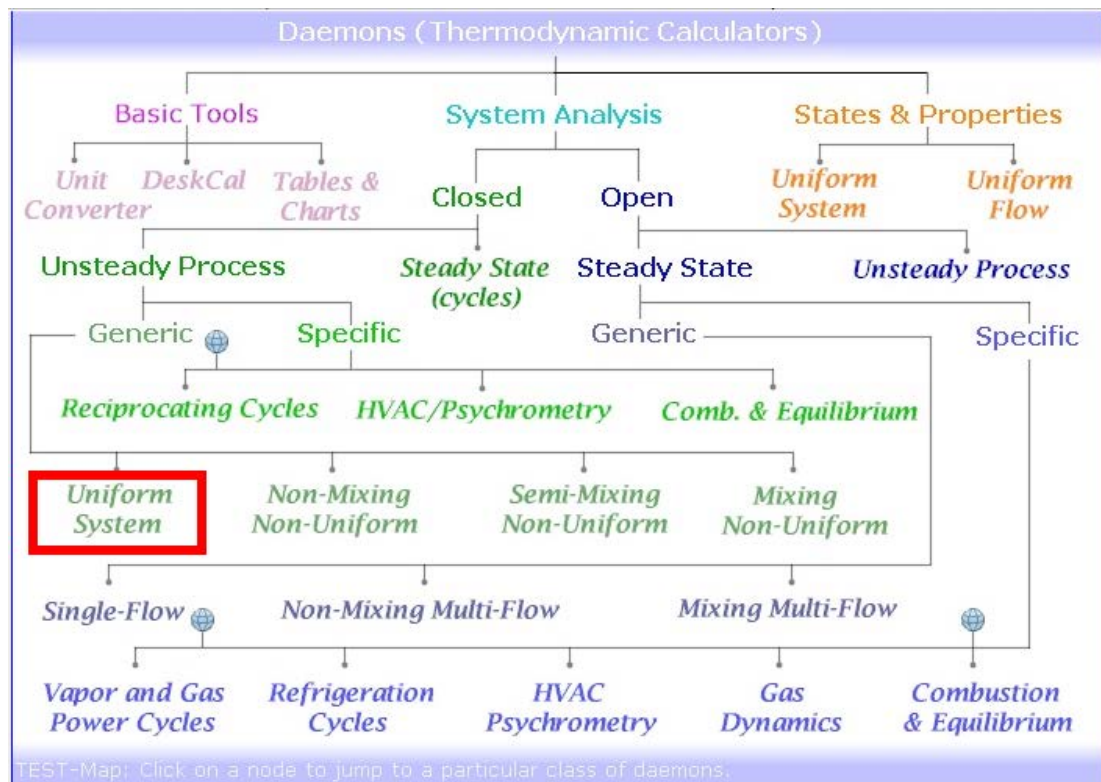
**Prob.4.19.** A mass of 1.2 kg of Air at 150 kPa and 12 C is contained in a gas-tight friction-less piston-cylinder device. The air is now compressed to a final pressure of 600 kPa. During the process heat is transferred from air such that the temp inside the cylinder remains constant. Calculate the work done during this process. [Ref. 1].

**TEST Solution:**

Use the System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the *Process analysis*.

Following are the steps:

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



- Clicking on Uniform System, and choosing the Perfect Gas Model with  $c_p = \text{const.}$  gives following window. Select the gas as N2, Fill up the known parameters viz,  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $\text{Vol}_1$  for State 1, and click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
150.0 kPa	12.0 deg-C	0.56446 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-98.0735 kJ/kg	-13.40432 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.67893 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-98.0735 kJ/kg	-13.40432 kJ/kg
$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_1$	$\text{MM}_1$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	1.2 kg	0.67735 m <sup>3</sup>	28.0 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

3. Select State 2, enter the known parameters, i.e.  $p_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $m_2$ . Click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
600.0 kPa	=T1 deg-C	0.14112 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-98.0735 kJ/kg	-13.40432 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
6.2673 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-98.0735 kJ/kg	-13.40432 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$
		=m1 kg	0.16934 m <sup>3</sup>	28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{v2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $k_2$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

4. Go to Process Panel, enter  $W_O$  (i.e. works other than boundary works) as zero, click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

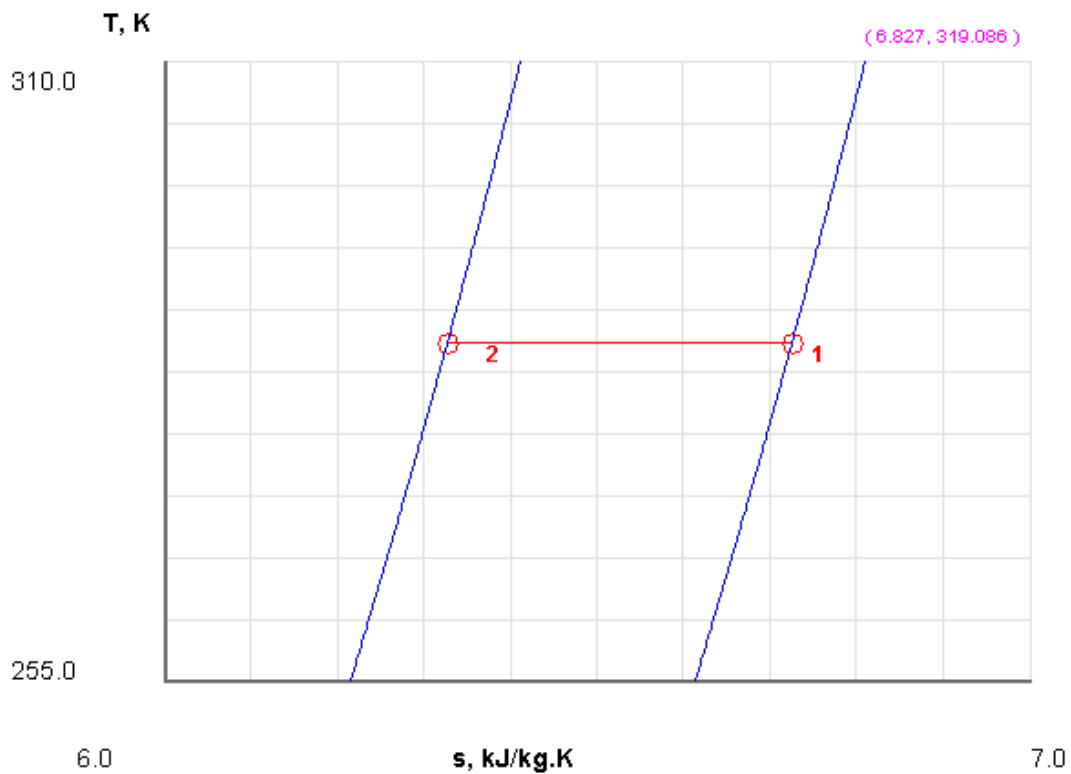
< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize T=constant

<input type="checkbox"/> $Q$	<input type="checkbox"/> $W_B$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_O$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$
-140.85168 kJ	-140.85168 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> $S_{gen}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $n$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta E$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta S$
-0.02154 kJ/K	1.0 UnitLess	0.0 kJ	-0.49396 kJ/K

Note that for this Isothermal process, Boundary work,  $W_O$  is calculated as -140.85 kJ. (Ans.)

Negative work indicates **work done on the system**. Obviously, heat transfer  $Q$  is equal to  $W_B$  and is negative, i.e. heat is leaving the system in this Isothermal process.

5. Plot below shows the States 1 and 2 on a T-s diagram:



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more

6. Click on **SuperCalculate** to produce the TEST code, (with which we can regenerate these calculations later by loading this TEST code in the I/O Panel and clicking SuperCalculate). Now, go to I/O panel to view the TEST code and other calculated States. Only part of the I/O output is shown below:

```
#~~~~~ OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE: (

#      Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05

#-----Start of TEST-code-----

States {
    State-1: N2;
    Given: { p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 12.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 1.2 kg; }
    State-2: N2;
    Given: { p2= 600.0 kPa; T2= "T1" deg-C; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg;
    }

Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
    }

#-----End of TEST-code-----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:. -----

#      State  p(kPa)      T(K)   v(m^3/kg)   u(kJ/kg)   h(kJ/kg)   s(kJ/kg)
#      1      150.0      285.2   0.5645     -98.07     -13.4      6.679
#      2      600.0      285.2   0.1411     -98.07     -13.4      6.267

=====
```

**Prob. 4.20.** A vessel having a volume of  $5 \text{ m}^3$  contains  $0.05 \text{ m}^3$  of sat. liquid water and  $4.95 \text{ m}^3$  of sat. water vapour at 0.1 MPa. Heat is transferred until the vessel is filled with sat. vapour. Determine the heat transfer for this process. [Ref:2]

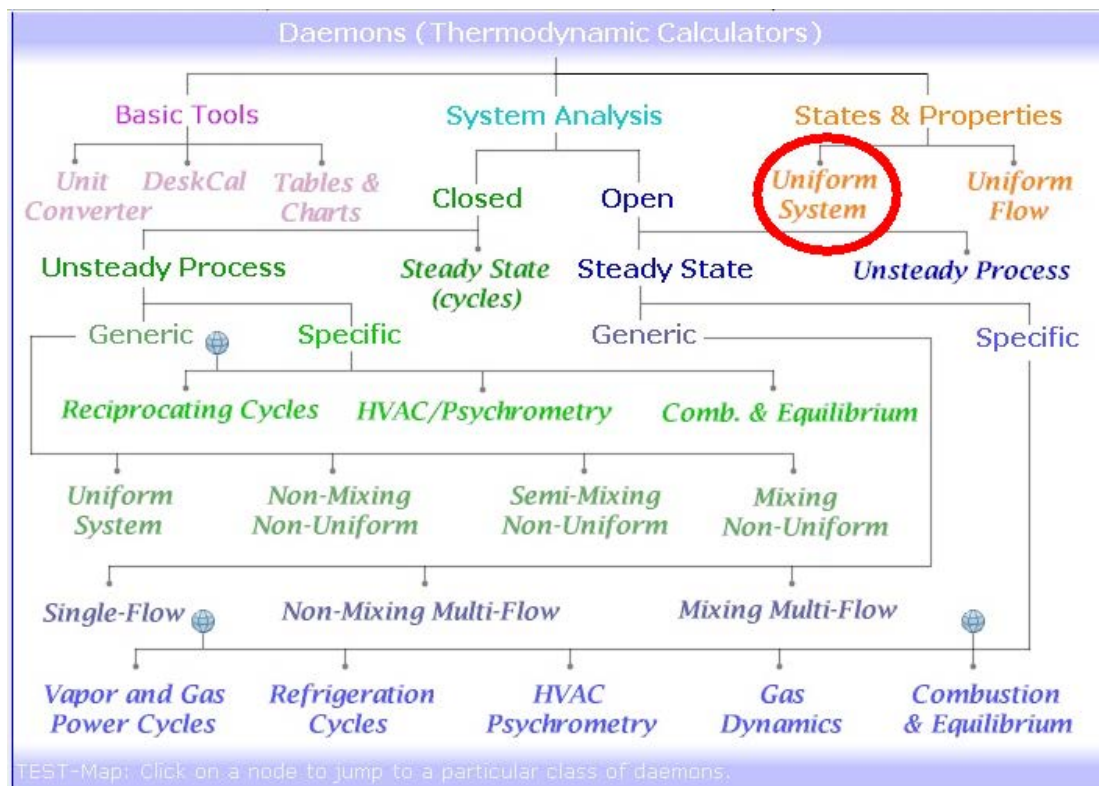
#### TEST Solution:

We shall use the States & Properties – Uniform System, with PC (i.e. Phase Change) Material model for Water, and then calculate the heat transferred in the I/O panel, using it as a calculator:



Following are the steps:

1. Select the System State daemon:



2. Choose the PC model for Material model. Following daemon presents itself. We shall call the sat. liq. As State 1, sat. vapour as State 2, and the combined liq + vapour as State 3. So, Fill up the known parameters  $p_1$ ,  $x_1$  and  $Vol_1$  for State 1:

System State Daemon: Phase-Change (PC) Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > States > System > PC-Model

x1 = \_\_\_\_\_ fraction [Quality of saturated mixture]

☒ Mixed ☐ SI ☐ English  ☒ Help Messages On

State Panel I/O Panel

No-Plots  Unknown Phase

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
100 kPa		0 fraction		
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
			0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$			
0.05 m <sup>3</sup>				

Note that in the above dryness fraction  $x_1$  is zero since it is sat. liq. state. Now, click on Calculate and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
100.0 kPa	99.61999 deg-C	0.0 fraction	0.0 fraction	0.00104 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
417.3357 kJ/kg	417.44 kJ/kg	1.3025 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
417.3357 kJ/kg	417.44 kJ/kg			47.93864 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	$MM_1$			
0.05 m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here



Click on the ad to read more

Observe that  $m_1$ ,  $T_1$  etc are immediately calculated for Sat. water at 100 kPa.

3. Now, enter known parameters, i.e.  $p_2$ ,  $x_2$  and  $\text{Vol}_2$  for State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
100 kPa		1 fraction		
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
			0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{h2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{s2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_2$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_2$	$\text{MM}_2$			
4.95 m <sup>3</sup>				

Here,  $x_2 = 1$  since we are dealing with sat. vapour. Click on Calculate, and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
100.0 kPa	99.61999 deg-C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	1.694 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
2506.06 kJ/kg	2675.46 kJ/kg	7.3593 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{h2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{s2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_2$
2506.06 kJ/kg	2675.46 kJ/kg			2.92208 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_2$	$\text{MM}_2$			
4.95 m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			

Note that  $m_2$ ,  $u_2$ ,  $h_2$  etc. are immediately calculated for sat. water vap at 100 kPa.

4. Now, enter State 3. This is when the entire tank is filled with sat. water vap. i.e.  $x_3 = 1$ , and of course,  $\text{Vol}_3 = \text{Vol}_1 + \text{Vol}_2$ , and total mass  $m_3 = m_1 + m_2$ . Enter these parameters for State 3:

$j_3 =$  kJ/kg [Specific flow energy]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase H2O

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_3$
		1 fraction		
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
			0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{h3}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{s3}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$
				=m1+m2 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_3$	$\text{MM}_3$			
=vol1+vol2 m <sup>3</sup>				



5. Click on Calculate and we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

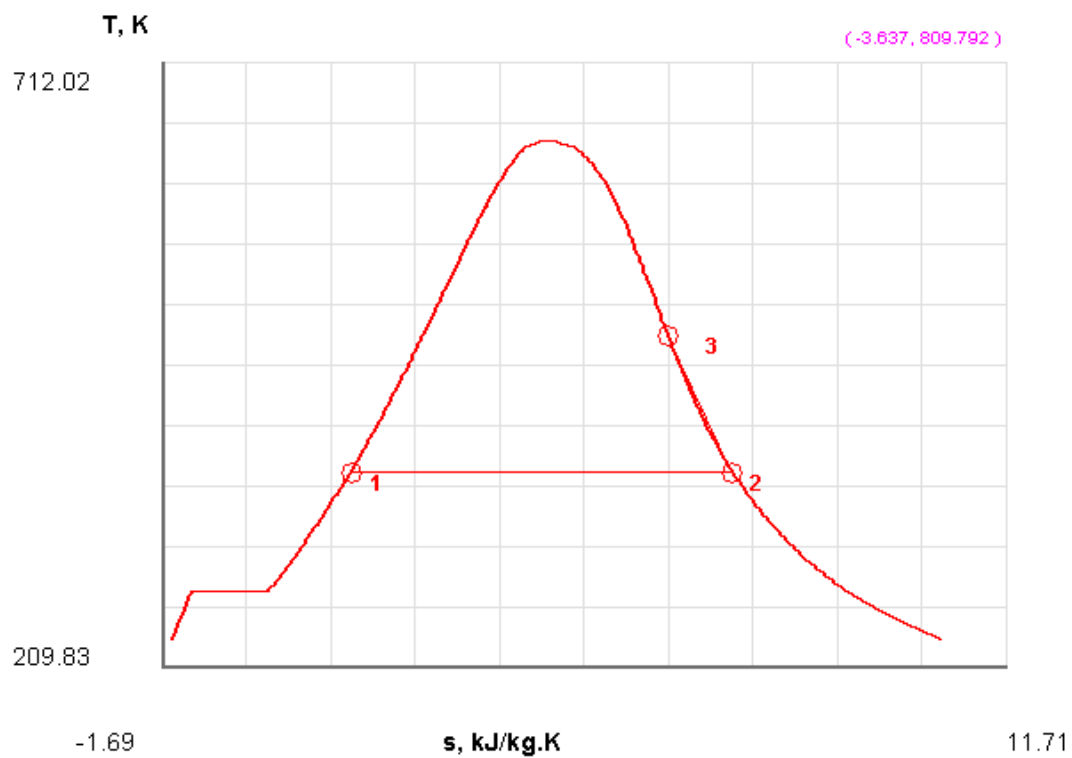
Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor H2O

<input type="checkbox"/> p3	<input type="checkbox"/> T3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> y3	<input type="checkbox"/> v3
2026.1324 kPa	213.09286 deg-C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	0.09831 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u3	<input type="checkbox"/> h3	<input type="checkbox"/> s3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z3
2600.468 kJ/kg	2799.7368 kJ/kg	6.33598 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e3	<input type="checkbox"/> j3	<input type="checkbox"/> phi3	<input type="checkbox"/> psi3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m3
2600.468 kJ/kg	2799.7368 kJ/kg			=m1+m2 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol3	MM3			
=vol1+vol2 m³	18.0 kg/kmol			

6. Get the T-s plot where States 1, 2 and 3 are shown:



7. Click on SuperCalculate to produce the TEST code and other calculated results. Go to I/O panel to see them. Part of the output is shown below:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: States>System>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#----- Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: H2O;
  Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; x1= 0.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.05 m^3; }
  State-2: H2O;
  Given: { p2= 100.0 kPa; x2= 1.0 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= 4.95 m^3; }
  State-3: H2O;
  Given: { x3= 1.0 fraction; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1+m2" kg; Vol3= "vol1+vol2" m^3; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



#-----Property spreadsheet :

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	100.0	372.8	0.0	0.001	417.34	417.44	1.303
# 02	100.0	372.8	1.0	1.694	2506.06	2675.46	7.359
# 03	2026.13	486.2	1.0	0.0983	2600.47	2799.74	6.336
#							

#\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

# Calculate the heat transferred in the I/O panel, using it as a calculator:

$Q = [(m_3 * u_3) - (m_1 * u_1 + m_2 * u_2)]$  .....heat transferred, since it is at constant volume

$m_1 * u_1 + m_2 * u_2 = 27329.407721629643$  kJ

$m_3 * u_3 = 132261.66395801632$  kJ

#Therefore:

$Q = m_3 * u_3 - (m_1 * u_1 + m_2 * u_2) = 104932.25623638667$  kJ = 104932.26 kJ .... Ans.

In addition, note that the masses of sat. liq. and vapour are:

$m_1 = 47.938637362598115 = 47.94$  kg .... Mass of sat. liq.

$m_2 = 2.922078117838602$  kg = 2.92 kg .... Mass of sat. vap.

And, total mass  $m_3$  is:

$m_3 = 50.86071548043672 = 50.86$  kg .... Total mass

=====

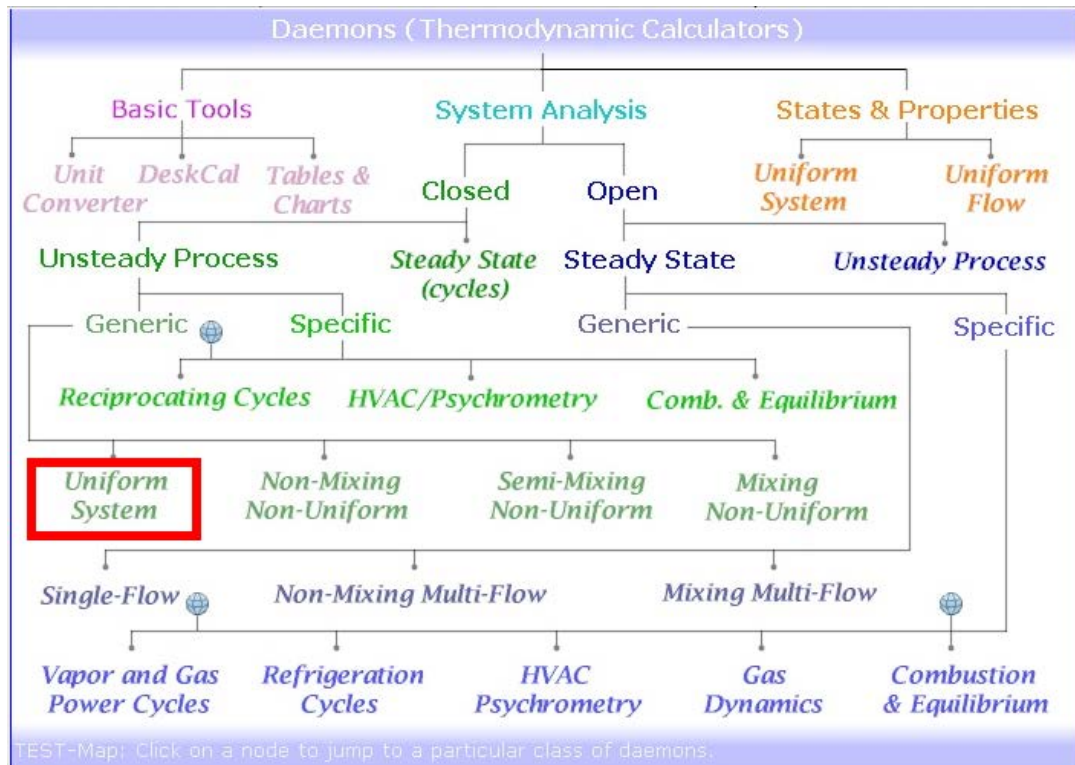
**Prob.4.21.** A cylinder fitted with a piston has a volume of 0.1 m<sup>3</sup> and contains 0.5 kg of steam at 0.4 MPa. Heat is transferred to the steam until the temp is 300 C, while the pressure remains constant. Determine the heat transfer and work for this process. [Ref: 2]

## TEST Solution:

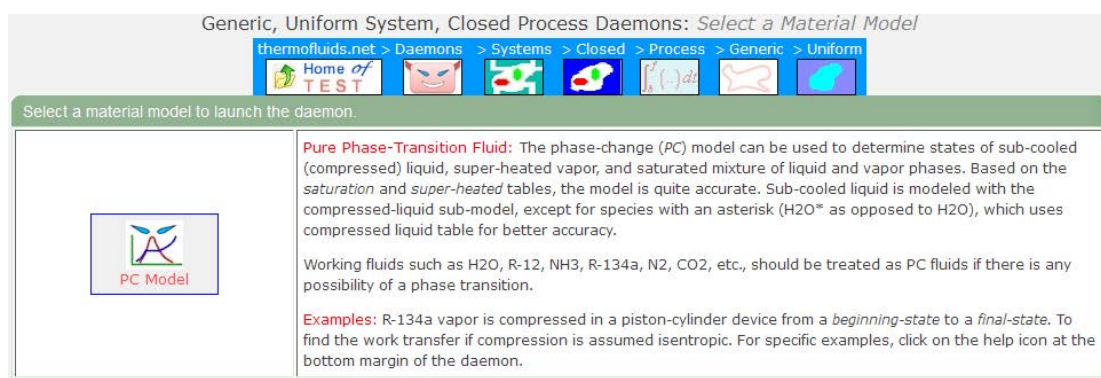
We use the System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the *Process analysis*.

Following are the steps:

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



2. Clicking on Uniform System, choose the PhaseChange (PC) Model for Material Model since we are dealing with Steam/Water.



3. Fill up the known parameters viz,  $p_1$ ,  $m_1$ ,  $Vol_1$  for State 1. Click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PC-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate T-s Initialize Saturated Mixture H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
400.0 kPa	143.61063 deg-C	0.43075 fraction	0.99692 fraction	0.2 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
1443.905 kJ/kg	1523.833 kJ/kg	3.98181 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
1443.905 kJ/kg	1523.833 kJ/kg			0.5 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	$MM_1$			
0.1 m³	18.0 kg/kmol			

4. Select State 2, enter known parameters, i.e.  $p_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $m_2$ , and click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate T-s Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
= $p_1$ kPa	300.0 deg-C			0.65483 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
2804.7983 kJ/kg	3066.7295 kJ/kg	7.56606 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$
2804.7983 kJ/kg	3066.7295 kJ/kg			= $m_1$ kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	$MM_2$			
0.32741 m³	18.0 kg/kmol			

5. Go to Process Panel, enter b-state and f-state, enter  $W_O = 0$  (i.e. works other than  $pdV$  work), and click on Calculate. We get:

$W_B = 90.9656$  kJ [Boundary work of  $pdV$  kind]

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize p=constant

<input type="checkbox"/> $Q$	<input type="checkbox"/> $W_B$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_O$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$
771.41223 kJ	90.9656 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> $S_{gen}$	$\Delta E$	$\Delta S$	
-0.7952 kJ/K	680.44666 kJ	1.79213 kJ/K	

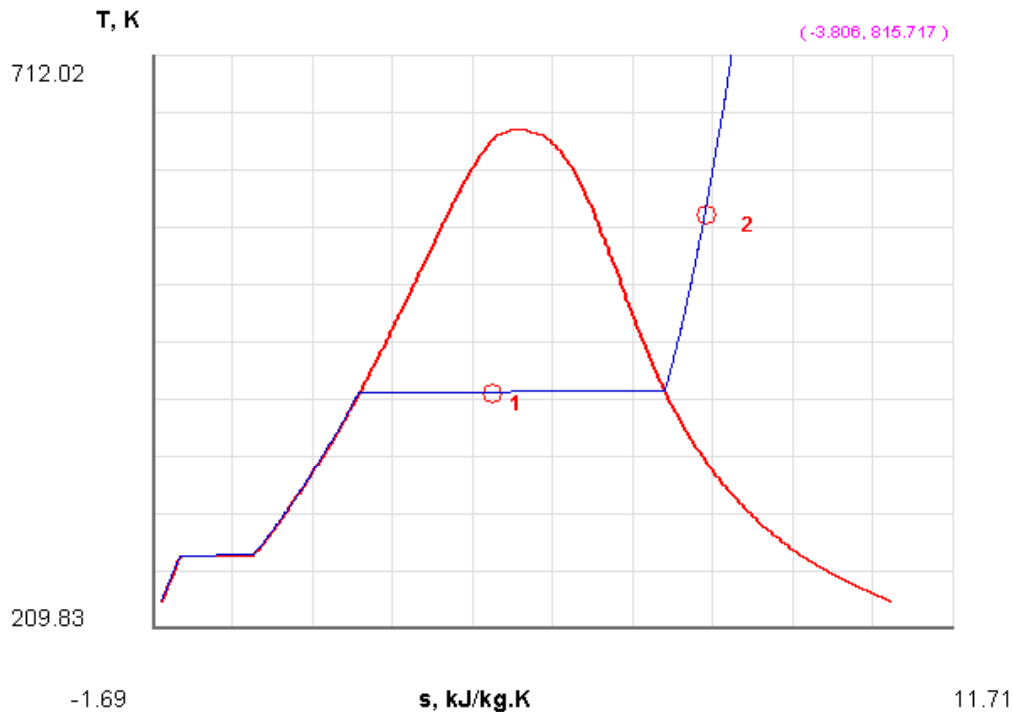
Thus: Boundary work,  $W_B = 90.9656$  kJ and the heat transferred  $Q = 771.41$  kJ....Ans.

Note that Work is positive, i.e. work done *by* the system.



Heat transfer  $q$  is positive, i.e. **Heat transferred *into* the system.**

6. On a T-s diagram, the State points are shown as follows:



With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



7. Click on **SuperCalculate** to produce the TEST code, calculated State properties etc. Go to I/O panel to see the code. Part of I/O output is shown below:

```
#
#   Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PC-Model; v-10.bb06
#
#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 400.0 kPa; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 0.5 kg; Vol1= 0.1 m^3; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= "p1" kPa; T2= 300.0 deg-C; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
}

Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:
#   Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
#           Given: W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= 771.41223 kJ; W_B= 90.9656 kJ; S_gen= -0.7952037 kJ/K;
# Delta_E= 680.44666 kJ; Delta_S= 1.7921257 kJ/K;
```

**Prob.4.22.** Air at 1.02 bar, 22 C, initially occupying a cylinder volume of 0.015 m<sup>3</sup>, is compressed reversibly and adiabatically to a pressure of 6.8 bar. Calculate: (i) Final volume (ii) Final temp, and (iii) Work done. [Ref: 4]

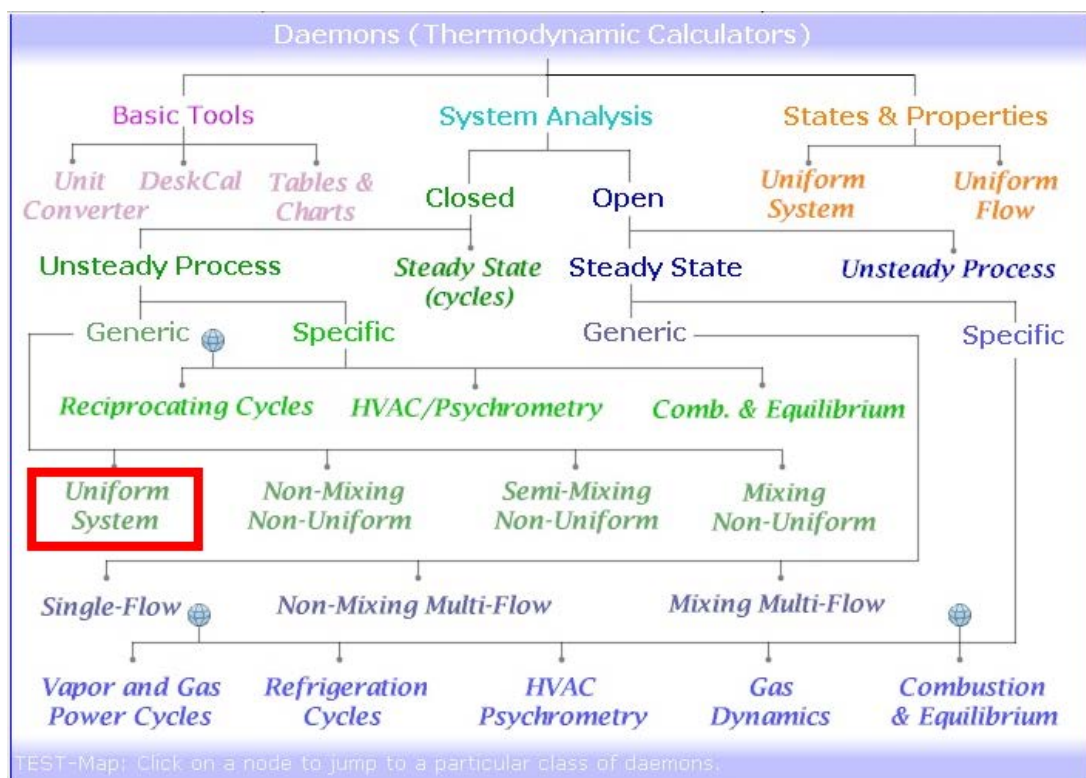
(b) In addition: If State 2 is reached by a polytropic process ( $n = 1.3$ ) instead of by isentropic process, find out the values of Work and Heat transfers and their direction.

## TEST Solution:

We use the System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the *Process analysis*.

Following are the steps:

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



2. Clicking on Uniform System, choose the Permanent Gas (PG) Model for Material Model since we are dealing with Air. Enter parameters  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Vol_1$  for State 1, click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
102.0 kPa	22.0 deg-C	0.83043 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-87.71456 kJ/kg	-3.01048 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.87086 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.71456 kJ/kg	-3.01048 kJ/kg
$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	$MM_1$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	0.01806 kg	0.015 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	



3. Select State 2, enter  $p_2$ ,  $m_2 = m_1$ , and  $s_2 = s_1$  since it is an isentropic (i.e. reversible, adiabatic) process. Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
680.0 kPa	234.62372 deg-C	0.2143 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	64.63193 kJ/kg	210.35616 kJ/kg
$s_2$	$V_{ol}2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
=s1 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	64.63193 kJ/kg	210.35616 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i2}$	$\psi_{i2}$	$m_2$	$Vol2$	$MM2$
		=m1 kg	0.00387 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p,2}$	$c_{v,2}$	$k_2$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

4. Now, go to Process Panel, enter b\_state = State 1, f-state = State 2, and  $Q = 0$  since it is adiabatic process; click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize s=constant

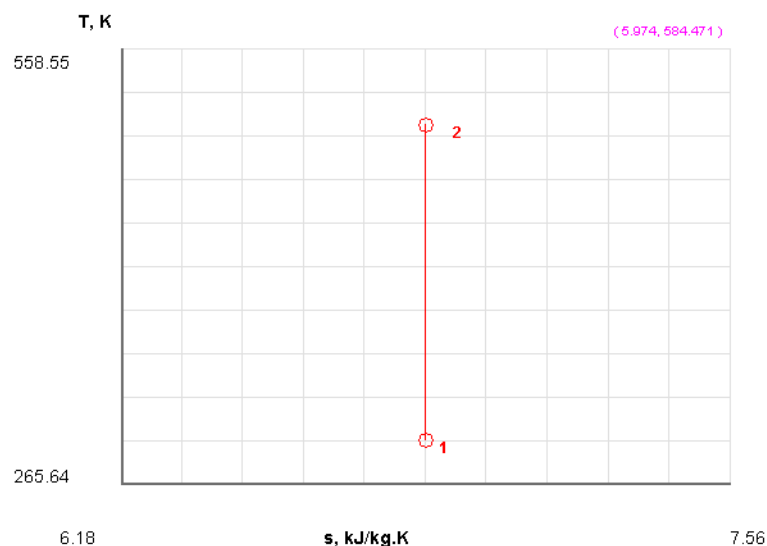
$Q$	$W_B$	$W_O$	$T_B$
0.0 kJ	-2.75182 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
$S_{gen}$	$n$	$\Delta E$	$\Delta S$
0.0 kJ/K	1.40054 UnitLess	2.75182 kJ	0.0 kJ/K

Thus:

Final volume,  $Vol_2 = 0.00387 \text{ m}^3$ , Final temp,  $T_2 = 234.62 \text{ C} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$W_B = \text{boundary work} = -2.752 \text{ kJ} \dots \text{Ans.}$  Negative sign means that work is done *on* the system.

1. Plot the States 1 and 2 on the T-s diagram:



**(b) If State 2 is reached by a polytropic process ( $n = 1.3$ ), what are the values of  $Q$  and  $W_B$ ?**

Let the state after the polytropic process be designated as State 3. Note that State 2 and State 3 are identical:

1. Select State 3 and enter  $p_3$ ,  $T_3$  and  $m_1$ . These are essentially the same as for State 2.

Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_3$
=p2 kPa	=T2 K	0.2143 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	64.63193 kJ/kg	210.35616 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_3$
6.87086 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	64.63193 kJ/kg	210.35616 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_3$	$MM_3$
		=m1 kg	0.00387 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p,3}$	$c_{v,3}$	$k_3$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless	

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

Be greater than.  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



2. Now, go to Process Panel. Enter b-state = State 1, f-state = State 3,  $n = 1.3$  and Other Works,  $W_O = 0$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English ©Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-3] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-3 Calculate Initialize polytropic

<input type="checkbox"/> Q	<input type="checkbox"/> W_B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W_O	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B
-0.92218 kJ	-3.674 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> S_gen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n	Delta_E	Delta_S
0.00309 kJ/K	1.3 UnitLess	2.75182 kJ	0.0 kJ/K

Note that  $Q = -0.922$  kJ,  $W_B = -3.674$  kJ..... Ans. Negative sign means:  $Q$  leaving the system,  $W_B$  done on the system.

3. Click on **SuperCalculate** to generate TEST code and get all calculated results. See them on the I/O panel. Part of the output is given below:

# Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: Air;
  Given: { p1= 102.0 kPa; T1= 22.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.015 m^3; }
  State-2: Air;
  Given: { p2= 680.0 kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
  State-3: Air;
  Given: { p3= "p2" kPa; T3= "T2" K; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1" kg; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-3;
  Given: { W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; n= 1.3 UnitLess; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#

## #DETAILED OUTPUT:

## # Evaluated States:

# State-1: Air &gt; PG-Model;

# Given:  $p_1 = 102.0$  kPa;  $T_1 = 22.0$  deg-C;  $Vel_1 = 0.0$  m/s;#  $z_1 = 0.0$  m;  $Vol_1 = 0.015$  m<sup>3</sup>;# Calculated:  $v_1 = 0.8304$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $u_1 = -87.7146$  kJ/kg;  $h_1 = -3.0105$  kJ/kg;#  $s_1 = 6.8709$  kJ/kg.K;  $e_1 = -87.7146$  kJ/kg;  $j_1 = -3.0105$  kJ/kg;#  $m_1 = 0.0181$  kg;  $MM_1 = 28.97$  kg/kmol;  $R_1 = 0.287$  kJ/kg.K;#  $c_{p1} = 1.0035$  kJ/kg.K;  $c_{v1} = 0.7165$  kJ/kg.K;  $k_1 = 1.4005$  UnitLess;

# State-2: Air &gt; PG-Model;

# Given:  $p_2 = 680.0$  kPa;  $s_2 = "s_1"$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_2 = 0.0$  m/s;#  $z_2 = 0.0$  m;  $m_2 = "m_1"$  kg;# Calculated:  $T_2 = 507.7737$  K;  $v_2 = 0.2143$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $u_2 = 64.6319$  kJ/kg;#  $h_2 = 210.3562$  kJ/kg;  $e_2 = 64.6319$  kJ/kg;  $j_2 = 210.3562$  kJ/kg;#  $Vol_2 = 0.0039$  m<sup>3</sup>;  $MM_2 = 28.97$  kg/kmol;  $R_2 = 0.287$  kJ/kg.K;#  $c_{p2} = 1.0035$  kJ/kg.K;  $c_{v2} = 0.7165$  kJ/kg.K;  $k_2 = 1.4005$  UnitLess;

# State-3: Air &gt; PG-Model;

# Given:  $p_3 = "p_2"$  kPa;  $T_3 = "T_2"$  K;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;#  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $m_3 = "m_1"$  kg;# Calculated:  $v_3 = 0.2143$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $u_3 = 64.6319$  kJ/kg;  $h_3 = 210.3562$  kJ/kg;#  $s_3 = 6.8709$  kJ/kg.K;  $e_3 = 64.6319$  kJ/kg;  $j_3 = 210.3562$  kJ/kg;#  $Vol_3 = 0.0039$  m<sup>3</sup>;  $MM_3 = 28.97$  kg/kmol;  $R_3 = 0.287$  kJ/kg.K;#  $c_{p3} = 1.0035$  kJ/kg.K;  $c_{v3} = 0.7165$  kJ/kg.K;  $k_3 = 1.4005$  UnitLess;

#

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	102.0	295.2	0.8304	-87.71	-3.01	6.871
#	2	680.0	507.8	0.2143	64.63	210.36	6.871
#	3	680.0	507.8	0.2143	64.63	210.36	6.871
#							

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

## # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-3;

# Given:  $W_O = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 298.15$  K;  $n = 1.3$  UnitLess;# **Calculated:  $Q = -0.92218256$  kJ;  $W_B = -3.6739995$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = 0.0030930154$  kJ/K;**

Delta\_E= 2.751817 kJ;

# Delta\_S= -0.0 kJ/K;

=====

**“Prob.4.23.** 5 kg of Nitrogen at 100 C is heated in a reversible, non-flow, constant volume process till the pressure becomes three times the initial pressure. Determine: (i) final temp (ii) change in internal energy (iii) change in enthalpy, and (iv) heat transfer. Take  $R = 0.297 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ ,  $c_v = 0.7435 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ . [VTU-Jan. 2004]”

**Note that this is the same as Prob. 4.8 which was solved with EES.**

Now, let us solve it with TEST:

**TEST Solution:**

We use the System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the *Process analysis*.



“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

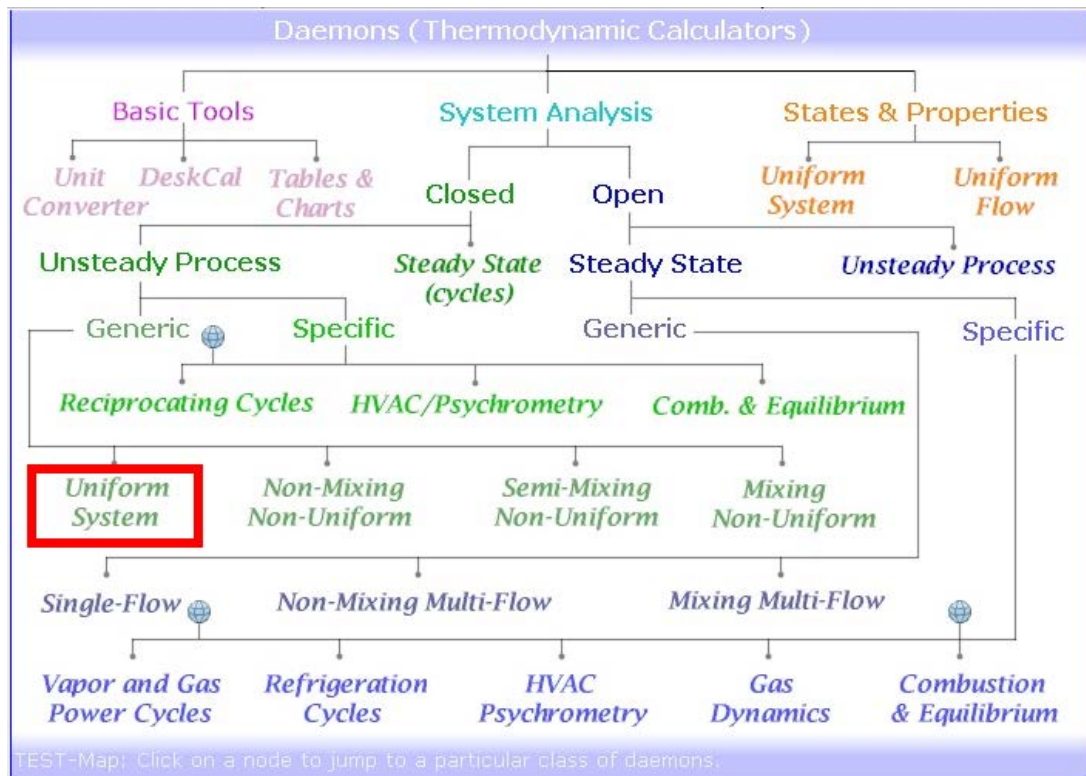
Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



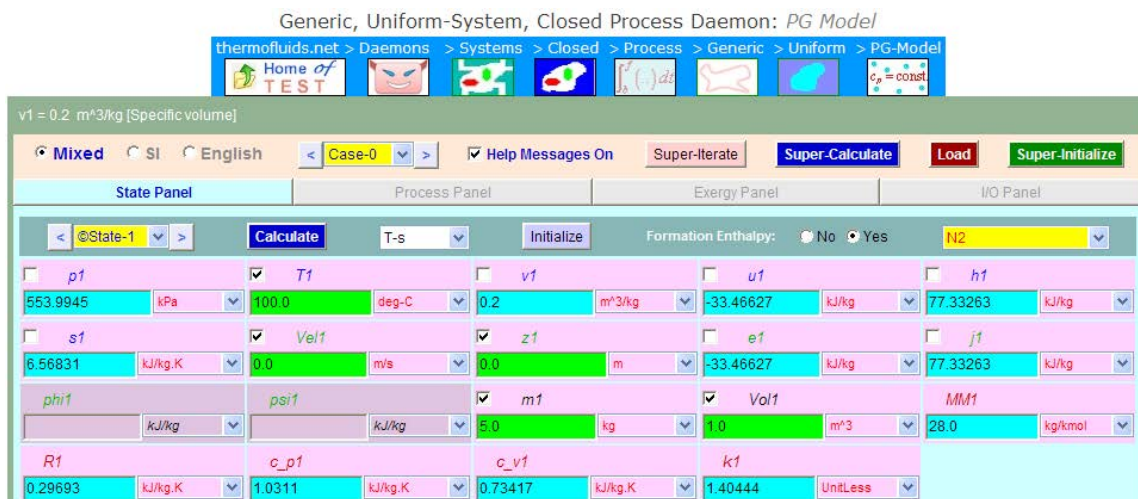


Following are the steps:

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



2. Clicking on Uniform System, choose the Permanent Gas (PG) Model for Material Model since we are dealing with Air. Enter parameters  $m_1$ ,  $T_1$  and  $Vol_1$  ( $= 1 \text{ m}^3$ ....assumed) for State 1, click on Calculate. We get:



Note that, in calculations, we will be using the built-in properties for  $R$ ,  $c_p$  and  $c_v$ , as seen in the above screenshot.

3. Select State 2, enter  $p_2 = 3 * p_1$ ,  $Vol_2 = Vol_1$ ,  $m_2 = m_1$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate T-s Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
$=3*p_1$ kPa	846.3 deg-C	0.2 m³/kg	514.44714 kJ/kg	846.8438 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
7.37488 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	514.44714 kJ/kg	846.8438 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$
		$=m_1$ kg	$=Vol_1$ m³	28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p,2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{v,2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $k_2$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

4. Go to Process Panel, enter  $W_B = 0$  since it is const. vol. process,  $W_O = 0$ , since there is no other work interaction. Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

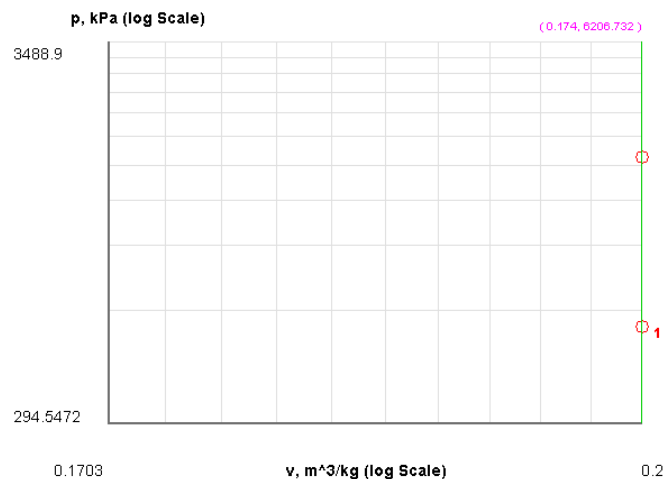
Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize User Defined

<input type="checkbox"/> $Q$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_B$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_O$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$
2739.5671 kJ	0.0 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> $S_{gen}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $n$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta E$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta S$
-5.15569 kJ/K	UnitLess	2739.5671 kJ	4.03286 kJ/K

5. States 1 and 2 are shown in the p-V diagram:





**Thus:**

**Final temp,  $T_2 = 846.3 \text{ C} = 1119.4 \text{ K}$  .... Ans.,**

**Heat transfer,  $Q = 2739.57 \text{ kJ}$  .... Ans. Work is done *by* the system.**

6. Click on **SuperCalculate** to get TEST code and calculated results. Also, calculate the change in internal energy and enthalpy in the I/O panel. Go to I/O panel. Part of the output is::

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: N2;
  Given: { T1= 100.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 5.0 kg; Vol1= 1.0 m^3; }
  State-2: N2;
  Given: { p2= "3*p1" kPa; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; Vol2= "Vol1" m^3; }
}
```

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

**HERE.**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**



**Click on the ad to read more**

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: {  $W_B = 0.0$  kJ;  $W_O = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	$v(m^3/kg)$	$u(kJ/kg)$	$h(kJ/kg)$	$s(kJ/kg)$
#	1	553.99	<b>373.2</b>	0.2	-33.47	77.33	6.568
#	2	1661.98	<b>1119.4</b>	0.2	514.45	846.84	7.375

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

# Given:  $W_B = 0.0$  kJ;  $W_O = 0.0$  kJ;  $T_B = 298.15$  K;

# Calculated:  $Q = 2739.57$  kJ;  $S_{gen} = -5.155695$  kJ/K;  $\Delta E = 2739.5671$  kJ;  $\Delta S = 4.0328584$  kJ/K;

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

# Change in Internal Energy:  $\Delta U = m1 * (u2 - u1)$

i.e.  $\Delta U = m1 * (u2 - u1) = 2739.5670715475585 = 2739.57$  kJ... Ans.

# Change in Enthalpy:  $\Delta H = m1 * (h2 - h1)$

i.e.  $\Delta H = m1 * (h2 - h1) = 3847.5560358332727 = 3847.56$  kJ .... Ans.

Compare the above results with those obtained with EES:

### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$c_p = 1041$  [J/kg-K]

$c_v = 743.5$  [J/kg-K]

$\Delta H = 3.881E+06$  [J]

$\Delta U = 2.773E+06$  [J]

$m = 5$  [kg]

PressureRatio = 3

$Q = 2.773E+06$  [J]

$R = 297$  [J/kg-K]

$T1 = 373$  [K]

$T2 = 1119$  [K]

$W = 0$  [J]

It is observed that results match very well.

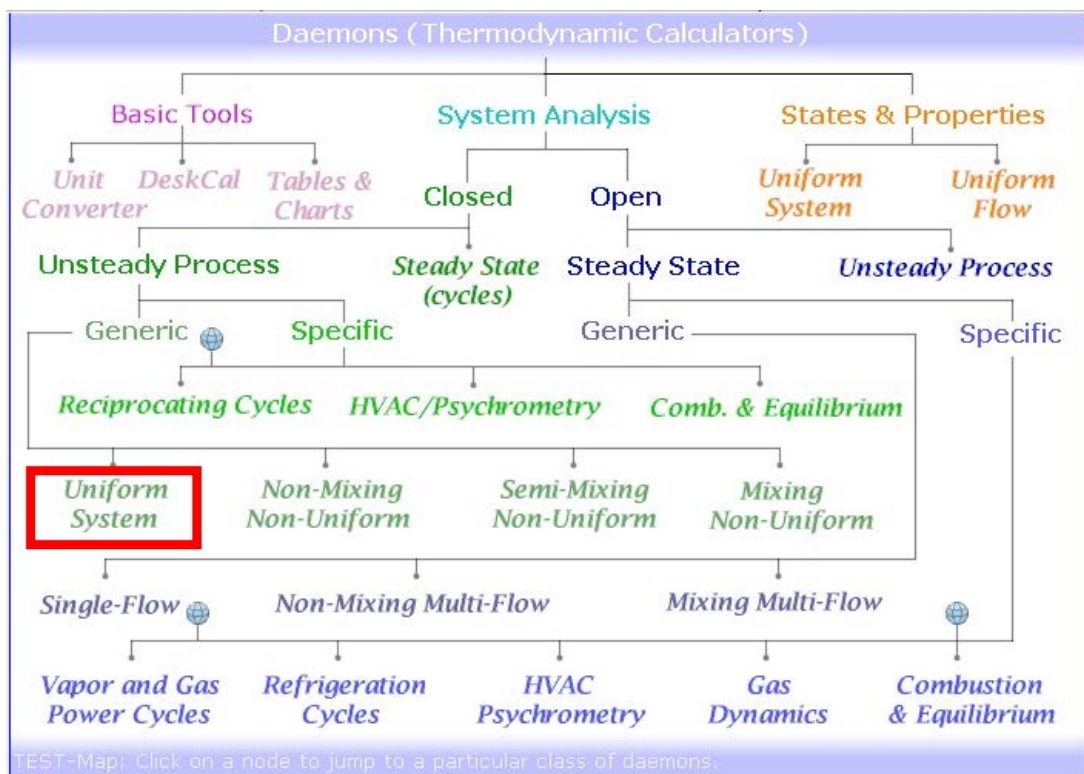
**Prob.4.24.** A piston-cylinder device contains 0.8 kg of Nitrogen initially at 100 kPa and 27 C. The nitrogen is now compressed slowly in a polytropic process ( $P.V^{1.3} = \text{const.}$ ) until the volume is reduced by one-half. Determine the work done and the heat transfer.[Ref: 1]

**TEST Solution:**

We use: System Analysis – Closed – Generic – Uniform System Daemon for the *Process analysis*.

Following are the steps:

1. Select the appropriate daemon for process analysis as shown below:



2. Clicking on Uniform System, choose the Permanent Gas (PG) Model for Material Model since we are dealing with N<sub>2</sub>. Enter parameters p<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub>, m<sub>1</sub> for State 1, click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

v1 = 0.8912311 m³/kg [Specific volume]

☒ Mixed 
 ☐ SI 
 ☐ English 
 Case-0 
 ☒ Help Messages On 
 Super-Iterate 
 Super-Calculate 
 Load 
 Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

☒ State-1 
 Calculate 
 No-Plots 
 Initialize 
 Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes 
 N2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	<input type="checkbox"/> u1	<input type="checkbox"/> h1
100.0 kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.89123 m³/kg	-87.06091 kJ/kg	2.0622 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1	<input type="checkbox"/> e1	<input type="checkbox"/> j1
6.85218 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.06091 kJ/kg	2.0622 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m1	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1
		0.8 kg	0.71298 m³	28.0 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v1	<input type="checkbox"/> k1	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).



3. Enter known quantities for State 2. We have:  $m_2 = m_1$  and  $Vol_2 = 0.5 * Vol_1$ . Click on Calculate, but the entered data is not sufficient to make all calculations:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

$p_2$	$T_2$	$v_2$	$u_2$	$h_2$
kPa	deg-C	m <sup>3</sup> /kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
		0.44562		
$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$	$e_2$	$j_2$
kJ/kg.K	m/s	m	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
	0.0	0.0		
$phi_2$	$psi_2$	$m_2$	$Vol_2$	$MM_2$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg	m <sup>3</sup>	kg/kmol
		=m1	=0.5*Vol1	28.0
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	kJ/kg.K	UnitLess	
0.29693	1.0311	0.73417	1.40444	

4. Let us proceed to the Process Panel and enter  $n = 1.3$  (i.e, polytropic index), Other Works,  $W_O = 0$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

$W_B =$  \_\_\_\_\_ kJ [Boundary work of p dV kind]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Process-A b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize Process Type

$Q$	$W_B$	$W_O$	$T_B$
kJ	kJ	kJ	K
		0	298.15
$S_{gen}$	$n$	$\Delta E$	$\Delta S$
kJ/K	UnitLess	kJ	kJ/K
	1.3		

5. Since iteration has to be done with reference to other states, we have to click on **SuperCalculate** to complete the calculations. Then, we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize polytropic

$Q$	$W_B$	$W_O$	$T_B$
kJ	kJ	kJ	K
-14.18579	-54.93416	0.0	298.15
$S_{gen}$	$n$	$\Delta E$	$\Delta S$
kJ/K	UnitLess	kJ	kJ/K
0.00506	1.3	40.74837	-0.04252

Thus:

Work done,  $W_B = -54.93$  kJ.... Ans. (Negative sign means work done on the system)

Heat transfer,  $Q = -14.19$  kJ .....Ans. (Negative sign means heat rejected by the system).



6. Now, go back to State Panel and examine State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes N2

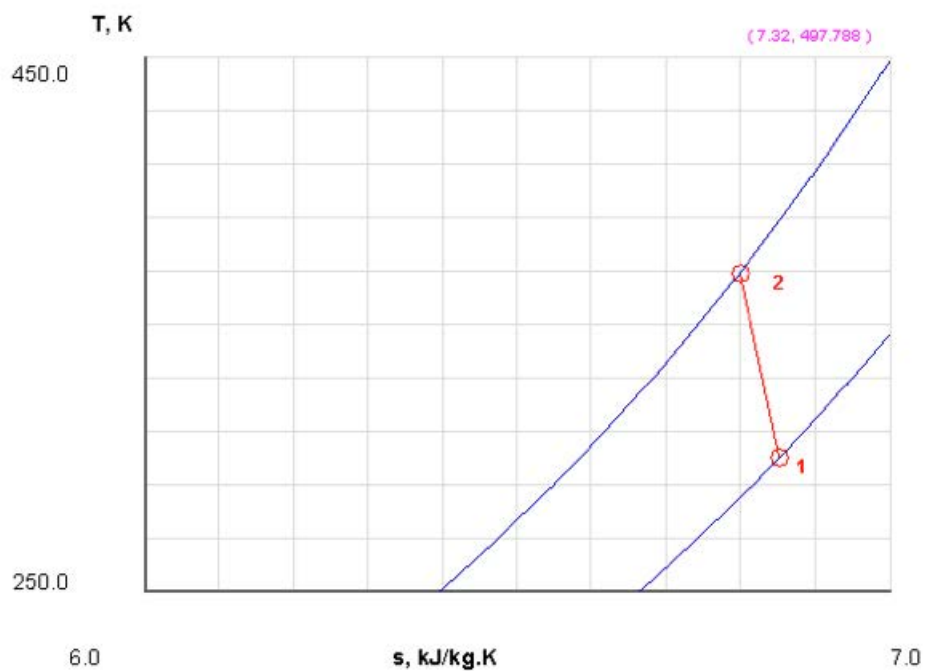
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
246.22888 kPa	96.378 deg-C	0.44562 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-36.12545 kJ/kg	73.59797 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
6.79903 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-36.12545 kJ/kg	73.59797 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$
		=m1 kg	=0.5*Vol1 m <sup>3</sup>	28.0 kg/kmol
$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$	
0.29693 kJ/kg.K	1.0311 kJ/kg.K	0.73417 kJ/kg.K	1.40444 UnitLess	

We see that values of  $p_2$  and  $T_2$  are now posted for State 2.

Thus:

$P_2 = 246.23 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_2 = 96.38 \text{ C} \dots \text{Ans.}$

7. T-s diagram showing States 1 and 2 is easily obtained:



8. Go to I/O panel to see the TEST Code and the calculated values:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE (starts from your inputs)

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: N2;

Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 0.8 kg; }

State-2: N2;

Given: { Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; Vol2= "0.5\*Vol1" m^3; }

}

Analysis {

Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;

Given: { W\_O= 0.0 kJ; T\_B= 298.15 K; n= 1.3 UnitLess; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#



**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

***Because you change, we change with you.***

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube



#-----Property spreadsheet starts: The following property table can be copied onto a spreadsheet (such as Excel) for further analysis or plots. -----

#

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	<b>100.0</b>	<b>300.2</b>	0.8912	-87.06	2.06	6.852
#	2	<b>246.23</b>	<b>369.5</b>	0.4456	-36.13	73.6	6.799

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;  
 # Given: W\_O= 0.0 kJ; T\_B= 298.15 K; n= 1.3 UnitLess;  
 # Calculated: Q= **-14.185789 kJ**; W\_B= **-54.93416 kJ**;  
 # S\_gen= 0.0050608176 kJ/K; Delta\_E= 40.748367 kJ;  
 # Delta\_S= -0.042518552 kJ/K;

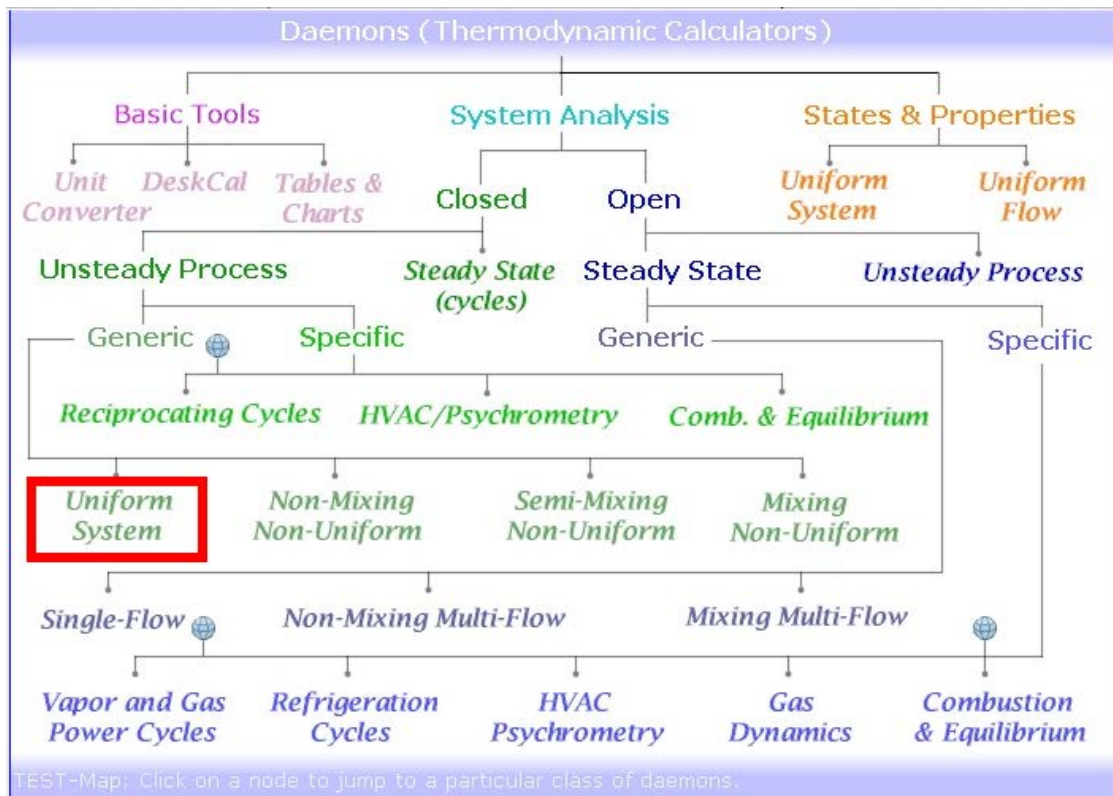
=====

**Prob.4.25.** A quantity of air at a pressure of 100 kPa, 27 C occupying a volume of 0.5 m<sup>3</sup> is compressed to a pressure of 500 kPa and volume of 0.12 m<sup>3</sup> according to the law  $p v^n = \text{const}$ . Find: (i) the value of index n (ii) the mass of air (iii) work transfer (iv) heat transferred during the process, and (v) change in entropy. [VTU-BTD-July 2007]

## TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

1. Select System Analysis-Generic-Uniform System:



2. For Material Model, select 'Perfect Gas' (PG) Model:

<p>SL Model</p>	<p>solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> A block of copper is heated from a <i>beginning-state</i> to a <i>final-state</i>. To find the heat transfer necessary for the process. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
<p>RIA: SL Process Simulator</p>	<p><b>Process Simulation by RIAs:</b> These rich internet applications (RIAs) can be used to interactively explore a process where a system goes from a beginning state to a final state under some given constrain (say, the temperature remains constant) Unlike the daemons, the RIAs do not require a thorough thermodynamic background and can be used to gain practical insight alongside learning the underlying theory.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Watch the temperature rise as a block of copper is heated from a <i>beginning-state</i> to a <i>final-state</i>. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
<p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is a gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical</p>

3. State 1: Enter p1, T1, Vol1. Hit Enter (or click Calculate).

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	<input type="checkbox"/> u1	<input type="checkbox"/> h1
100.0 kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.86139 m³/kg	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1	<input type="checkbox"/> e1	<input type="checkbox"/> j1
6.8934 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input type="checkbox"/> m1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1
		0.58046 kg	0.5 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v1	<input type="checkbox"/> k1	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

4. State 2: Enter p2, Vol2, and m2 = m1. Hit Enter (or click Calculate).

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2
500.0 kPa	87.03 deg-C	0.20673 m³/kg	-41.12008 kJ/kg	62.24673 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2
6.61447 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-41.12008 kJ/kg	62.24673 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2
		=m1 kg	0.12 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v2	<input type="checkbox"/> k2	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

5. Go to Process Panel. Enter b-state and f-state. Click W\_O and enter W\_O = 0. Click on Calculate:

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Process-A [1-2] > b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize Polytropic

<input type="checkbox"/> Q	<input type="checkbox"/> W_B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W_O	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B
-53.3081 kJ	-78.27469 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> S_gen	<input type="checkbox"/> n	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_E	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_S
0.01689 kJ/K	1.12776 UnitLess	24.9659 kJ	-0.16191 kJ/K

6. Now, click on SuperCalculate. Go to States Panel and see:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
100.0 kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.86139 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.8934 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00699 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$
		0.58046 kg	0.5 m <sup>3</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p_1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{v_1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $k_1$	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

# SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

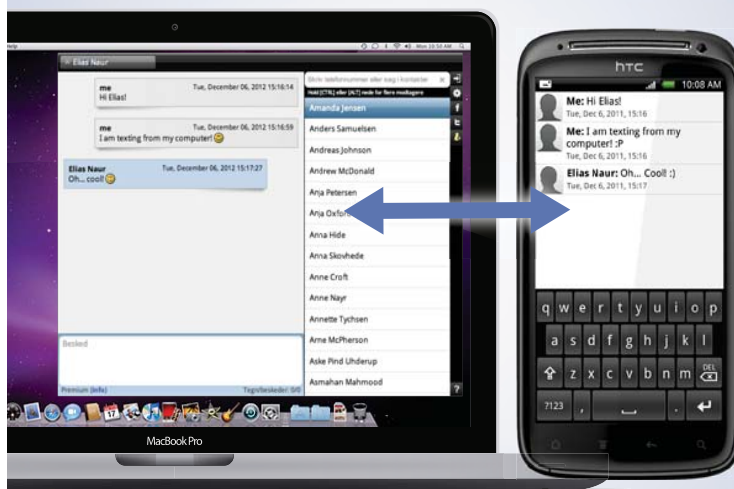
**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from  
your computer!

... **BrowserTexting**



And State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2
500.0 kPa	87.03 deg-C	0.20673 m³/kg	-41.12008 kJ/kg	62.24673 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2
6.61447 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-41.12008 kJ/kg	62.24673 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2
		0.58046 kg	0.12 m³	28.97 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v2	<input type="checkbox"/> k2	
0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess	

Thus:

Index,  $n = 1.12776$

Mass of air =  $m_1 = m_2 = 0.58046$  kg

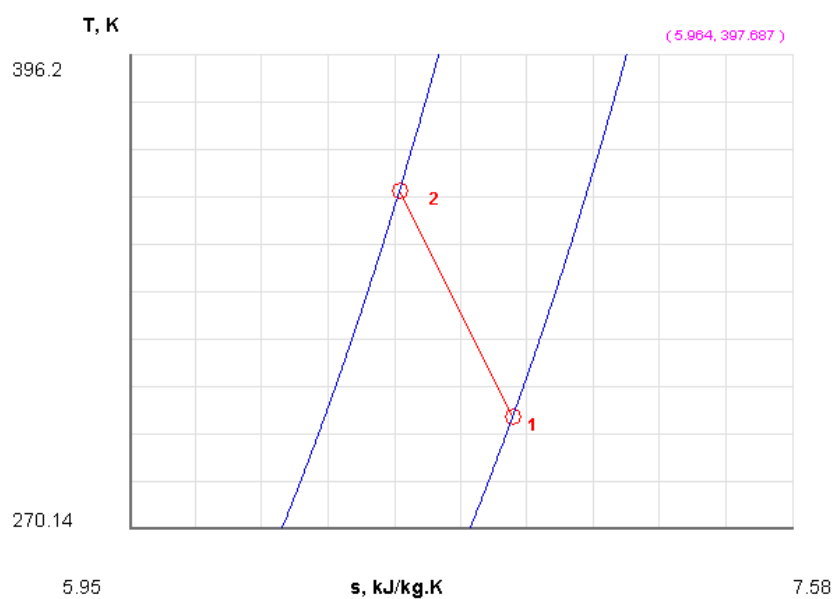
Work transfer =  $W_B = -78.27$  kJ (Work done on the system, therefore negative)

Heat transfer =  $-53.3081$  kJ

Entropy change =  $(s_2 - s_1) = -0.2789284256081599 = -0.2789$  kJ/kg.K

Total change in entropy of system =  $\Delta S = -0.16191$  kJ/K .... Ans.

T-s diagram:





And the I/O panel shows:

# Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PG-Model; v-10.bb05

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.5 m^3; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { p2= 500.0 kPa; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; Vol2= 0.12 m^3; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	300.2	0.8614	-84.13	2.01	6.893
#	2	500.0	360.2	0.2067	-41.12	62.25	6.614

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= -53.3081 kJ; W_B= -78.27469 kJ; S_gen= 0.016890267 kJ/K;
# n= 1.1277552 UnitLess;
# Delta_E= 24.966587 kJ; Delta_S= -0.16190599 kJ/K;
```

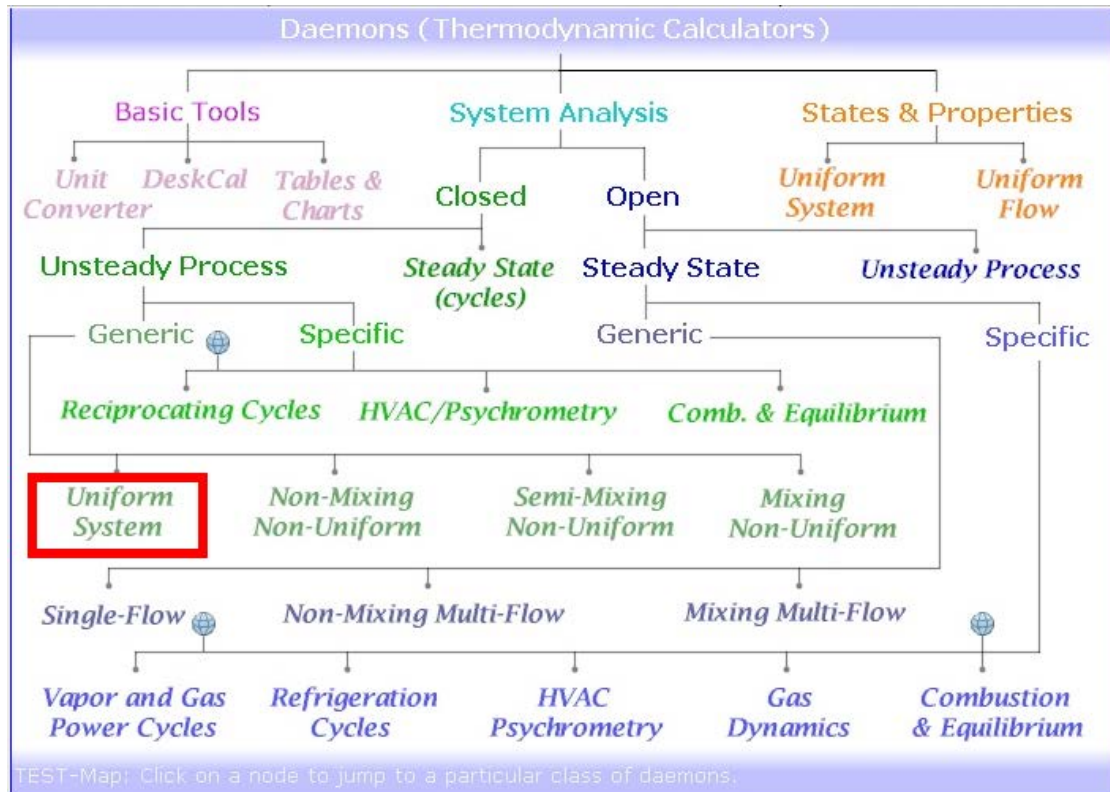
=====

**Prob.4.26.** Determine the amount of heat which should be supplied to 2 kg of water at 25 C to convert it in to steam at 5 bar and 0.9 dry. [VTU-BTD-Dec. 2007–Jan.2008]

## TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

1. Select System analysis – Generic – Uniform System from the Daemon tree:



2. Select Phase Change (PC) for Material model, since we are dealing with Water:

Select a material model to launch the daemon.

 <b>PC Model</b>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> R-134a vapor is compressed in a piston-cylinder device from a <i>beginning-state</i> to a <i>final-state</i>. To find the work transfer if compression is assumed isentropic. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <b>SL Model</b>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> A block of copper is heated from a <i>beginning-state</i> to a <i>final-state</i>. To find the heat transfer necessary for the process. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>



3. Enter parameters  $p_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $m_1$  for State 1; click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Uniform-System, Closed Process Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Closed > Process > Generic > Uniform > PC-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C			0.001 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg	0.36732 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg			2.0 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$			
0.00201 m³				

4. Similarly for State 2: enter  $p_2$ ,  $x_2$ ,  $m_2 = m_1$ , and click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
500.0 kPa	151.81055 deg-C	0.9 fraction	0.99968 fraction	0.3385 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
2369.0273 kJ/kg	2537.751 kJ/kg	6.32578 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_2$
2369.0273 kJ/kg	2537.751 kJ/kg			=m1 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$			
0.67701 m³	18.0 kg/kmol			

5. Go to Process Panel. Enter b-state and f-state, and  $W_B = 0$  and  $W_O = 0$ ; click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

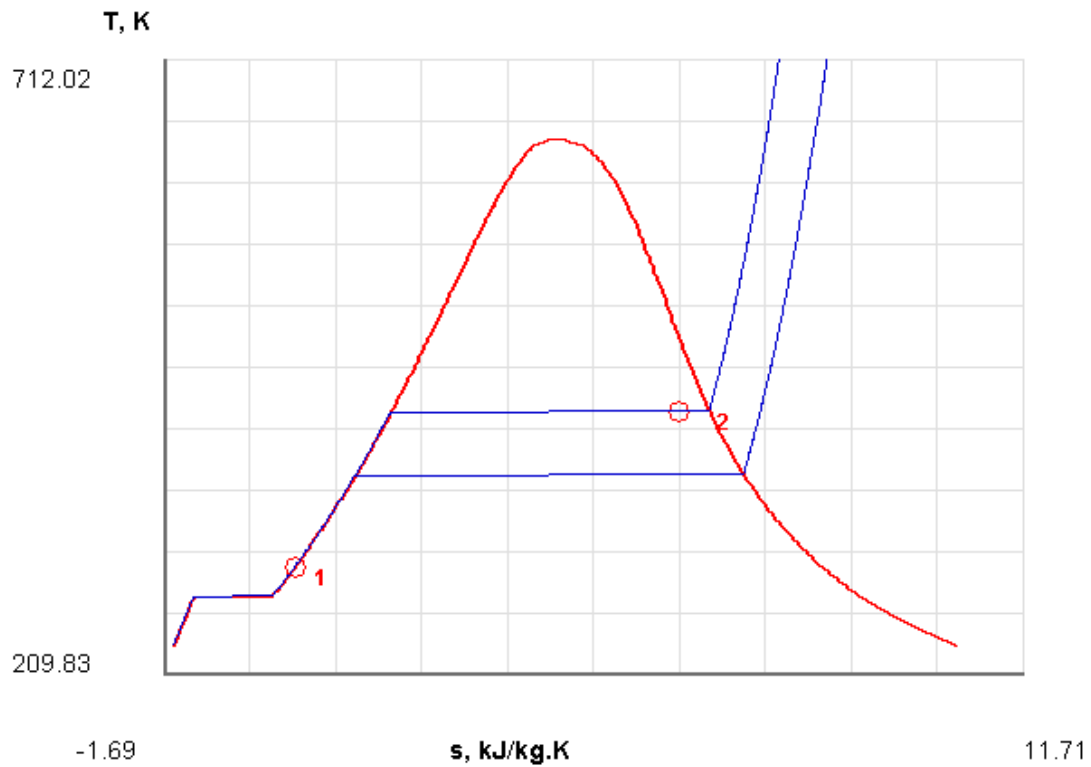
State Panel Process Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [1-2] b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize User Defined

<input type="checkbox"/> $Q$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_B$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $W_O$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$
4528.298 kJ	0.0 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K
<input type="checkbox"/> $S_{gen}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta E$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\Delta S$	
-3.27107 kJ/K	4528.298 kJ	11.91692 kJ/K	

Note that:  $\Delta E = 4528.298$  kJ .... Ans.

6. Draw the T-s diagram. Constant pressure lines are also shown (in blue):



# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



7. Click on Super Calculate. TEST code is produced, and see it in I/O panel:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Closed>Process>Generic>Uniform>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 25.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 2.0 kg; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= 500.0 kPa; x2= 0.9 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m1" kg; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
    Given: { W_B= 0.0 kJ; W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	100.0	298.2		0.001	104.88	104.98	0.367
# 02	500.0	425.0	0.9	0.3385	2369.03	2537.75	6.326

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: b-State = State-1; f-State = State-2;
# Given: W_B= 0.0 kJ; W_O= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= 4528.298 kJ; S_gen= -3.2710671 kJ/K; Delta_E= 4528.298 kJ;
Delta_S= 11.916918 kJ/K;
```

#### # Verify:

$$m1*(u2-u1) = 4528.298 \text{ kJ.}$$

=====

#### 4.4 References:

1. *Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles*, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. *Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen*, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. *Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro*, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. *P.K. Nag*, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. *R.K. Rajput*, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998.

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIPTION** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future



# 5 I Law of Thermodynamics applied to Flow Processes

## Learning objectives:

1. In this chapter, we consider 'Steady Flow Energy Equation (SFEE)' and 'conservation of mass' for a control volume.
2. These two principles, viz. **Conservation of mass** (i.e. continuity equation) and the **conservation of energy** (i.e. First Law) are applied to a number of practically important devices such as Nozzles and Diffusers, Turbines and Compressors, Throttling devices, Heat Exchangers and Mixing chambers etc.
3. Transient processes such as filling a tank with a fluid or discharging from a tank are also considered. These are known as **Uniform State, Uniform Flow (USUF) processes**.

## 5.1 Formulas used:

### 5.1.1 Steady Flow Energy Equation (SFEE) for a control volume:

For unit mass flow, i.e.  $m = 1 \text{ kg/s}$ :

Let: 1 - inlets, 2 - exits

$h$  = enthalpy  $\text{kJ/kg}$      $V$  = velocity  $\text{m/s}$

$z$  = height\_above\_datum  $\text{m}$                        $A$  = area\_of\_flow  $\text{m}^2$

$q$  = heat\_transfer  $\text{kJ}$                        $w$  = work\_transfer  $\text{kJ}$

Heat going **in to** the system is positive, work done **by** the system is positive.

**Easier way is to remember: Energy going in = Energy going out, in steady state:**

$$q_1 + h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + g \cdot z_1 = w_1 + h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + g \cdot z_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.1)}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad q_1 - w_1 = (h_2 - h_1) + \left( \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2} \right) + g \cdot (z_2 - z_1) \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.2)}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad q_1 - w_1 = \Delta h + \Delta ke + \Delta pe \quad \dots \text{where all terms are for unit mass flow rate} \dots \text{eqn. (5.3)}$$

When mass flow rate of stream is  $m_1$  kg/s:

$$Q + m_1 \left( h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + g \cdot z_1 \right) = W + m_1 \left( h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + g \cdot z_2 \right) \quad \dots \text{if there is one stream only} \dots \text{eqn. (5.3-a)}$$

**Note:** If there are more than one stream, add additional terms for each stream to take in to account respective enthalpies, K.E. and P.E.

5.1.2 Mass balance:

$$\rho_1 \cdot A_1 \cdot V_1 = \rho_2 \cdot A_2 \cdot V_2 \quad \dots \text{kg/s} \dots \text{eqn. (5.4)}$$

$$\text{or:} \quad \frac{A_1 \cdot V_1}{v_1} = \frac{A_2 \cdot V_2}{v_2} \quad \dots \text{kg/s} \dots \text{where } v = \text{sp. volume} \dots \text{eqn. (5.5)}$$

5.1.3 Examples of Steady flow processes:

1. **Nozzle and Diffuser:**

From eqn. (5.1), we have:

$$q_1 + h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + g \cdot z_1 = w_1 + h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + g \cdot z_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.1)}$$

Here,  $q_1 = 0$ ,  $w_1 = 0$ .

Therefore: If change in P.E. is zero and velocity of approach  $V_1 = 0$ , we get:

$$h_1 = h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.6)}$$

$$\text{Or:} \quad V_2 = \sqrt{2 \cdot (h_1 - h_2)} \quad \text{m/s} \dots \text{exit velocity}$$



## 2. Turbines and compressors:

For Turbine, it can be taken as insulated, flow velocities small, and K.E. and P.E. terms neglected:

Then, SFEE for a turbine becomes:

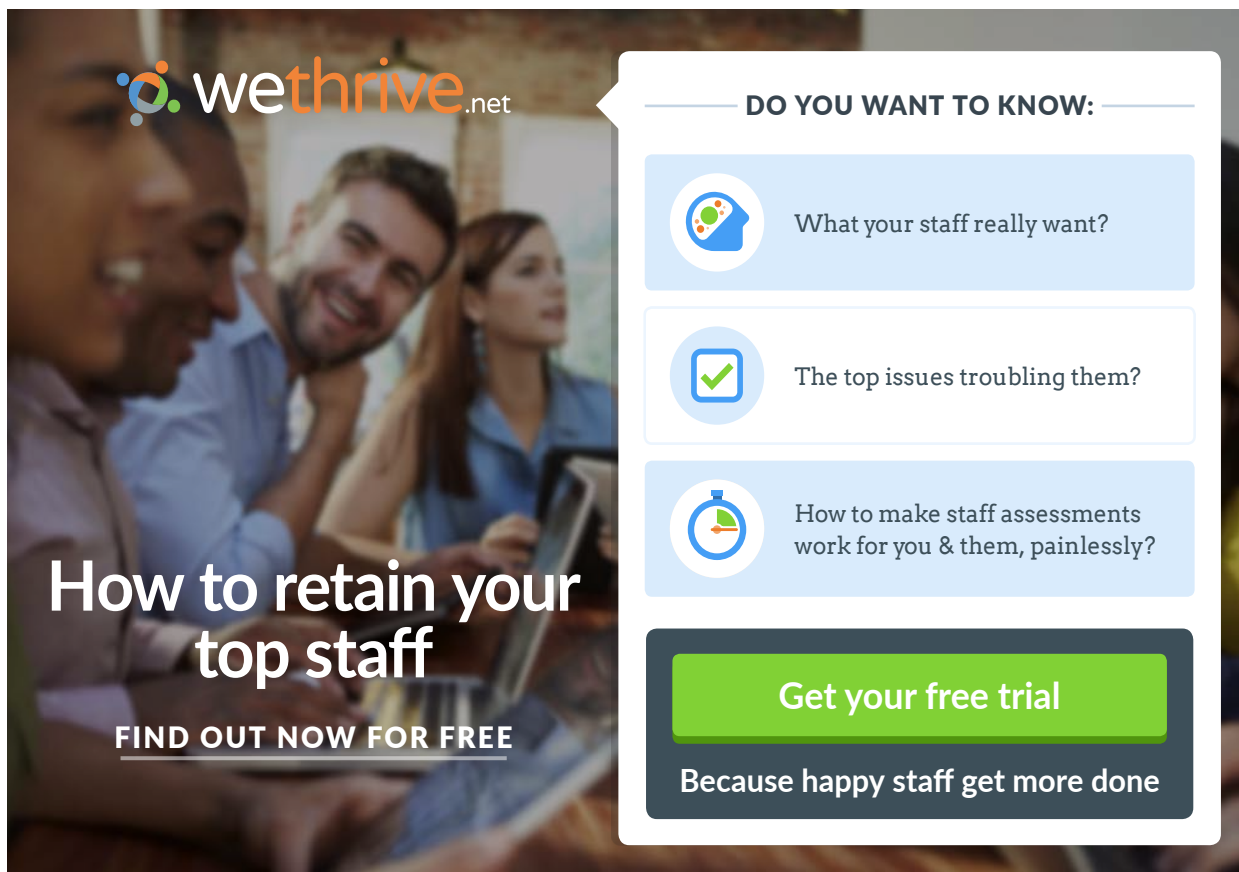
$$h_1 = h_2 + w \quad \dots \text{for unit mass flow}$$

$$\text{i.e. } w = \frac{W}{m} = h_1 - h_2 \quad \dots \text{for unit mass flow rate...eqn.(5.7)}$$

Similarly, SFEE for an adiabatic pump or compressor:

$$h_1 = h_2 - w = h_2 - \frac{W}{m}$$

$$\text{i.e. } w = h_2 - h_1 \quad \dots \text{for unit mass flow rate...eqn.(5.8)}$$



**wethrive.net**

# How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done





### 3. For Throttling device:

Here,  $q = 0$ ,  $w = 0$ , and changes in P.E. can be neglected.

Then SFEE reduces to:

$$h_1 + \frac{v_1^2}{2} = h_2 + \frac{v_2^2}{2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.9)}$$

Often, pipe velocities are small. If we neglect changes in K.E. we get:

$$h_1 = h_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.10)}$$

### 4. Heat Exchangers:

When the two streams do not mix, as in a normal HX or condenser:

Let: c --- cold stream, h --- hot stream; 1 - inlets, 2 - exits

Here,  $Q = 0$ ,  $W = 0$ , and SFEE becomes:

$$m_c \cdot h_{c1} + m_h \cdot h_{h1} = m_c \cdot h_{c2} + m_h \cdot h_{h2} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.11)}$$

When the two streams mix, as in a de-super-heater or cooling tower, or mixing chambers:

Here,  $q = 0$ ,  $w = 0$ .

**Mass balance:**

$$m_1 + m_2 = m_3 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.12)}$$

**SFEE:**

$$m_1 \cdot h_1 + m_2 \cdot h_2 = m_3 \cdot h_3 \quad \text{neglecting changes in P.E. and K.E.} \dots \text{eqn. (5.13)}$$

#### 5.1.4 Uniform State, Uniform Flow (USUF) process:

**ex: filling closed tanks with a gas or liquid, discharge from closed vessels etc.:**

Let:

$Q_{cv}$  = heat entering the control volume

$W_{cv}$  = Work leaving the control volume

$i$  = inlets to control volume

$e$  = exits from control volume

$m_1$  = initial mass in control volume

$m_2$  = final mass in control volume

$(m_2 - m_1)$  = net mass that enters or leaves the control volume

$h$  = enthalpy

$V$  = velocity of fluid

$u$  = internal energy

$z$  = height from datum

1 - initial conditions

2 - final conditions

Then, for a time period  $t$ , the First Law for USUF process is:

$$Q_{cv} + \sum_{\text{inlets}} \left( h_i + \frac{V_i^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_i \right) = \sum_{\text{exits}} \left( h_e + \frac{V_e^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_e \right) + \left[ m_2 \cdot \left( u_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_2 \right) - m_1 \cdot \left( u_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_1 \right) \right] + W_{cv}$$

.....eq.(5.14)

As an example of applying the equation (5.14), consider the following:

**Variable flow process: Filling or emptying a tank:**

##### 1. Filling a tank:

We assume that changes in P.E. and K.E. are negligible.

Then, we get:

Let:

$m_1$  = initial mass in tank

$m_2$  = final mass in tank

$(m_2 - m_1)$  = mass that enters the tank from the pipe

$Q$  = heat transfer = 0

$W$  = Work transfer = 0

$h_p$  = enthalpy of fluid in pipe

$V_p$  = velocity of fluid in pipe

$u$  = internal energy

1 - initial conditions

2 - final conditions

Making an energy balance:

$$m_1 \cdot u_1 + (m_2 - m_1) \cdot \left( h_p + \frac{v_p^2}{2} \right) = m_2 \cdot u_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.15)}$$

If, initially, the tank is empty, then  $m_1 = 0$

Then,

$$h_p + \frac{v_p^2}{2} = u_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.16)} \dots \text{if } m_1 = 0$$

Also, if pipe velocity (i.e. KE) is negligible, then:


$$h_p = u_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.17)} \dots \text{if K.E. is negligible}$$


**Note:** For an Ideal gas,  $h = c_p \cdot T$ ,  $u = c_v \cdot T$

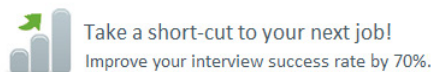
## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site







Click on the ad to read more

## 2. For emptying the tank:

$$(m_1 - m_2) \cdot \left( h_{\text{prime}} + \frac{V_{\text{prime}}^2}{2} \right) - Q = m_1 \cdot u_1 - m_2 \cdot u_2 \quad \dots \text{eqn. (5.18)}$$

where:

$h_{\text{prime}}$  = sp. enthalpy of leaving fluid

$V_{\text{prime}}$  = velocity of leaving fluid

## 5.2 Problems solved with EES:

**“Prob.5.1.** A Nozzle is a device for increasing the velocity of a steadily flowing stream. At the inlet to a certain nozzle, the enthalpy of the fluid is 3000 kJ/kg and the velocity is 60 m/s. At the discharge end, the enthalpy is 2762 kJ/kg. The nozzle is horizontal and there is negligible heat loss from it. (i) Find the velocity at the exit of the nozzle (ii) If the inlet area is 0.1 m<sup>2</sup> and the sp. volume at inlet is 0.187 m<sup>3</sup>/kg, find the mass flow rate (iii) If the sp.vol. at the exit of nozzle is 0.498 m<sup>3</sup>/kg, find the diameter of exit section. [VTU-July 2004]”

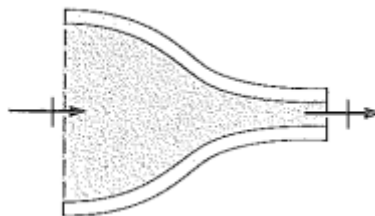


Fig.Prob.5.1

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

$h_1 = 3000 \text{E}03 \text{ [J/kg]}$  “...enthalpy at inlet”

$C_1 = 60 \text{ [m/s]}$  “...inlet velocity”

$h_2 = 2762 \text{E}03 \text{ [J/kg]}$  “...enthalpy at exit”

$A_1 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$  “...area at inlet”

$v_1 = 0.187 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$  “...sp. volume at inlet”

$v_2 = 0.498 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$  “...sp. volume at exit”

### “Calculations:”

$m_1 = A_1 * C_1 / v_1$  “kg/s...finds mass flow rate”  
 $m_1 = m_2$  “...continuity eqn”  
 $m_2 = A_2 * C_2 / v_2$  “...finds area at exit”  
 $A_2 = \pi * D_2^2 / 4$  “....finds diameter at exit”  
 $Q - W = \Delta h + \Delta KE + \Delta PE$  “...First Law for Open system”  
 $Q = 0$  “...by data, for nozzle”  
 $W = 0$  “...by data, for nozzle”  
 $\Delta h = h_2 - h_1$  “[J/kg]”  
 $\Delta KE = (C_2^2 / 2) - (C_1^2 / 2)$  “[J/kg]”  
 $\Delta PE = 0$  “...by data”

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$A_1 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$	$A_2 = 0.02307 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$	$C_1 = 60 \text{ [m/s]}$
$C_2 = 692.5 \text{ [m/s]}$	$\Delta h = -238000 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$\Delta KE = 238000 \text{ [J/kg]}$
$\Delta PE = 0 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$D_2 = 0.1714 \text{ [m]}$	$h_1 = 3.000E+06 \text{ [J/kg]}$
$h_2 = 2.762E+06 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$m_1 = 32.09 \text{ [kg/s]}$	$m_2 = 32.09 \text{ [kg/s]}$
$Q = 0 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$v_1 = 0.187 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$	$v_2 = 0.498 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$
$W = 0 \text{ [J/kg]}$		

### Thus:

Velocity at exit =  $C_2 = 692.5 \text{ m/s}$  ... Ans.

Mass flow rate =  $m_1 = 32.09 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.

Dia at exit =  $D_2 = 0.1714 \text{ m}$  ... Ans.

=====

**“Prob.5.2.** 12 kg of air per min. is delivered by a centrifugal air compressor. The inlet and outlet conditions of air are:  $V_1 = 12 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $p_1 = 1 \text{ bar}$ ,  $v_1 = 0.5 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$ , and  $V_2 = 90 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $p_2 = 8 \text{ bar}$ ,  $v_2 = 0.14 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$ . The increase in enthalpy of air passing through the compressor is  $150 \text{ kJ/kg}$  and heat loss to surroundings is  $700 \text{ kJ/min}$ . Calculate: (i) Power required to drive the compressor, (ii) ratio of inlet to outlet pipe diameters. [VTU-Jan. 2003]”

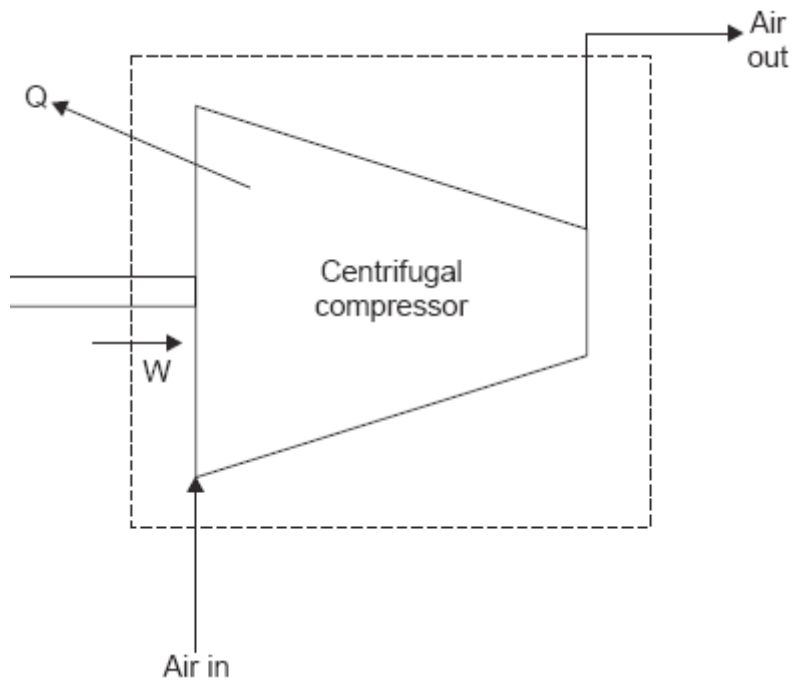


Fig.Prob.5.2

**gaiteye**<sup>®</sup>  
*Challenge the way we run*

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

The advertisement features a background image of a person running on a path. Overlaid on the image are several white geometric lines and circles, suggesting motion analysis or biomechanics. A yellow button with a hand cursor icon is located in the bottom right corner of the ad.



### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```

m=12 * convert(kg/min, kg/s) “[kg/s]”
C_1=12 [m/s] “...inlet velocity”
p1 = 10^5 “Pa ... inlet pressure”
v_1=0.5 “m^3/kg ... sp. volume at inlet”
C_2 = 90[m/s] “...exit velocity”
p2 = 8E05 “Pa .... exit pressure”
v_2 = 0.14 “..m^3/kg ... sp. vol. at exit”
Q = - (700E03)/(m * 60) “...J/kg”
DELTAh=150E03 “ J/kg.... change in enthalpy”
DELTAKE=(C_2^2/2)-(C_1^2/2) “J/kg....change in K.E.”
DELTAPE=0 “... change in P.E.”

```

#### “Calculations:”

```

Q - W = DELTAh + DELTAKE + DELTAPE “...First Law for open system”
A_1= m * v_1/C_1 “..finds area at inlet, m^2”
A_2= m * v_2/C_2 “...finds area at exit, m^2”
D1byD2= sqrt(A_1/A_2) “...finds dia ratio”
W_act = W * m “...finds Work required, W”

```

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

A <sub>1</sub> = 0.008333 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	A <sub>2</sub> = 0.0003111 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	C <sub>1</sub> = 12 [m/s]	C <sub>2</sub> = 90 [m/s]
D1byD2 = 5.175	Δh = 150000 [J/kg]	ΔKE = 3978 [J/kg]	ΔPE = 0 [J/kg]
m = 0.2 [m/s]	p <sub>1</sub> = 100000 [Pa]	p <sub>2</sub> = 800000 [Pa]	Q = -58333 [J/kg]
v <sub>1</sub> = 0.5 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	v <sub>2</sub> = 0.14 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	W = -212311 [J/kg]	W <sub>act</sub> = -42462 [W]

### Thus:

Power required for compressor = -42462 W ... Ans. (negative sign indicates power input to system)

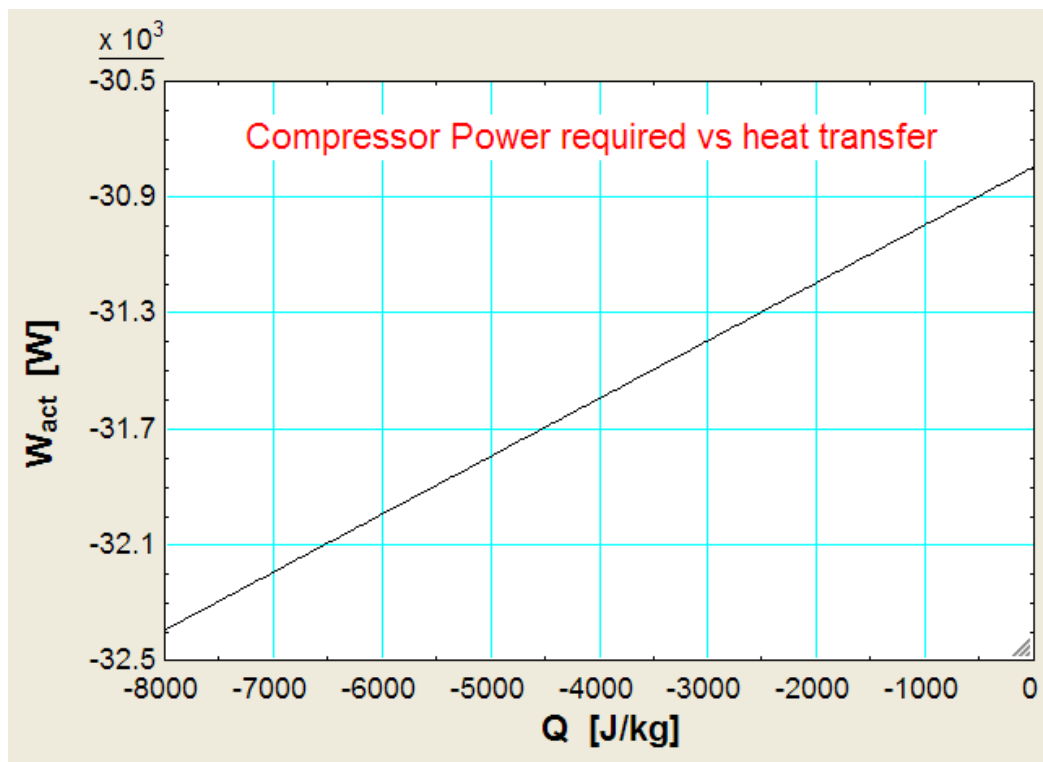
Ratio of inlet to exit diameters = 5.175 .... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of Power required as the heat loss varies from 0 to -8000 J/kg:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Table 1		
	1	2
	Q [J/kg]	$W_{act}$ [W]
Run 1	0	-30796
Run 2	-1000	-30996
Run 3	-2000	-31196
Run 4	-3000	-31396
Run 5	-4000	-31596
Run 6	-5000	-31796
Run 7	-6000	-31996
Run 8	-7000	-32196
Run 9	-8000	-32396

Now, plot the results:



Note that as the heat transfer increases, compressor power required also increases.

=====

**“Prob.5.3.** Air flows steadily through a rotary compressor. At entry, the air is at 20 °C and 101 kPa. At the exit, the air is at 200 °C and 600 kPa. Assuming the flow to be adiabatic, (i) evaluate the work done per unit mass of air if the velocities at inlet and exit are negligible (ii) what would be the increase in work input if the velocities at inlet and exit are 50 m/s and 110 m/s? [VTU-Jan. 2005]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

DELTAKE=0

DELTAPE=0

Q=0 “...since adiabatic”

T1=20 “°C”

T2=200 “°C”

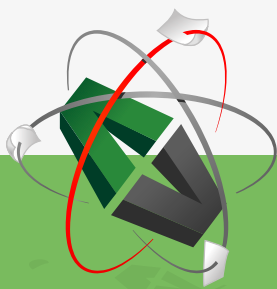
p1=101E03 “Pa”

p2=600E03 “Pa”

R=287 “J/kg.K .... for air”

gamma=1.4 “for air”

This e-book  
*is made with*  
**SetaPDF**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



**“Calculations:”**

**“Case 1: Inlet and exit velocities are negligible:”**

$c_p = R * \gamma / (\gamma - 1)$  “... sp. heat at const. pressure, J/kg.K”

$\Delta h = c_p * (T_2 - T_1)$  “J/kg ... change in enthalpy”

$Q - W = \Delta h + \Delta KE + \Delta PE$  “...by First Law to Open systems”

**“Case 2: Inlet and exit vel. not negligible:”**

$Q_1 = 0$  “...since adiabatic”

$Q_1 - W_1 = c_p * (T_2 - T_1) + (V_2^2 - V_1^2) / 2$  “...First Law for Open system, including the change in K.E.”

$V_2 = 110$  “m/s ... exit velocity”

$V_1 = 50$  “m/s ... inlet velocity”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$c_p = 1005$  [J/kg-C]

$\Delta h = 180810$  [J/kg]

$\Delta KE = 0$  [J/kg]

$\Delta PE = 0$  [J/kg]

$\gamma = 1.4$

$p_1 = 101000$  [Pa]

$p_2 = 600000$  [Pa]

$Q = 0$  [J/kg]

$Q_1 = 0$  [J/kg]

$R = 287$  [J/kg-C]

$T_1 = 20$  [C]

$T_2 = 200$  [C]

$V_1 = 50$  [m/s]

$V_2 = 110$  [m/s]

$W = -180810$  [J/kg]

$W_1 = -185610$  [J/kg]

**Thus:**

$W = -180.81$  kJ/kg when K.E. and P.E. are neglected...Ans.

$W_1 = -185.61$  kJ/kg when K.E. is not negligible ...i.e. an increase of about 5 kJ/kg... Ans.

(Note: negative sign indicates work input in to the system.)

=====

**“Prob.5.4.** In a gas turbine unit, the gases flow through the turbine at 15 kg/s and the power developed by the turbine is 12000 kW. The enthalpies of the gases at the inlet and outlet are 1260 kJ/kg and 400 kJ/kg respectively, and the velocities of gases at the inlet and outlet are 50 m/s and 110 m/s respectively. Calculate (i) rate at which heat is rejected by the turbine (ii) the area of inlet pipe, given the sp. vol. of gases at inlet is  $0.45 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ . [VTU-Jan. 2005]”

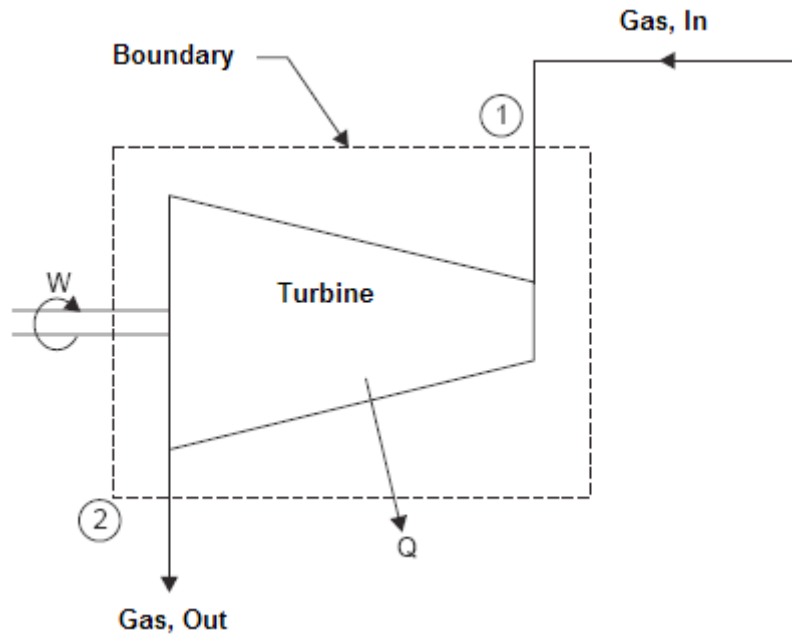


Fig.Prob.5.4

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$h_1 = 1260 \text{E}03$  “J/kg ... enthalpy at inlet”

$h_2 = 400 \text{E}03$  “J/kg ... enthalpy at outlet”

$C_1 = 50$  [m/s] “...velocity at inlet”

$C_2 = 110$  [m/s] “...velocity at outlet”

$v_1 = 0.45$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg] “..sp. vol. at inlet”

$m_1 = 15$  [kg/s] “...mass flow rate”

**“Calculations:”**

$m_1 = A_1 * C_1 / v_1$  “...finds area at inlet, m<sup>2</sup>”

$Q - W = \Delta h + \Delta KE + \Delta PE$  “...First Law for Open System .... finds Q”

$W = 12 \text{E}06$  [J/s] / 15 [kg/s] “J/kg.....work output of turbine, by data”

$\Delta h = (h_2 - h_1)$  “J/kg...enthalpy change”

$\Delta KE = (C_2^2/2) - (C_1^2/2)$  “J/kg ... change in K.E.”

$\Delta PE = 0$  “...change in P.E.”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$A_1 = 0.135 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$	$C_1 = 50 \text{ [m/s]}$	$C_2 = 110 \text{ [m/s]}$
$\Delta h = -860000 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$\Delta KE = 4800 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$\Delta PE = 0 \text{ [J/kg]}$
$h_1 = 1.260\text{E}+06 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$h_2 = 400000 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$m_1 = 15 \text{ [kg/s]}$
$Q = -55200 \text{ [J/kg]}$	$v_1 = 0.45 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$	$W = 800000 \text{ [J/kg]}$

**Thus:**

Heat rejected by turbine =  $Q = 55200 \text{ J/kg}$ ....negative sign indicates heat going out of the system....Ans.

Area of inlet pipe =  $A_1 = 0.135 \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**“Prob. 5.5.** In a steady flow system, 50 kJ of work is done per kg of fluid; values of sp. vol., pressure and velocity at inlet and exit sections are:  $0.4 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$ , 600 kPa, 15 m/s and  $0.6 \text{ m}^3\text{/kg}$ , 100 kPa, and 250 m/s, respectively. The inlet is 30 m above the exit. The heat loss from the system is 8 kJ/kg. Calculate the change in internal energy per kg of fluid. [VTU-July 2003]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$Q = -8\text{E}03 \text{ “J/kg ... heat rej.”}$   
 $W = 50\text{E}03 \text{ “J/kg .... work done by fluid”}$   
 $p_1 = 600\text{E}03 \text{ “Pa ...inlet pressure”}$   
 $v_1 = 0.4 \text{ “m}^3\text{/kg... inlet sp. vol.”}$   
 $C_1 = 15 \text{ “m/s .. inlet velocity”}$   
 $p_2 = 100\text{E}03 \text{ “Pa ... exit pressure”}$   
 $v_2 = 0.6 \text{ “m}^3\text{/kg ... exit sp. vol.”}$   
 $C_2 = 250 \text{ “m/s ... exit velocity”}$   
 $Z_2 = 0 \text{ “m ... exit datum level”}$   
 $Z_1 = 30 \text{ “m ... inlet datum level”}$

**“Calculations:”**

$Q - W = \Delta h + \Delta KE + \Delta PE \text{ “...First Law for Open System .... finds } \Delta h\text{”}$   
 $\Delta KE = (C_2^2 - C_1^2)/2 \text{ “J/kg ..., change in K.E.”}$



$\Delta h_{PE} = g * (Z_2 - Z_1)$  "J/kg .... change in P.E."

$g = 9.81$  "m/s<sup>2</sup> ... accn. due to gravity"

$\Delta h = \Delta u + (p_2 * v_2 - p_1 * v_1)$  "...from  $h = u + pV$  ..... finds  $\Delta u$ "

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

$C_1 = 15$  [m/s]

$C_2 = 250$  [m/s]

$\Delta h = -88843$  [J/kg]

$\Delta KE = 31138$  [J/kg]

$\Delta PE = -294.3$  [J/kg]

$\Delta u = 91157$  [J/kg]

$g = 9.81$  [m/s<sup>2</sup>]

$p_1 = 600000$  [Pa]

$p_2 = 100000$  [Pa]

$Q = -8000$  [J/kg]

$v_1 = 0.4$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg]

$v_2 = 0.6$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg]

$W = 50000$  [J/kg]

$Z_1 = 30$  [m]

$Z_2 = 0$  [m]

### Thus:

Change in Internal energy =  $\Delta u = 91157$  J/kg .... Ans.



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



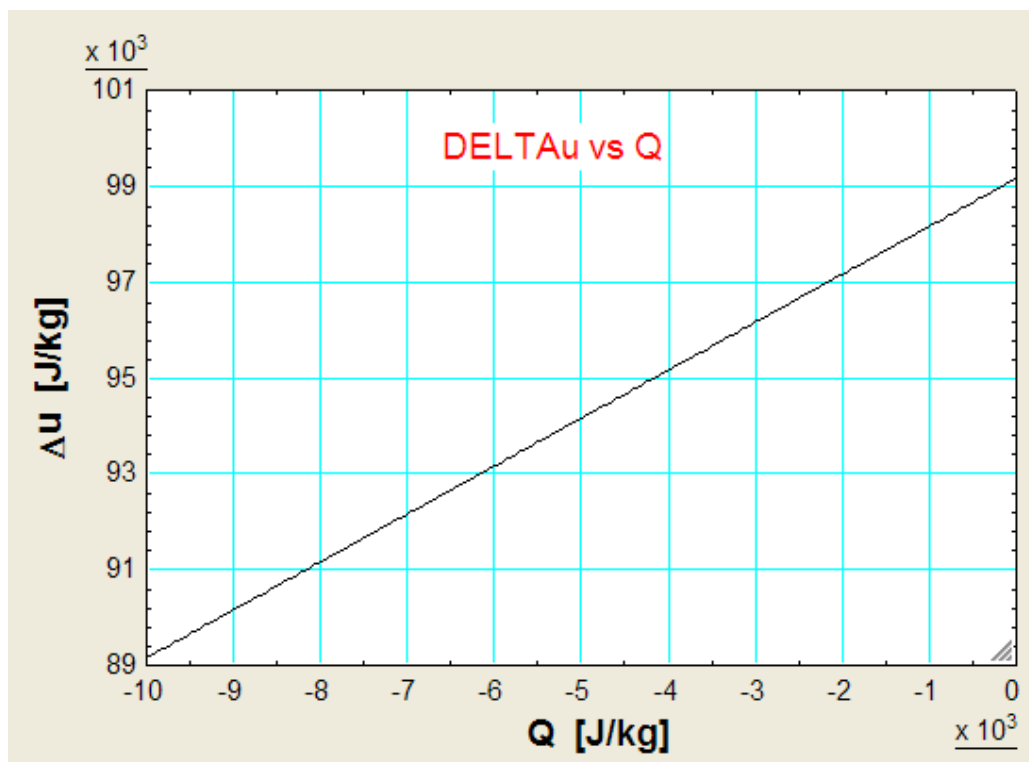
Click on the ad to read more

(b) Plot the variation of DELTAu as heat rejected Q varies from 0 to -10 kJ/kg:

First, calculate the Parametric Table:

Table 1		
	1	2
	Q	$\Delta u$
	[J/kg]	[J/kg]
Run 1	0	99157
Run 2	-1000	98157
Run 3	-2000	97157
Run 4	-3000	96157
Run 5	-4000	95157
Run 6	-5000	94157
Run 7	-6000	93157
Run 8	-7000	92157
Run 9	-8000	91157
Run 10	-9000	90157
Run 11	-10000	89157

Now, plot the results:



Note: Negative sign for Q only indicates that heat is being rejected.

**“Prob.5.6.** Air flows steadily at a rate of 0.5 kg/s through a compressor, entering at 7 m/s velocity, 100 kPa pressure and 0.95 m<sup>3</sup>/kg sp. volume, and leaves at 700 kPa, 5 m/s, and 0.19 m<sup>3</sup>/kg. The internal energy of air leaving is 90 kJ/kg greater than that of air entering. Cooling water in the compressor jacket absorbs heat at a rate of 58 kW. Compute the shaft work input and the ratio of inlet to exit pipe diameters. [VTU-July 2002]”

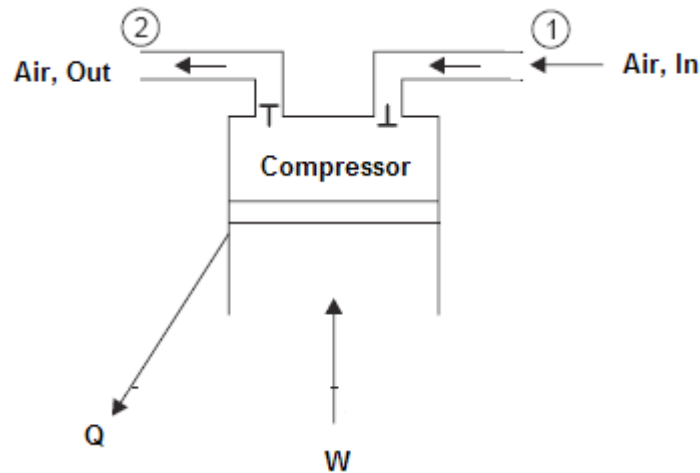


Fig.Prob.5.6

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

m=0.5 “kg/s .... mass flow rate”  
 Q= - 58E03 “J/s ...heat rejection rate”  
 p1=100E03 “Pa ... inlet pressure”  
 p2=700E03 “Pa .... exit pressure”  
 C1=7.0 “m/s ... inlet velocity”  
 C2=5.0 “m/s .... exit velocity”  
 DELTAu=90E03 “J/kg .... change in internal energy”  
 v1=0.95 “m<sup>3</sup>/kg ... sp. vol. at inlet”  
 v2=0.19 “m<sup>3</sup>/kg .... sp. vol. at exit”

**“Calculations:”**

$Q - W = m * (DELTAu + (p2 * v2 - p1 * v1)) + m * (C2^2 - C1^2) / 2$  “...by First Law for Open system... finds W”  
 A1=m \* v1/C1 “m<sup>2</sup> ... inlet pipe area”  
 A2=m \* v2/C2 “m<sup>2</sup> ... exit pipe area”  
 D1byD2=sqrt(A1/A2) “...diameter ratio”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$$A1 = 0.06786 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$C2 = 5 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$m = 0.5 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$Q = -58000 \text{ [W]}$$

$$W = -121994 \text{ [W]}$$

$$A2 = 0.019 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$D1byD2 = 1.89$$

$$p1 = 100000 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$v1 = 0.95 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$C1 = 7 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$\Delta u = 90000 \text{ [J/kg]}$$

$$p2 = 700000 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$v2 = 0.19 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

**Work *input* to compressor,  $W = -121.994 \text{ kW}$  .... Ans.**

**Diameter ratio =  $D1/D2 = 1.89$  ... Ans.**

=====



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



**Click on the ad to read more**

**“Prob.5.7.** A centrifugal air compressor compresses  $5.7 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$  of air from  $85 \text{ kPa}$  to  $650 \text{ kPa}$ . The initial sp. vol. is  $0.35 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$  and final sp. vol. is  $0.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ . If the suction line dia is  $10 \text{ cm}$  and the discharge line dia is  $6.25 \text{ cm}$ , determine: (i) the change in flow work (ii) the mass rate of flow, and (iii) the velocity change. [VTU-Aug. 2000]”

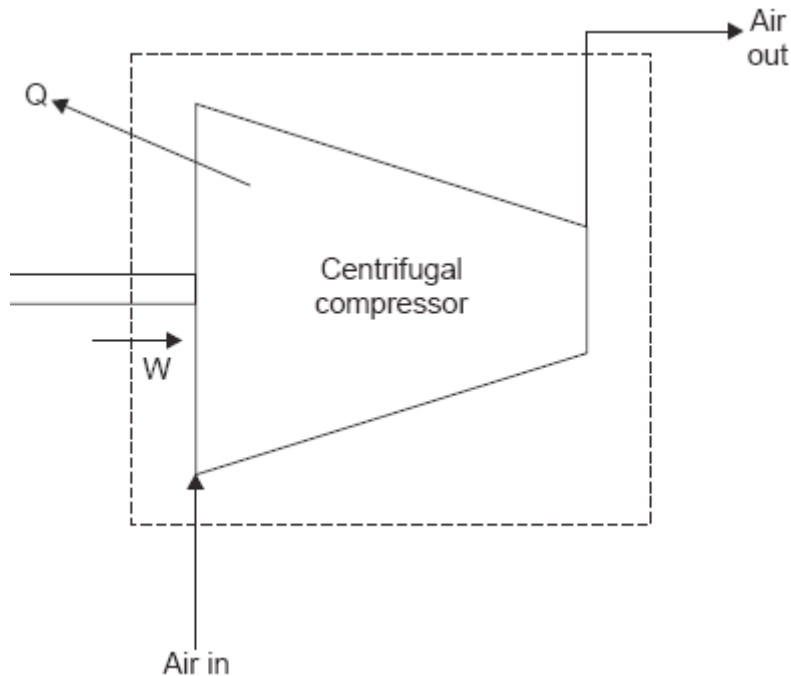


Fig.Prob.5.7

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$V1=5.7/60$ “ $\text{m}^3/\text{s}$  .... volume flow rate”  
 $p1=85\text{E}03$ “ $\text{Pa}$  ... inlet pressure”  
 $p2=650\text{E}03$  “ $\text{Pa}$  .... exit pressure”  
 $\rho1=1/0.35$ “ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$  ... inlet density”  
 $\rho2=1/0.1$ “ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$  ... exit density”  
 $d1=0.1$ “ $\text{m}$  .. inlet dia”  
 $d2=0.0625$ “ $\text{m}$  .. exit dia”

**“Calculations:”**

$m = V1 * \rho1$ “ $\text{kg}/\text{s}$  .... mass flow rate”  
 $A1=\pi*d1^2/4$  “ $\text{m}^2$  ... inlet area”  
 $A2=\pi*d2^2/4$  “ $\text{m}^2$  .... exit area”

**“Change in Flow work:”**

$$\Delta P V = m \cdot (p_2/\rho_2 - p_1/\rho_1) \text{ “J/s .... change in flow work”}$$

**“Velocity change:”**

$$m = A_1 \cdot C_1 \cdot \rho_1 \text{ “... finds inlet velocity, } C_1, \text{ m/s”}$$

$$m = A_2 \cdot C_2 \cdot \rho_2 \text{ “... finds exit velocity, } C_2, \text{ m/s”}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg**

$$A_1 = 0.007854 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_2 = 0.003068 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$C_1 = 12.1 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$C_2 = 8.847 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$d_1 = 0.1 \text{ [m]}$$

$$d_2 = 0.0625 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\Delta P V = 9568 \text{ [J/s]}$$

$$m = 0.2714 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$p_1 = 85000 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$p_2 = 650000 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$\rho_1 = 2.857 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$\rho_2 = 10 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.095 \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]}$$

**Thus:**

$$\text{Change in flow work} = \Delta P v = 9568 \text{ W ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Mass flow rate} = m = 0.2714 \text{ kg/s ... Ans.}$$

$$\text{Velocities: } C_1 = 12.1 \text{ m/s, } C_2 = 8.847 \text{ m/s .... Ans.}$$

=====

**“Prob.5.8.** A steam turbine receives steam with a flow rate of 900 kg/min. and experiences a heat loss of 840 kJ/min. The exit pipe is 3 m below the level of inlet pipe. Find the power developed by the turbine if the pressure decreases from 62 bar to 9.8 kPa, velocity increases from 30.5 m/s to 274.3 m/s, internal energy decreases by 938.5 kJ/kg, and sp. vol. increases from 0.058 m<sup>3</sup>/kg to 13.36 m<sup>3</sup>/kg. [VTU-Feb. 2002]”



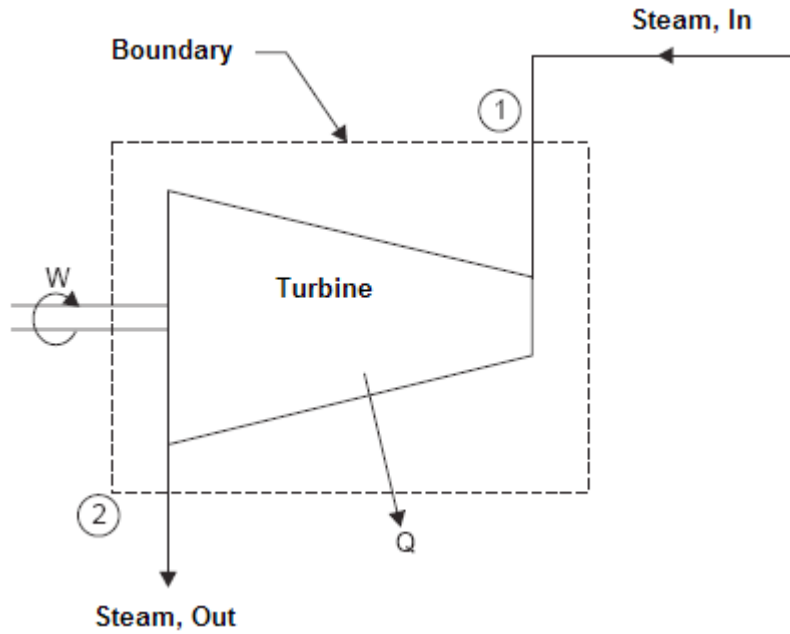


Fig.Prob.5.8

A group of diverse people are holding a large green banner that reads: "I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION, AND THE WORLD." Below the banner, the website "GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM" is displayed. The RWE logo is in the bottom left corner with the tagline "The energy to lead". A woman in a business suit is sitting on a large green arrow pointing right. The background is a light blue sky with a red balloon and a wind turbine.



### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```
m = 900/60 "kg/s"
Q = - 840E03/60 "J/s"
Z1= 3 "m"
Z2 = 0 "m"
p1= 62E05 "Pa"
p2 = 9.86E03 "Pa"
C1= 30.5 "m/s"
C2 = 274.3 "m/s"
DELTAu = - 938.5E03 "J/kg"
v1= 0.058 "m3/kg"
v2=13.36 "m3/kg"
g=9.81 "m/s2"
```

#### “Calculations:”

$Q - W = m * (\Delta u + (p_2 * v_2 - p_1 * v_1)) + m * (C_2^2 - C_1^2)/2 + m * g * (Z_2 - Z_1)$  “...First Law for Open system”

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ molar deg

C1 = 30.5 [m/s]	C2 = 274.3 [m/s]	$\Delta u = -938500$ [W]	g = 9.81 [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
m = 15 [kg/s]	p1 = 6.200E+06 [Pa]	p2 = 9860 [Pa]	Q = -14000 [W]
v1 = 0.058 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	v2 = 13.36 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	<b>W = 1.692E+07 [W]</b>	Z1 = 3 [m]
Z2 = 0 [m]			

### Thus:

Power developed by turbine =  $W = 1.692E07$  W .... Ans.

=====

“**Prob. 5.9.** A fluid flows through a steady flow system at the rate of 3 kg/s. The inlet and outlet conditions are:  $p_1 = 5$  bar,  $C_1 = 150$  m/s,  $u_1 = 2000$  kJ/kg, and  $p_2 = 1.2$  bar,  $C_2 = 80$  m/s, and  $u_2 = 1300$  kJ/kg. The change in sp. vol. is from  $0.4$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg to  $1.1$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg. The fluid loses 25 kJ/kg heat during the process. Neglecting potential energy, determine the power output of the system. [VTU-Dec. 2006–Jan. 2007]:”

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```

m = 3 "kg/s"
P1 = 500 "kPa"
C1 = 150 "m/s"
u1 = 2000 "kJ/kg"
P2 = 120 "kPa"
C2 = 80 "m/s"
u2 = 1300 "kJ/kg"
v1 = 0.4 "m3/kg"
v2 = 1.1 "m3/kg"
q = -25 "kJ/kg...heat loss"
“Neglecting Potential energy, determine the Power output.”

```

#### “Write SFEE for 1 kg:”

```

q - w = (h2 - h1) + ((C2^2 - C1^2)/2)*10^(-3) “...First Law for Open system...all quantities in kJ/kg”
h1 = u1 + P1 * v1 “kJ/kg ... inlet enthalpy”
h2 = u2 + P2 * v2 “kJ/kg ... exit enthalpy”

```

#### “Power output:”

```

Work = w * m “kJ/s”

```

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

C1 = 150 [m/s]	C2 = 80 [m/s]	h1 = 2200 [kJ/kg]	h2 = 1432 [kJ/kg]
m = 3 [kg/s]	P1 = 500 [kPa]	P2 = 120 [kPa]	q = -25 [kJ/kg]
u1 = 2000 [kJ/kg]	u2 = 1300 [kJ/kg]	v1 = 0.4 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	v2 = 1.1 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]
w = 751.1 [kJ/kg]	Work = 2253 [kW]		

**Thus: Work done by the system = Work = 2253 kW ... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.5.10.** A fluid flows through a steam turbine at a steady rate of 5000 kg/h, while energy is transferred as heat at a rate of 6279 kJ/h from the turbine. The condition of the fluid at the turbine inlet and exit are:  $h_1 = 3153$  kJ/kg,  $C_1 = 60$  m/s,  $Z_1 = 6$  m, and  $h_2 = 2713$  kJ/kg,  $C_2 = 185$  m/s,  $Z_2 = 4$  m. Find the power output from the turbine. Comment on K.E. and P.E. changes. [VTU-Dec. 08–Jan. 09]”

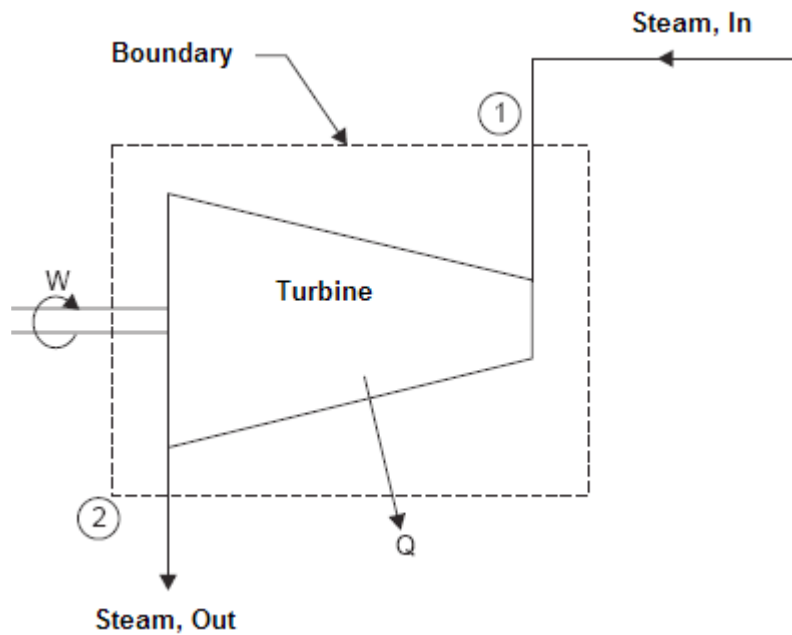


Fig.Prob.5.10

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



[Click on the ad to read more](#)

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

```

mass_flow = 5000/3600 "kg/s"
q = (-6279/3600) / mass_flow "kJ/kg....heat transf. from turbine"
h1 = 3153 "kJ/kg"
h2 = 2713 "kJ/kg"
C1 = 60 "m/s"
C2 = 185 "m/s"
Z1 = 6 "m"
Z2 = 4 "m"
g = 9.81 "m/s^2"

```

#### “Find the Power output from Turbine and comment on K.E. and P.E. changes:”

```

q - w = DELTAh + DELTAke + DELTApe “..First Law for a turbine....all terms are in kJ/kg”
DELTAh = (h2 - h1) "kJ/kg"
DELTAke = ((C2^2 - C1^2)/2) * 10^(-3) "kJ/kg"
DELTApe = g * (Z2 - Z1) * 10^(-3) "kJ/kg"
Work = mass_flow * w "kJ/s"

```

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

C1 = 60 [m/s]	C2 = 185 [m/s]
$\Delta h = -440$ [kJ/kg]	$\Delta ke = 15.31$ [kJ/kg]
$\Delta pe = -0.01962$ [kJ/kg]	g = 9.81 [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
h1 = 3153 [kJ/kg]	h2 = 2713 [kJ/kg]
mass_flow = 1.389 [kg/s]	q = -1.256 [kJ/kg]
w = 423.5 [kJ/kg]	Work = 588.1 [kW]
Z1 = 6 [m]	Z2 = 4 [m]

### Thus:

Work done by turbine = 588.1 kW .... Ans.

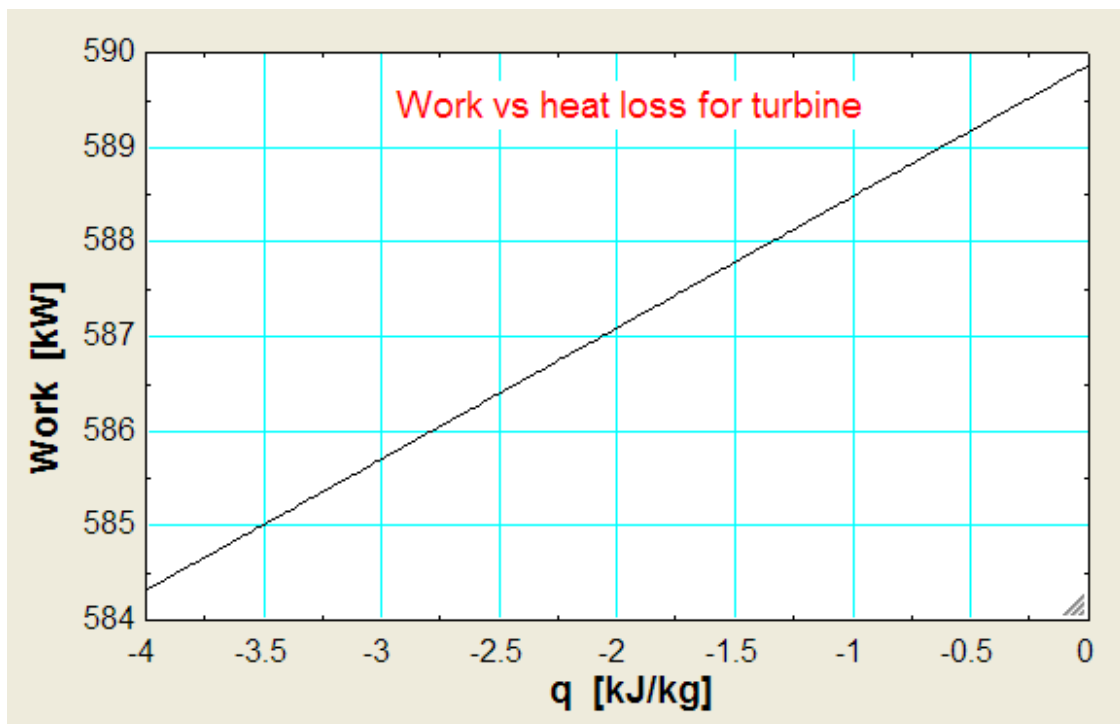
DELTAke = 15.31 kJ/kg, DELTApe = -0.01962 kJ/kg .. *both are negligible* compared to the enthalpy difference DELTAh = -440 kJ/kg .... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of Work as heat loss  $q$  varies from 0 to -4 kJ/kg:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Parametric Table		
Table 1		
	1	2
	$q$ [kJ/kg]	Work [kW]
Run 1	0	589.9
Run 2	-0.5	589.2
Run 3	-1	588.5
Run 4	-1.5	587.8
Run 5	-2	587.1
Run 6	-2.5	586.4
Run 7	-3	585.7
Run 8	-3.5	585
Run 9	-4	584.3

Now, plot the results:



Note: Negative sign for  $q$  only indicates that heat is being rejected from turbine. As the heat rejected increases, work output from the turbine decreases.

**“Prob.5.11.** The working fluid in a steady flow process flows at a rate of 220 kg/min. The fluid rejects 100 kJ/s of heat passing through the system. The conditions of fluid at inlet and outlet are:  $C_1 = 220$  m/s,  $p_1 = 6$  bar,  $u_1 = 2000$  kJ/kg,  $v_1 = 0.36$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg, and  $C_2 = 140$  m/s,  $p_2 = 1.2$  bar,  $u_2 = 1400$  kJ/kg,  $v_2 = 1.3$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg. Suffix 1 indicates inlet, and 2 the outlet. Determine the power capacity of the system in MW. [VTU-BTD-June–July 2009:]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

mass\_flow = 220/60 “kg/s”  
q = -100/mass\_flow “kJ/kg”  
C1 = 220 “m/s”  
P1 = 600 “kPa”  
u1 = 2000 “kJ/kg”  
v1 = 0.36 “m3/kg”  
C2 = 140 “m/s”  
P2 = 120 “kPa”  
u2 = 1400 “kJ/kg”  
v2 = 1.3 “m3/kg”

An advertisement for SKF. It features a woman with long dark hair smiling in the foreground. In the background, a large white wind turbine is visible against a blue sky. The text 'Brain power' is written in large white letters on the left. On the right, there is a block of text about wind energy and SKF's role. At the bottom left, it says 'Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge'. The SKF logo is in the bottom right corner.

Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations.

Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



**“Determine the Power capacity of the system in MW:”**

“Apply I Law to Open System: Energy going In = Energy going Out:”

$(u_1 + P_1 \cdot v_1) + (C_1^2/2)/1000 + q = (u_2 + P_2 \cdot v_2) + (C_2^2/2)/1000 + w$  “...where w is work done in kJ/kg”

Work =  $w \cdot \text{mass\_flow} / 1000$  “MW”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

C1 = 220 [m/s]	C2 = 140 [m/s]	mass <sub>flow</sub> = 3.667 [kg/s]
P1 = 600 [kPa]	P2 = 120 [kPa]	q = -27.27 [kJ/kg]
u1 = 2000 [kJ/kg]	u2 = 1400 [kJ/kg]	v1 = 0.36 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]
v2 = 1.3 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	w = 647.1 [kJ/kg]	<b>Work = 2.373 [MW]</b>

**Thus:**

**Work done by turbine = 2.373 MW ... Ans.**

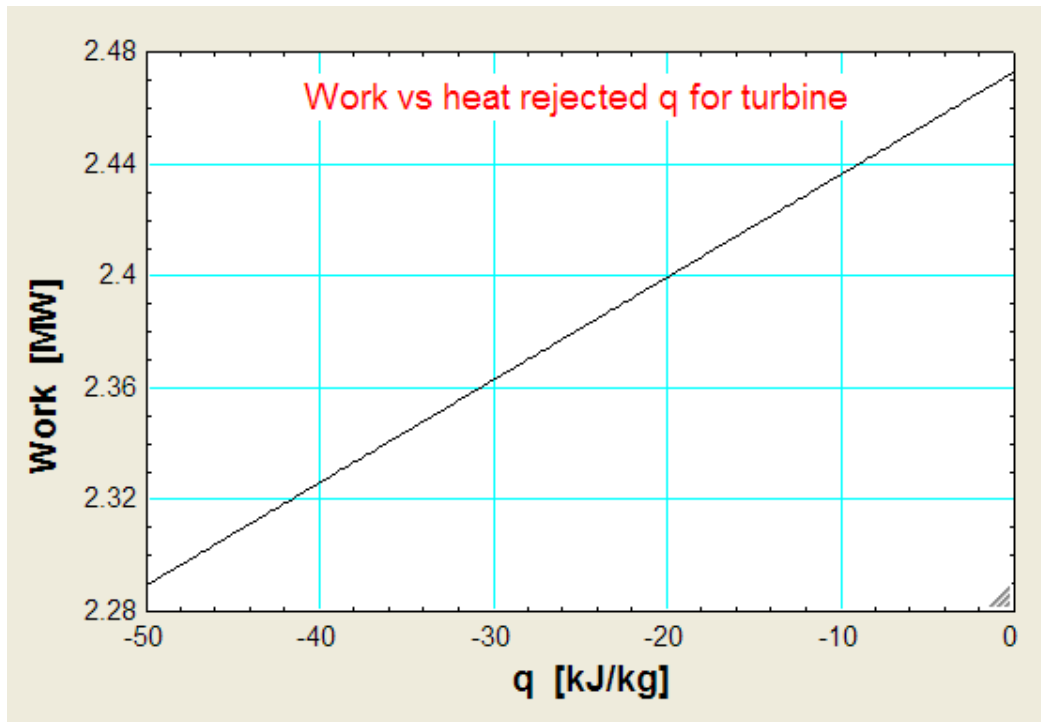
**(b) Plot the variation of Work as heat rejected q varies from 0 to -50 kJ/kg:**

**First, compute the Parametric Table:**



	1	2
	q [kJ/kg]	Work [MW]
Run 1	0	2.473
Run 2	-5	2.454
Run 3	-10	2.436
Run 4	-15	2.418
Run 5	-20	2.399
Run 6	-25	2.381
Run 7	-30	2.363
Run 8	-35	2.344
Run 9	-40	2.326
Run 10	-45	2.308
Run 11	-50	2.289

Now, plot the results:



**Note:** Negative sign for  $q$  only indicates that heat is being rejected from turbine. As the heat rejected increases, work output from the turbine decreases.

=====

**“Prob.5.12.** A turbine operating under steady flow conditions receives steam at the following state: Pressure = 13.8 bar, sp. vol. =  $0.143 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ , sp. int. energy =  $2590 \text{ kJ/kg}$ , Velocity =  $30 \text{ m/s}$ . The state of steam leaving the turbine is: pressure = 0.35 bar, sp. vol. =  $4.37 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ , sp. int. energy =  $2360 \text{ kJ/kg}$ , velocity =  $90 \text{ m/s}$ . Heat is rejected to surroundings at the rate of  $0.25 \text{ kW}$  and the rate of steam flow through the turbine is  $0.38 \text{ kg/s}$ . Calculate the power developed by the turbine. [VTU-BTD-June–July 2008:]”

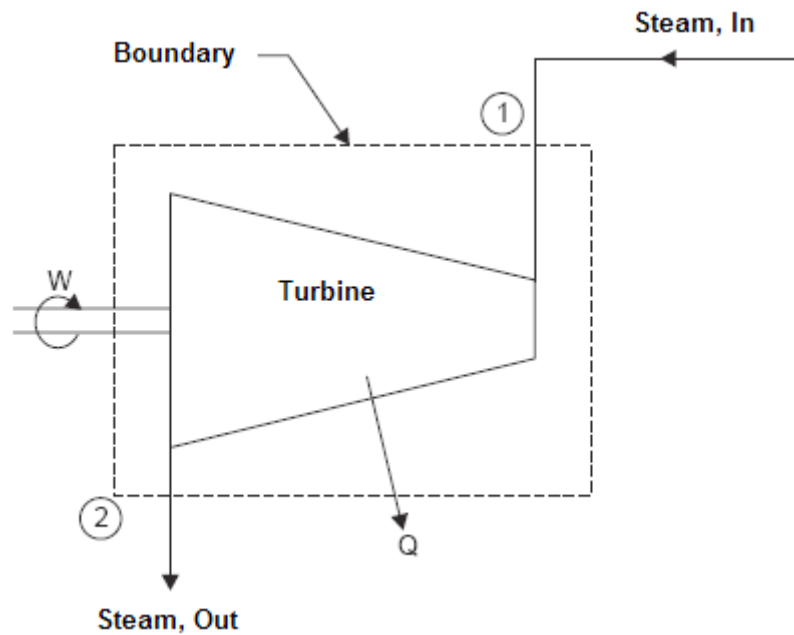


Fig.Prob.5.12

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

```

mass_flow = 0.38 "kg/s"
q = - 0.25[kJ/s] / mass_flow "kJ/kg"
C1 = 30 "m/s"
P1 = 1380 "kPa"
u1 = 2590 "kJ/kg"
v1 = 0.143 "m3/kg"
C2 = 90 "m/s"
P2 = 35 "kPa"
u2 = 2360 "kJ/kg"
v2 = 4.37 "m3/kg"

```

**“Determine the Power capacity of the Turbine:”**

**“Apply I Law to Open System: Energy going In = Energy going Out:”**

$(u_1 + P_1 \cdot v_1) + (C_1^2/2)/1000 + q = (u_2 + P_2 \cdot v_2) + (C_2^2/2)/1000 + w$  “..finds w, where w is work done in kJ/kg”

Work = w \* mass\_flow “kW”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

C1 = 30 [m/s]	C2 = 90 [m/s]	mass_flow = 0.38 [kg/s]
P1 = 1380 [kPa]	P2 = 35 [kPa]	q = -0.6579 [kJ/kg]
u1 = 2590 [kJ/kg]	u2 = 2360 [kJ/kg]	v1 = 0.143 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]
v2 = 4.37 [m <sup>3</sup> /kg]	w = 270.1 [kJ/kg]	<b>Work = 102.7 [kW]</b>

**Thus: Power developed by the turbine = 102.7 kW ... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.5.13.** Air enters an adiabatic horizontal nozzle at 400 C with a velocity of 50 m/s. The inlet area is 240 cm<sup>2</sup>. Temp of air at exit is 80 C. Given that the sp. vol. of air at the inlet and exit are respectively 0.2 m<sup>3</sup>/kg and 1.02 m<sup>3</sup>/kg, find the area of cross-section of the nozzle at the exit. Assume that enthalpy of air is a function of temp only and that  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ . [VTU-BTD-July 2006:]”

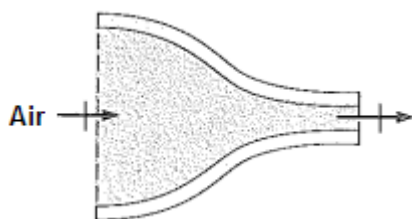


Fig.Prob.5.13

### EES Solution:

#### “Data:”

$T_1 = 400 + 273 \text{ "K"}$   
 $C_1 = 50 \text{ "m/s ... velocity at inlet"}$   
 $A_1 = 240 \times 10^{-4} \text{ "m}^2 \text{ ... area at inlet"}$   
 $T_2 = 80 + 273 \text{ "K"}$   
 $v_1 = 0.2 \text{ "m}^3/\text{kg"}$   
 $v_2 = 1.02 \text{ "m}^3/\text{kg"}$   
 $c_p = 1.005 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$   
 $q = 0 \text{ "...since adiabatic"}$   
 $w = 0 \text{ "...since there is no work output in nozzle"}$

#### “Calculations:”

$\Delta h = c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg... change in enthalpy"}$   
 $q - w = \Delta h + ((C_2^2 - C_1^2)/2) \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ "... First Law for Nozzle ... Finds Velocity at exit"}$   
 $A_1 \cdot C_1 / v_1 = A_2 \cdot C_2 / v_2 \text{ "Finds } A_2, \text{ area at exit"}$

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

$A_1 = 0.024 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$	$A_2 = 0.007616 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$	$C_1 = 50 \text{ [m/s]}$
$C_2 = 803.6 \text{ [m/s]}$	$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$	$\Delta h = -321.6 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$
$q = 0 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$T_1 = 673 \text{ [K]}$	$T_2 = 353 \text{ [K]}$
$v_1 = 0.2 \text{ [m}^3/\text{kg]}$	$v_2 = 1.02 \text{ [m}^3/\text{kg]}$	$w = 0 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

Thus: Area of cross-section of nozzle at exit =  $A_2 = 76.16 \text{ cm}^2 \dots \text{Ans.}$

=====

**“Prob.5.14.** At the inlet to a certain nozzle, the enthalpy of the fluid is 3025 kJ/kg and the velocity is 60 m/s. At the exit of the nozzle, the enthalpy is 2790 kJ/kg. The nozzle is horizontal and there is a heat loss of 100 kJ/kg from it. Calculate the velocity of fluid at nozzle exit. Also find the mass flow rate of fluid if inlet area is  $0.1 \text{ m}^2$  and sp. vol. at inlet is  $0.19 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ . [VTU-BTD-July-2007:]”

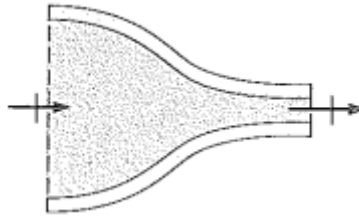


Fig.Prob.5.14

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$h1 = 3025 \text{ "kJ/kg"}$$

$$C1 = 60 \text{ "m/s"}$$

$$h2 = 2790 \text{ "kJ/kg"}$$

$$q = -100 \text{ "kJ/kg...heat loss from Nozzle"}$$

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



**“Calculations:”**

$$A1 = 0.1 \text{ "m}^2\text{"}$$

$$v1 = 0.19 \text{ "m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{sp. vol. at inlet"}$$

$$q - w = (h2 - h1) + ((C2^2 - C1^2)/2) \cdot 10^{(-3)} \text{ "First Law for nozzle, neglecting PE .... finds C2"}$$

$$w = 0 \text{ "No work done in Nozzle"}$$

**“Mass flow rate:”**

$$\text{mass\_flow} = A1 \cdot C1 / v1 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$A1 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$C1 = 60 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$C2 = 523.1 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$h1 = 3025 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h2 = 2790 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\text{mass\_flow} = 31.58 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$q = -100 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$v1 = 0.19 \text{ [m}^3/\text{kg]}$$

$$w = 0 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

**Exit velocity,  $C2 = 523.1 \text{ m/s}$  ... Ans.**

**Mass flow rate =  $31.58 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.5.15.** An air receiver of volume  $6 \text{ m}^3$  contains air at 15 bar and 40.5 C. A valve is opened and some air is allowed to blow out to atmosphere. The pressure of air in the receiver drops rapidly to 12 bar and then the valve is closed. Calculate the mass of air blown out. [Ref. 4]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$\text{Vol1} = 6 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$P1 = 15 \text{E}05 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$T1 = 40.5 + 273 \text{ [K]}$$

$$P2 = 12 \text{E}05 \text{ [Pa]}$$

$$R_{\text{air}} = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]} \text{ "...Gas const. for air"}$$

$$\gamma = 1.4 \text{ "...ratio of sp. heats for air"}$$



### “Calculations:”

$T_2/T_1 = (P_2/P_1)^{((\gamma - 1)/\gamma)}$  “..for isentropic expn.... finds  $T_2$  (K)”

$m_1 = (P_1 * Vol_1) / (R_{air} * T_1)$  “ kg ... initial mass of air in the receiver”

$m_2 = (P_2 * Vol_1) / (R_{air} * T_2)$  “ kg ... final mass of air in the receiver”

$mass\_blown = (m_1 - m_2)$  “kg ... mass blown out”

### Results:

#### Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg

$\gamma = 1.4$

$m_2 = 85.29$  [kg]

$R_{air} = 287$  [J/kg-K]

$Vol_1 = 6$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$mass_{blown} = 14.74$  [kg]

$P_1 = 1.500E+06$  [Pa]

$T_1 = 313.5$  [K]

$m_1 = 100$  [kg]

$P_2 = 1.200E+06$  [Pa]

$T_2 = 294.1$  [K]

### Thus:

Final temp of air in the receiver =  $T_2 = 294.1$  K ... Ans.

Mass of air blown out = 14.74 kg ... Ans.



“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

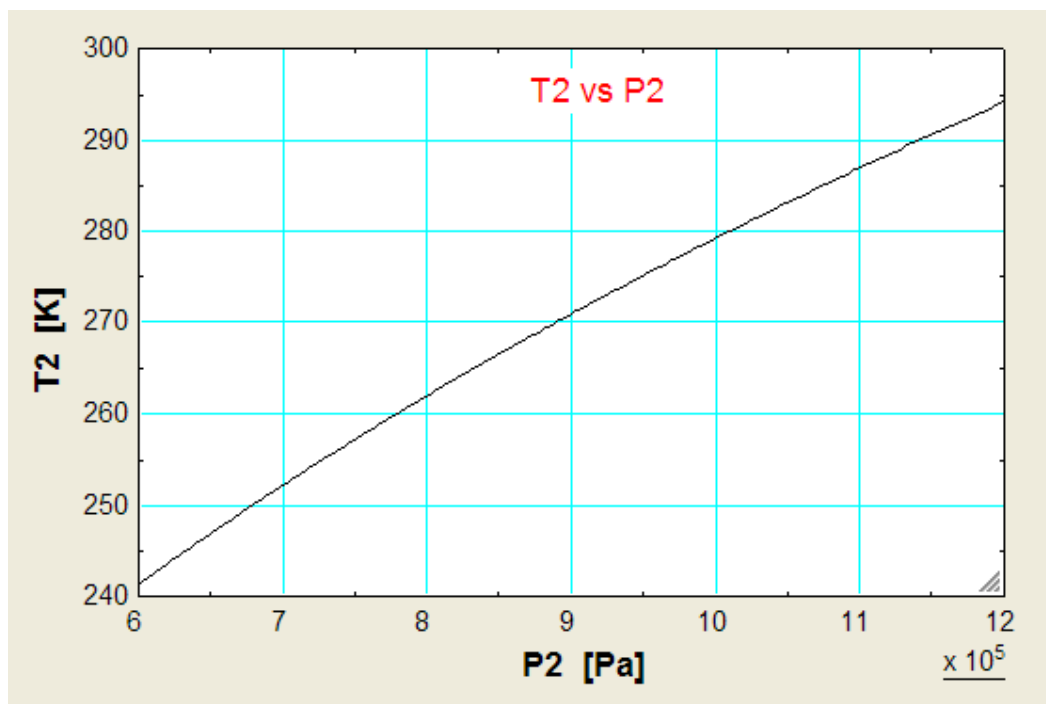
Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

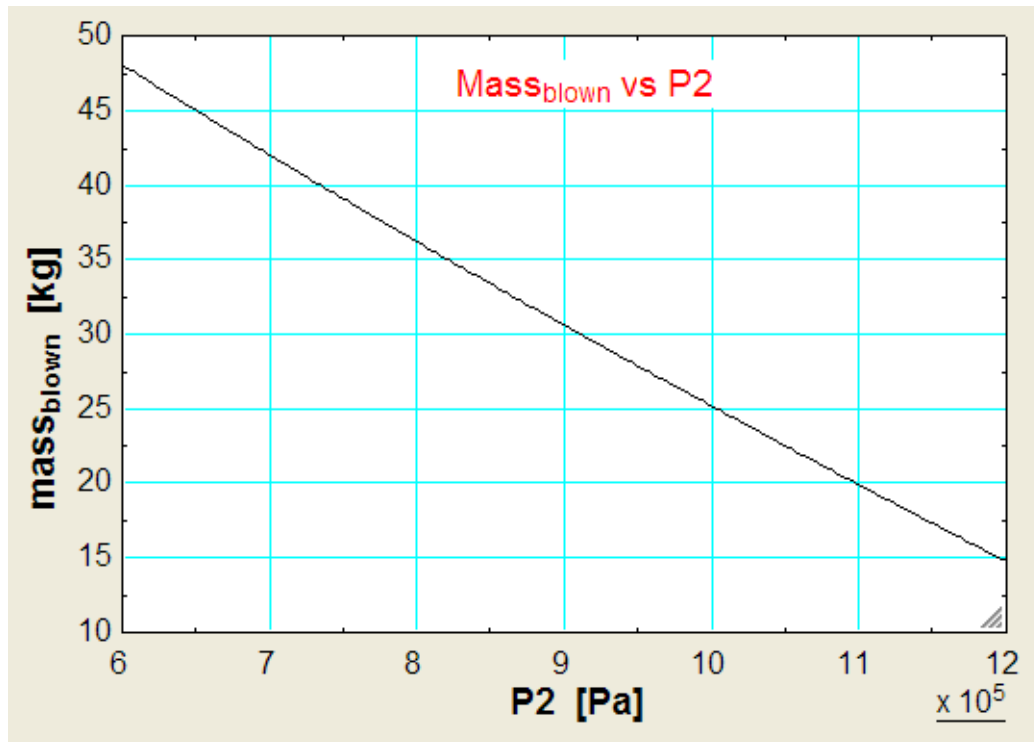
(b) Plot the final temp and mass blown out as the P2 varies from 6 bar to 12 bar:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Parametric Table			
Table 1			
	1	2	3
	P2 [Pa]	T2 [K]	mass <sub>blown</sub> [kg]
Run 1	600000	241.3	48.04
Run 2	650000	246.9	44.98
Run 3	700000	252.2	41.99
Run 4	750000	257.2	39.06
Run 5	800000	262	36.18
Run 6	850000	266.5	33.36
Run 7	900000	270.9	30.58
Run 8	950000	275.1	27.85
Run 9	1000000	279.2	25.15
Run 10	1.050E+06	283.1	22.5
Run 11	1.100E+06	286.9	19.88
Run 12	1.150E+06	290.6	17.29
Run 13	1.200E+06	294.1	14.74

Now, plot the results:





=====

**“Prob.5.16.** A tank has a volume of  $0.4 \text{ m}^3$  and is evacuated. Steam at a pressure of  $1.4 \text{ MPa}$ ,  $300 \text{ C}$  is flowing in a pipe and is connected to this tank. The valve is opened and the tank is filled with steam until the pressure is  $1.4 \text{ MPa}$ , and then the valve is closed. If the process takes place adiabatically and K.E. and P.E. are negligible, determine the final temp of steam in the tank, and the amount filled in. [Ref.2]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$\text{Vol1} = 0.4 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$

$m1 = 0$  “...initial mass, since the tank is evacuated”

$P_{\text{pipe}} = 1400 \text{ [kPa]}$

$T_{\text{pipe}} = 300 \text{ [C]}$

$h_{\text{pipe}} = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Steam\_NBS}, T=T_{\text{pipe}}, P=P_{\text{pipe}}) \text{ “kJ/kg .... note the use of built-in Function for enthalpy of Steam in EES”}$

“Let the final temp of fluid after filling in in the tank be  $T2 \text{ deg.C}$ ”

“Then:  $h_{\text{pipe}} = u2$  by First Law;”

$u2 = \text{IntEnergy}(\text{Steam\_NBS}, T=T2, P=P_{\text{pipe}}) \text{ “kJ/kg ... since tank is filled to a pressure of the steam in the pipe”}$

“Note the use of built-in Function for Int. energy of Steam in EES”

$h_{\text{pipe}} = u2$  “...finds T2”

$v2 = \text{Volume}(\text{Steam\_NBS}, T=T2, P=P_{\text{pipe}})$  “m<sup>3</sup>/kg .... sp. vol. of steam in tank”

$\text{mass} = \text{Vol1}/v2$  “kg ... mass filled in the tank”

#### Results:

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$h_{\text{pipe}} = 3040$  [kJ/kg]

$m1 = 0$  [kg]

**mass = 1.697** [kg]

$P_{\text{pipe}} = 1400$  [kPa]

**T2 = 452** [C]

$T_{\text{pipe}} = 300$  [C]

$u2 = 3040$  [kJ/kg]

$v2 = 0.2357$

$\text{Vol1} = 0.4$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

**Thus:**

**Final temp of steam in tank = T2 = 452 deg.C.... Ans.**

**Amount of steam filled in the tank = 1.697 kg ... Ans.**

=====



Click on the ad to read more

**“Prob.5.17.** Let the tank in the previous example contain initially sat. vapour at 350 kPa. Now the valve is opened and the tank is filled with steam until the pressure is 1.4 MPa, and then the valve is closed. If the process takes place adiabatically and K.E. and P.E. are negligible, determine the final temp of steam in the tank, and the amount filled in. [Ref.2]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

Vol1 = 0.4 [m^3] “..volume of tank”

P1 = 350[kPa] “...Initial pressure of steam in tank”

x1 = 1 “...sat. vapour”

P\_pipe = 1400[kPa] “...pressure of steam in pipe”

T\_pipe = 300[C] “...temp of steam in pipe”

**“Calculations:”**

u1 = IntEnergy(Steam\_NBS,x=x1,P=P1) “kJ/kg ...Int. energy of steam in the beginning”

v1 = Volume(Steam\_NBS,x=x1,P=P1) “m^3/kg .... sp. vol. of steam present initially in tank”

m1 = Vol1 / v1 “...initial mass of steam in the tank “

h\_pipe = Enthalpy(Steam\_NBS,T=T\_pipe,P=P\_pipe) “kJ/kg ....enthalpy of steam in the pipe”

“Let the final mass in tank be m2, temp of fluid after filling in the tank be T2 deg.C”

**“Then: (m2-m1)\* h\_pipe = (m2 \* u2 – m1 \* u1) ... by First Law;”**

u2 = IntEnergy(Steam\_NBS,T=T2,P=P\_pipe) “kJ/kg ..int. energy of steam after the tank is filled to a pressure of the steam in the pipe”

v2 = Volume(Steam\_NBS,T=T2,P=P\_pipe)“m^3/kg .... sp. vol. of steam in tank, after filling up”

m2 = Vol1 / v2 “kg..mass of steam in tank after filling”

(m2 – m1) \* h\_pipe = (m2 \* u2 – m1 \* u1) “....By First Law for filling process”

**“Mass of steam flowing in to the tank:”**

mass\_to\_tank = (m2 – m1) “kg”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$h_{\text{pipe}} = 3040 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$m_1 = 0.763 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$m_2 = 2.027 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$\text{mass}_{\text{to,tank}} = 1.264 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$P_1 = 350 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_{\text{pipe}} = 1400 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_2 = 341.8 \text{ [C]}$$

$$T_{\text{pipe}} = 300 \text{ [C]}$$

$$u_1 = 2549 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$u_2 = 2855 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$v_1 = 0.5243 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$v_2 = 0.1973 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$V_{\text{ol1}} = 0.4 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

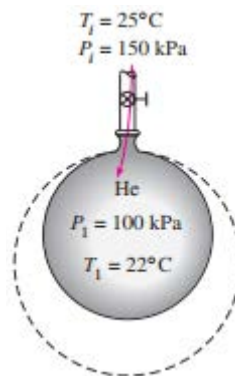
$$x_1 = 1$$

**Thus:**

Final temp of steam in tank = 341.8 deg. C ... Ans.

Mass of steam entering the tank = 1.264 kg ... Ans.

**Prob.5.18.** A balloon initially contains 65 m<sup>3</sup> of helium gas at atmospheric conditions of 100 kPa and 22 C. The balloon is connected by a valve to a large reservoir that supplies helium gas at 150 kPa and 25 C. Now the valve is opened, and helium is allowed to enter the balloon until pressure equilibrium with the supply line is reached. The material of the balloon is such that its volume increases linearly with pressure. If no heat transfer takes place during this process, determine the final temp in the balloon. [Ref:1]



**Fig. Prob.5.18**

We use eqn. (5.14):

$$Q_{cv} + \sum_{\text{inlets}} \left( h_i + \frac{V_i^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_i \right) = \sum_{\text{exits}} \left( h_e + \frac{V_e^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_e \right) + \left[ m_2 \left( u_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_2 \right) - m_1 \left( u_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + g \cdot Z_1 \right) \right] + W_{cv}$$

.....eq.(5.14)

**Here, we have:** all K.E. and P.E. changes are negligible,  $Q_{cv} = 0$ , use 'h' for gas flowing, and 'u' for gas confined to the control volume. Work done is positive since the boundary of balloon is expanding.

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

P1 = 100 “kPa”

T1 = 22+273 “K”

Vol1 = 65 “m^3”

P2 = 150 “kPa”

Vol2 = Vol1 \* (p2/p1) “m^3 ... since volume is proportional to pressure”

P3 = 150 “kPa”

T3 = 25+273 “K”

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).





**“Calculations:”**

$Q + m_i \cdot h_3 = W + (m_2 \cdot u_2 - m_1 \cdot u_1)$  **“First Law for this case of filling a control volume, see Eqn. 5.14”**

$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Helium}, T=T_3, P=P_3)$  **“kJ/kg”**

$u_1 = \text{IntEnergy}(\text{Helium}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$  **“kJ/kg”**

$u_2 = \text{IntEnergy}(\text{Helium}, T=T_2, P=P_2)$  **“kJ/kg”**

$m_i = m_2 - m_1$  **“kg.... mass entering the c.v.”**

$v_1 = \text{Volume}(\text{Helium}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$  **“..m^3/kg ... sp. vol. in state 1”**

$v_2 = \text{Volume}(\text{Helium}, T=T_2, P=P_2)$  **“..m^3/kg ... sp. vol. in state 2”**

$m_2 = \text{Vol}_2 / v_2$  **“kg...mass in state 2”**

$m_1 = \text{Vol}_1 / v_1$  **“kg...mass in state 1”**

$W = ((P_1 + P_2)/2) \cdot (\text{Vol}_2 - \text{Vol}_1)$  **“kJ...work done by the c.v., since Vol is proportional to pressure”**

$Q=0$  **“...heat going into the c.v. is zero”**

**Solution:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$h_3 = -0.2942$  [kJ/kg]

$m_1 = 10.6$  [kg]

$m_2 = 21.09$  [kg]

$m_i = 10.49$

$P_1 = 100$  [kPa]

$P_2 = 150$  [kPa]

$P_3 = 150$  [kPa]

$Q = 0$  [kJ]

$T_1 = 295$  [K]

**$T_2 = 333.6$  [K]**

$T_3 = 298$  [K]

$u_1 = -629.1$  [kJ/kg]

$u_2 = -508.9$  [kJ/kg]

$v_1 = 6.131$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg]

$v_2 = 4.622$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg]

$\text{Vol}_1 = 65$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$\text{Vol}_2 = 97.5$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

**$W = 4063$  [kJ]**

**Thus:**

**Final temp,  $T_2 = 333.6$  K ...Ans.**

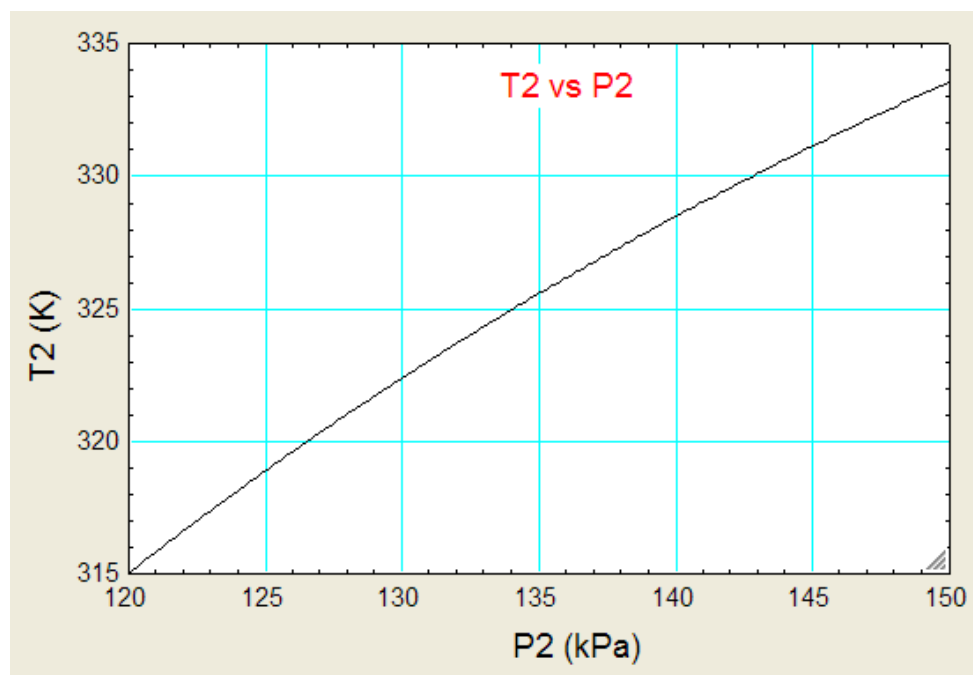
**Work done,  $W = 4063$  kJ ...Ans.**

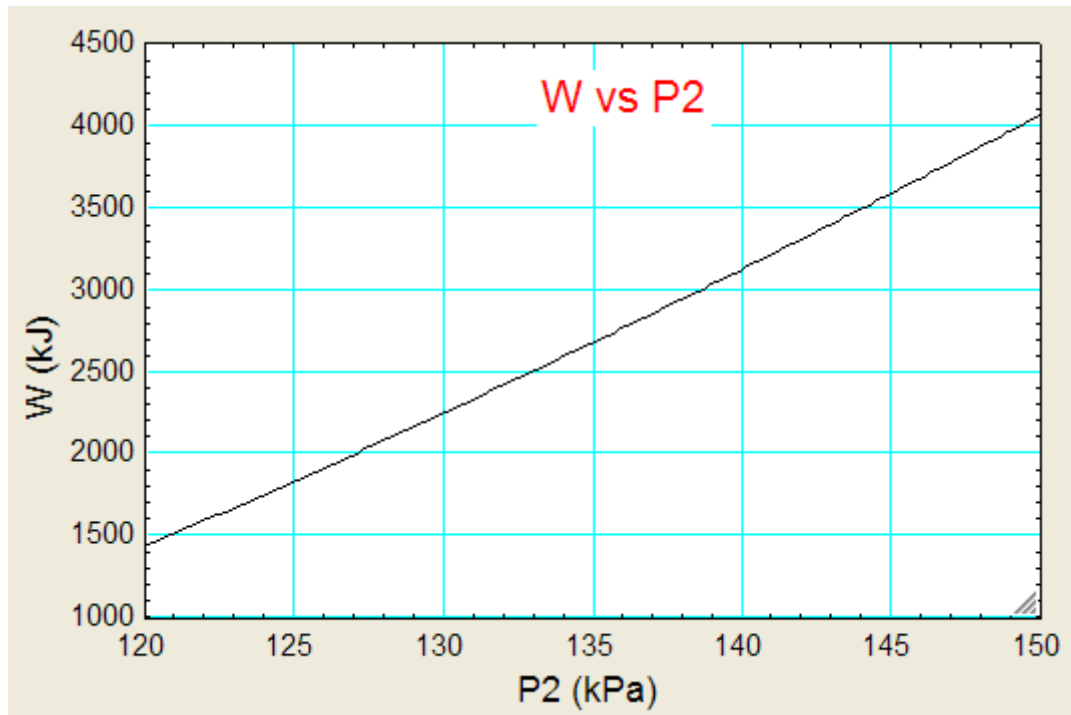
(b) If the final pressure  $P_2$  varies from 120 to 150 kPa, plot the variation of  $T_2$  and  $W$  against  $P_2$ :

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Parametric Table			
Table 1			
	1	2	3
	P2 [kPa]	T2 [K]	W [kJ]
Run 1	120	315	1430
Run 2	125	318.9	1828
Run 3	130	322.4	2243
Run 4	135	325.6	2673
Run 5	140	328.5	3120
Run 6	145	331.1	3583
Run 7	150	333.6	4063

Now, plot the results:





=====

**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

***Because you change, we change with you.***

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube



Click on the ad to read more

**“Prob.5.19.** A 100-L rigid tank contains carbon dioxide gas at 1 MPa, 300 K. A valve is cracked open, and carbon dioxide escapes slowly until the tank pressure has dropped to 500 kPa. At this point, the valve is closed. The gas remaining inside the tank may be assumed to have undergone a polytropic expansion, with polytropic exponent  $n = 1.15$ . Find the final mass inside and the heat transferred to the tank during the process. [Ref:2]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P1 = 1000 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T1 = 300 \text{ "K"}$$

$$\text{Vol1} = 0.1 \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$$

$$n = 1.15 \text{ "...polytropic index"}$$

$$P2 = 500 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$\text{Vol2} = \text{Vol1} \text{ "m}^3\text{"}$$

$$T2/T1 = (P2/P1)^{(n-1)/n} \text{ "[K]...finds temp after polytropic expansion, state 2"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“Note: Enthalpy of CO2 exiting goes on varying from state 1 to state 2.**

**So, we take the average value of enthalpy:”**

$$h1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T1, P=P1) \text{ "kJ/kg .... enthalpy in state 1"}$$

$$h2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T2, P=P2) \text{ "kJ/kg .... enthalpy in state 2"}$$

$$h_{\text{avg}} = (h1 + h2) / 2 \text{ "kJ/kg ... average enthalpy of exiting CO2"}$$

$$Q = m_e * h_{\text{avg}} + (m2 * u2 - m1 * u1) + W \text{ "...First Law for this case of filling a control volume, see Eqn. 5.14"}$$

$$W = 0 \text{ "...no work done, since volume is const."}$$

$$u1 = \text{IntEnergy}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T1, P=P1) \text{ "kJ/kg....internal energy"}$$

$$u2 = \text{IntEnergy}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T2, P=P2) \text{ "kJ/kg ... internal energy"}$$

$$m_e = (m1 - m2) \text{ "kg.... mass exiting the c.v."}$$

$$v1 = \text{Volume}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T1, P=P1) \text{ "...m}^3/\text{kg ... sp. vol. in state 1"}$$

$$v2 = \text{Volume}(\text{CarbonDioxide}, T=T2, P=P2) \text{ "...m}^3/\text{kg ... sp. vol. in state 2"}$$

$$m2 = \text{Vol2}/v2 \text{ "kg...mass in state 2"}$$

$$m1 = \text{Vol1}/v1 \text{ "kg...mass in state 1"}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$h_1 = -7.942 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$m_1 = 1.858 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$n = 1.15$$

$$Q = 24.56 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$u_1 = -61.76 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$v_2 = 0.1001 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$W = 0 \text{ [kJ]}$$

$$h_2 = -25.75 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$m_2 = 0.9993 \text{ [kg]}$$

$$P_1 = 1000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$u_2 = -75.79 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Vol_1 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

$$h_{avg} = -16.85 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$m_e = 0.8587$$

$$P_2 = 500 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_2 = 274.1 \text{ [K]}$$

$$v_1 = 0.05382 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

$$Vol_2 = 0.1 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

**Thus:**

$Q = 24.56 \text{ kJ}$  .... Heat transferred .... Ans.

$m_2 = 0.9993 \text{ kg}$  .... Final mass inside the tank ... Ans.

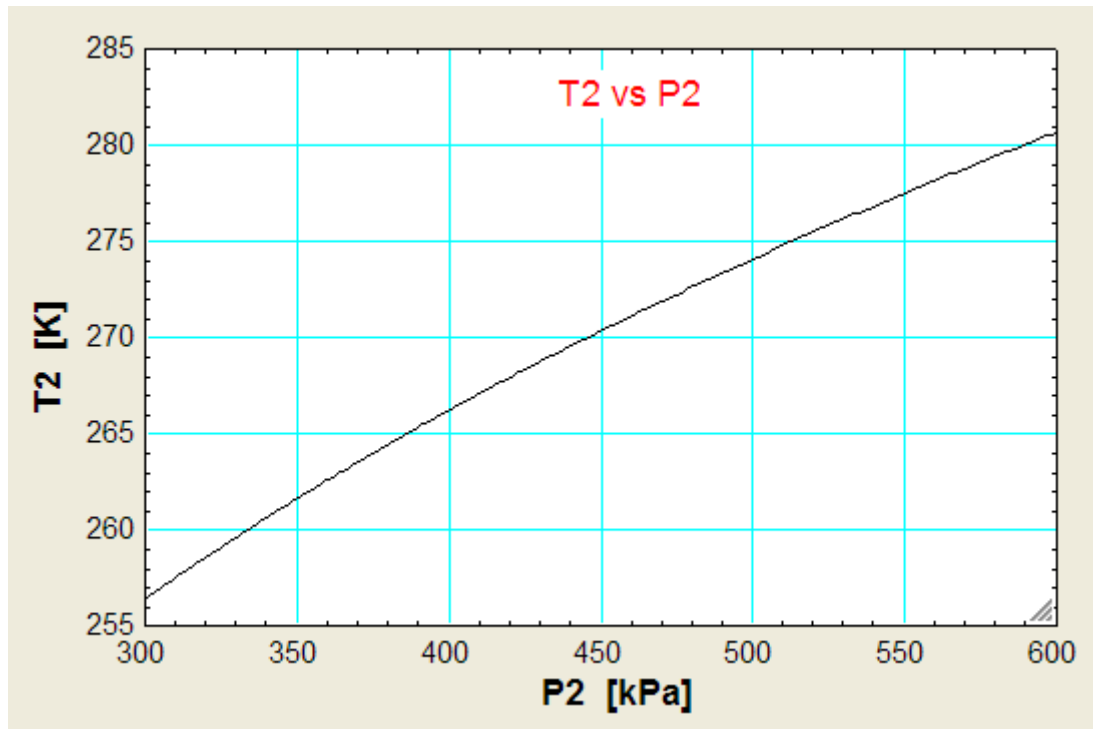
$T_2 = 274.1 \text{ K}$  ...Final temp of gas inside the tank.... Ans.

(b) As the final pressure ( $P_2$ ) varies from 300 kPa to 600 kPa, plot the variation of  $T_2$ ,  $m_2$ , and  $Q$  with  $P_2$ :

First, compute the Parametric Table:

Parametric Table				
Table 1				
	1	2	3	4
	P2	T2	m2	Q
	[kPa]	[K]	[kg]	[kJ]
Run 1	300	256.4	0.6352	32.18
Run 2	350	261.6	0.728	30.57
Run 3	400	266.2	0.8195	28.72
Run 4	450	270.3	0.9099	26.71
Run 5	500	274.1	0.9993	24.56
Run 6	550	277.5	1.088	22.31
Run 7	600	280.7	1.176	19.98

Now, plot the results:



**SMS from your computer**  
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

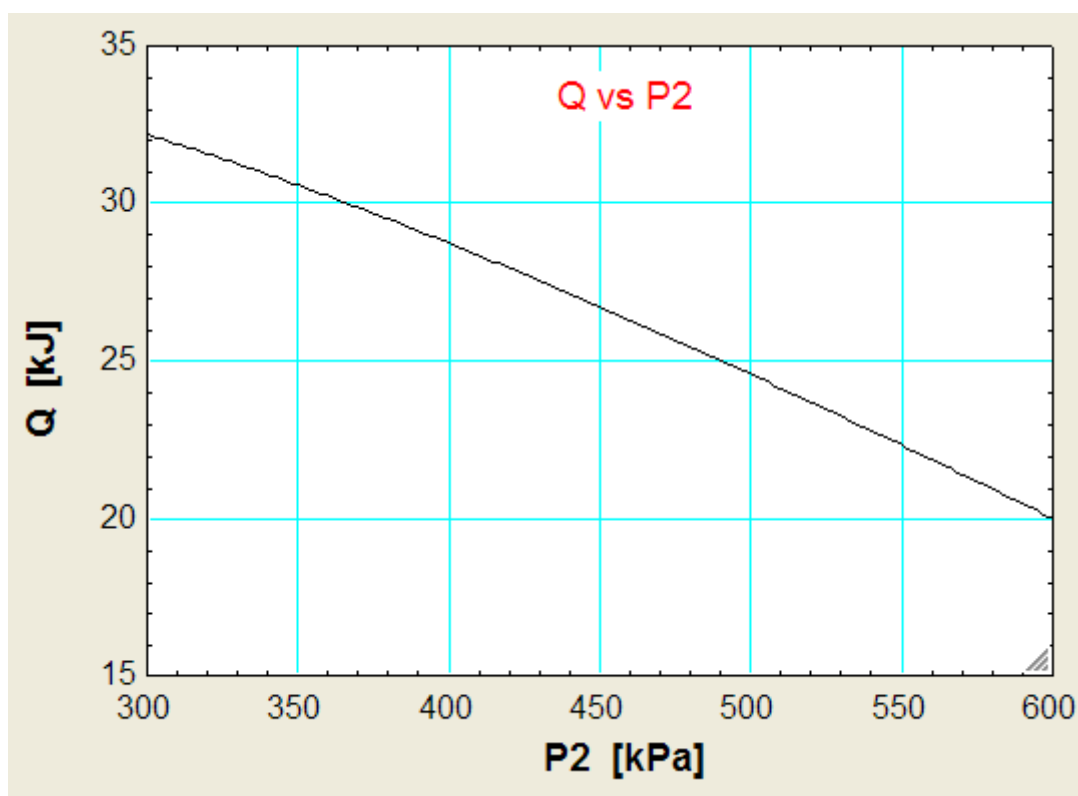
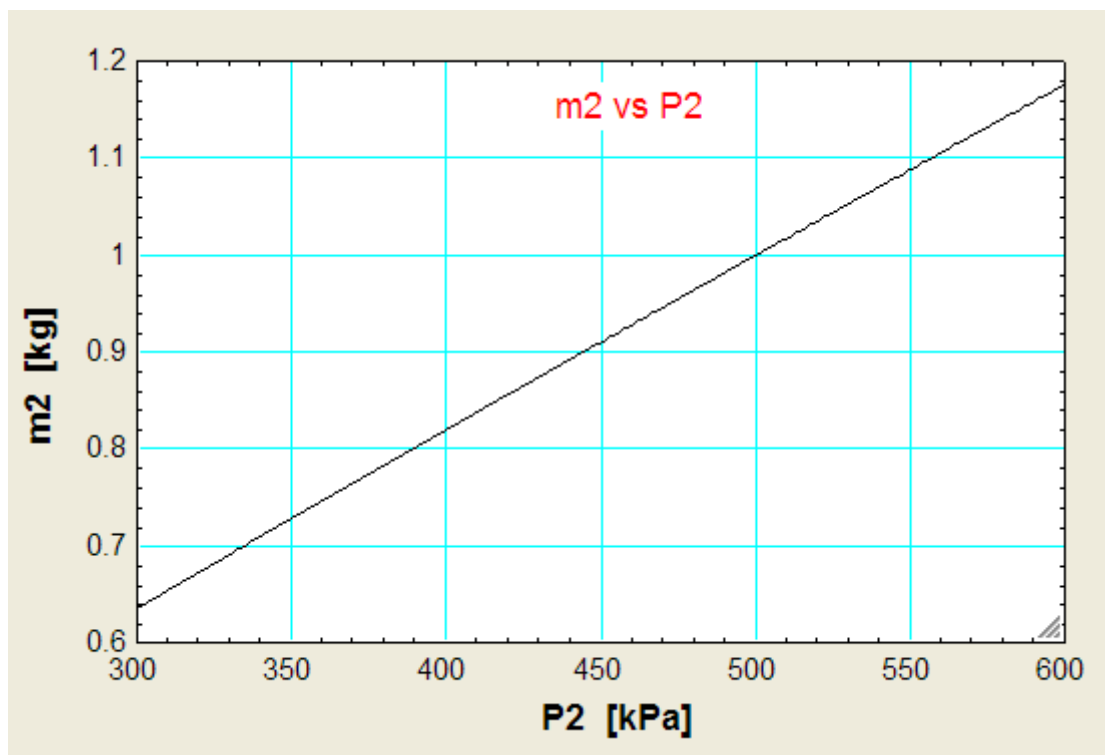
**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from  
your computer!

**BrowserTexting**





### 5.3 Problems solved with The Expert System for Thermodynamics (TEST):

#### Nozzles and Diffusers:

**Prob.5.20.** Superheated vapour Ammonia enters an insulated nozzle at 20 C, 800 kPa, shown in Fig. below, with a low velocity and at a steady rate of 0.01 kg/s. The Ammonia exits at 300 kPa with a velocity of 450 m/s. Determine the temperature (or quality, if saturated) and the exit area of the nozzle. [Ref. 2]

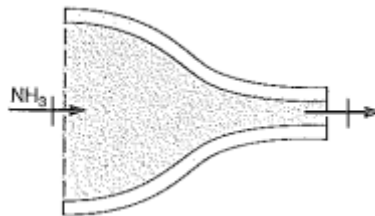
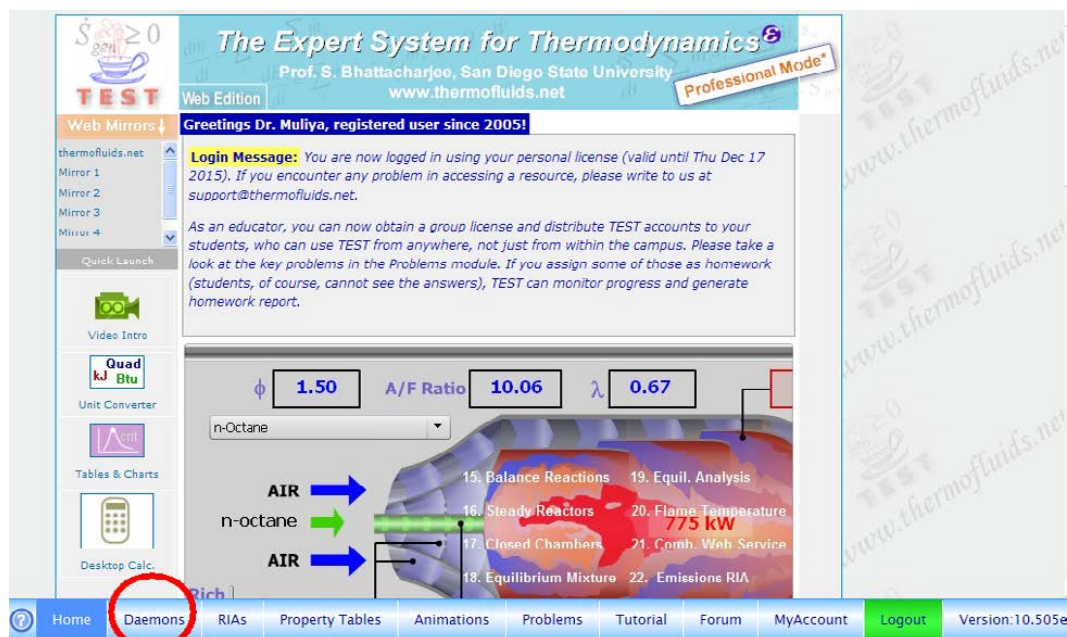


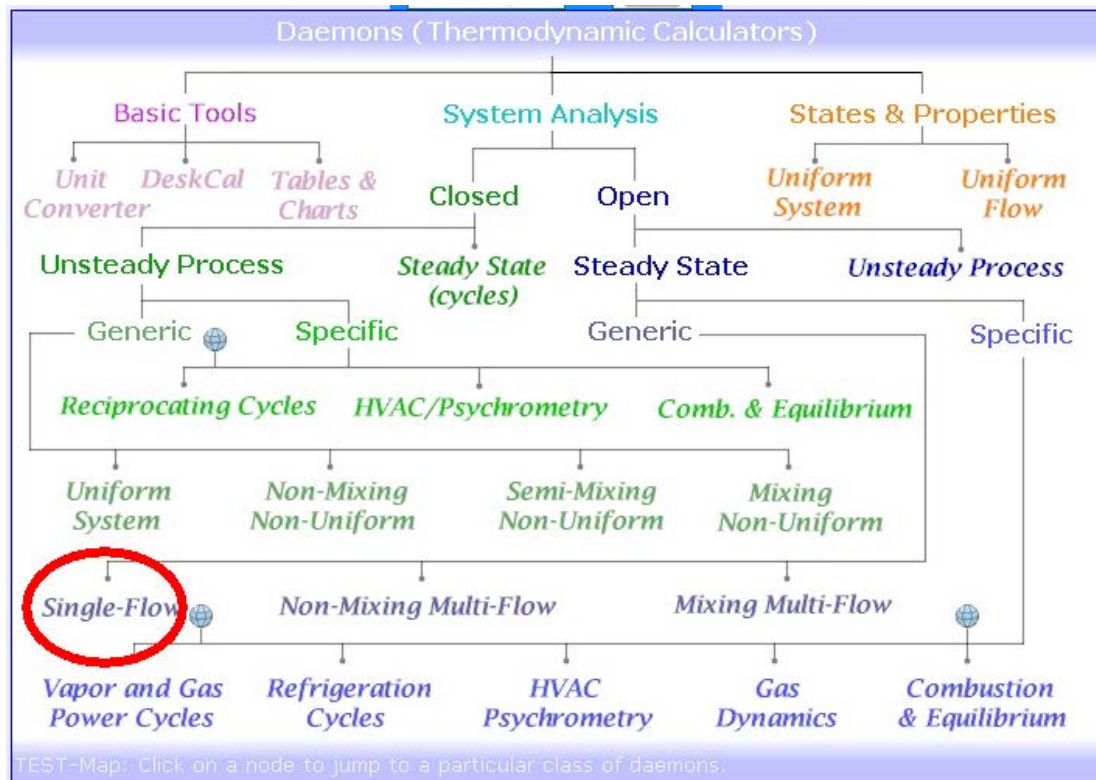
Fig.Prob.5.20

#### TEST Solution:

1. Start TEST by going to [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net), enter the required e-mail address and password and, we get the greeting screen. Locate the Daemons tab at the bottom of screen:



- Click on **Daemons** tab to get the Daemon tree to select the required Daemon:



# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers **Propulsion Packages** PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

**MAN Diesel & Turbo**

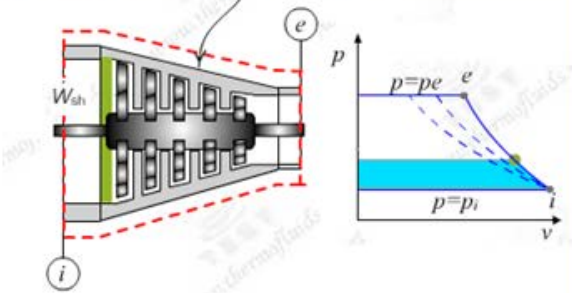


3. Hover the mouse pointer over System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow shown above. We get the following description screen:

Click to go to page: TEST>Daemons>Systems>Open>Steady>Generic>Single-Flow Systems




**Single-Flow Steady Systems:** Analyze an open steady system with a single inlet and a single exit. Examples include turbines, compressors, pumps, nozzles, diffusers, throttling valves, etc.

Chapters 4 and 6 deal with generic open steady systems.



We see from the description that this is the daemon to be used for calculations regarding turbines, compressors, pumps, nozzles, diffusers, throttling valves etc. **i.e. for most of this chapter, we will be using this daemon.**

4. Now, click on **Single-Flow**. A window appears where we have to choose the required Material model. In the present case, we deal with vapour/liquid Ammonia; so, we choose PC (i.e. Phase Change) model as shown below:

 PC Model	Launches the PC Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H<sub>2</sub>O* as opposed to H<sub>2</sub>O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>CO<sub>2</sub>, R-12, NH<sub>3</sub>, R-134a, N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 SL Model		<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 PG Model		<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>



5. On clicking PC model, we get the following screen, where we have chosen Ammonia as the fluid. We have also filled up the data for State 1 as  $p_1 = 800$  kPa,  $T_1 = 20$  C and  $\dot{m}_{dot1} = 0.01$  kg/s.  $V_{el1} = 0$  by default. Click on Calculate and rest of the calculations for state 1 are completed in the screen shot shown below:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor Ammonia(NH3)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
800.0 kPa	20.0 deg-C			0.16142 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $V_{el1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
1335.6714 kJ/kg	1464.7263 kJ/kg	5.1321 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$
1335.6714 kJ/kg	1464.7263 kJ/kg			0.01 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$		
0.00161 m <sup>3</sup> /s	161.41537 m <sup>2</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol		

6. Similarly, choose State 2 and fill in the given data, i.e.  $p_2 = 300$  kPa,  $V_{el2} = 450$  m/s and  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Click on Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase Ammonia(NH3)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
300.0 kPa				
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $V_{el2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
			450.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$
				= $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$		

Note that no new calculations are made since data is not enough; however, we will return to this State after entering other data:

7. Go to Device Panel and fill in the known data, i.e.  $Q = 0$ ,  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = 0$  for a Nozzle, and click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] I-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	
$\dot{J}_{\text{net}}$	$\dot{S}_{\text{net}}$		
0.0 kW			

8. Now, the important step: click on SuperCalculate to update all related States calculations. We get:

T\_B = 298.15 K []

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] I-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	6.6E-4 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{\text{net}}$	$\dot{S}_{\text{net}}$		
0.0 kW	-6.6E-4 kW/K		

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future

9. Now, go to State Panel and see States 1 and 2:

State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor Ammonia(NH3)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
800.0 kPa	20.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.16142 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
1335.6714 kJ/kg	1464.7263 kJ/kg	5.1321 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$
1335.6714 kJ/kg	1464.7263 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	0.01 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $\text{Voldot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	$MM_1$		
0.00161 m <sup>3</sup> /s	161.41537 m <sup>2</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol		

State 2:

A2 = 8.5668935E-6 m<sup>2</sup> [Flow area]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

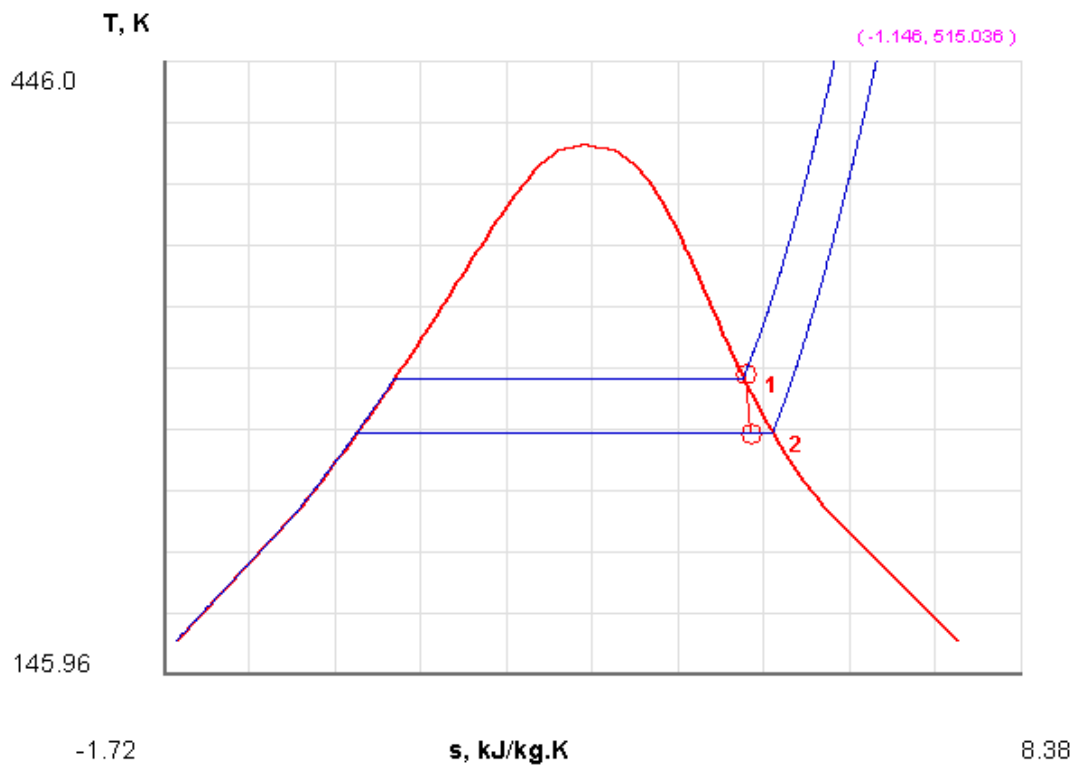
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture Ammonia(NH3)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
800.0 kPa	-9.25925 deg-C	0.94729 fraction	0.99979 fraction	0.38551 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
1248.0526 kJ/kg	1363.4763 kJ/kg	5.19853 kJ/kg.K	450.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$
1349.3026 kJ/kg	1464.7263 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=mdot1 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $\text{Voldot2}$	$A_2$	$MM_2$		
0.00386 m <sup>3</sup> /s	1.0E-5 m <sup>2</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol		

Thus:  $A_2 = 8.5668935E-6 \text{ m}^2 = 8.567 \text{ mm}^2$ ,  $T_2 = -9.259 \text{ C}$ ,  $x_2 = 0.94729$ .....Ans.

10. Draw the indicative T-s diagram after choosing the required plot from Plots tab:



11. Now, go to the I/O panel and see the **TEST code** which can be used to regenerate the calculations at a later date, and also other calculations such as property values at different States etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE (starts from your inputs)
OPERATION (for further iteration use SUPER-ITERATE)~~~~~
```

```
#*****ANALYST: Dr. Muliya; TEST License: Professional*****
```

```
#      Solution logged at: Dec 20, 2013 9:43:40 PM
```

```
#*****TEST-code: To save the solution, copy the codes generated below into a text file. To reproduce
the solution at a later time, launch the daemon (see path name below), paste the saved TEST-code at
the bottom of this I/O panel, and click the Load button.
```



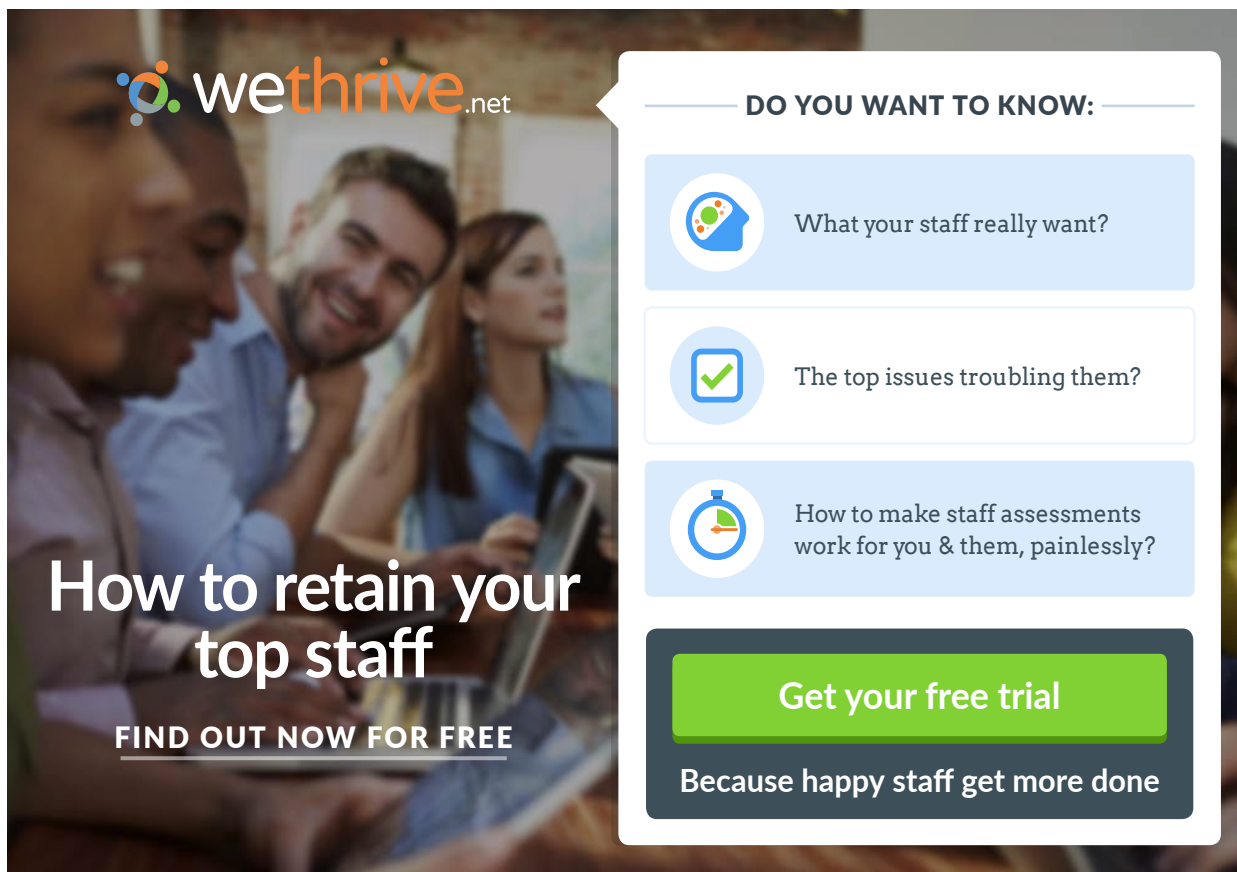
# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {  
    State-1: Ammonia(NH3);  
    Given: { p1= 800.0 kPa; T1= 20.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 0.01 kg/s; }  
    State-2: Ammonia(NH3);  
    Given: { p2= 300.0 kPa; Vel2= 450.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }  
}
```

```
Analysis {  
    Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;  
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }  
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done



# #\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

## # Evaluated States:

```
#      State-1: Ammonia(NH3) > Superheated Vapor;
#      Given: p1= 800.0 kPa; T1= 20.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
#      z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 0.01 kg/s;
#      Calculated: v1= 0.1614 m^3/kg; u1= 1335.6714 kJ/kg; h1= 1464.7263 kJ/kg;
#      s1= 5.1321 kJ/kg.K; e1= 1335.6714 kJ/kg; j1= 1464.7263 kJ/kg;
#      Voldot1= 0.0016 m^3/s; A1= 161.4154 m^2; MM1= 17.031 kg/kmol;
#      State-2: Ammonia(NH3) > Saturated Mixture;
#      Given: p2= 300.0 kPa; Vel2= 450.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m;
#      mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s;
#      Calculated: T2= -9.2592 deg-C; x2= 0.9473 fraction; y2= 0.9998 fraction;
#      v2= 0.3855 m^3/kg; u2= 1248.0526 kJ/kg; h2= 1363.4763 kJ/kg;
#      s2= 5.1985 kJ/kg.K; e2= 1349.3026 kJ/kg; j2= 1464.7263 kJ/kg;
#      Voldot2= 0.0039 m^3/s; A2= 0.0 m^2; MM2= 17.031 kg/kmol;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: The following property table can be copied onto a spreadsheet (such as Excel) for further analysis or plots. -----

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	800.0	293.2		0.1614	1335.67	1464.73	5.132
# 02	300.0	263.9	0.9	0.3855	1248.05	1363.48	5.199

## # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
#      Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

#      Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K;

#      Calculated: Sdot_gen= "6.64382E-4" kW/K; Jdot_net= 0.0 kW; Sdot_net= "-6.64382E- 4" kW/K;
```

**Note: In the above calculations,  $j = h + V^2/2 + g \cdot Z$ , and  $e = u + V^2/2 + g \cdot Z$**

=====

**(b) If the exit pressure varies from 100 to 500 kPa, mass flow rate remaining constant at 0.01 kg/s, plot the variation of T2 and A2 with p2:**

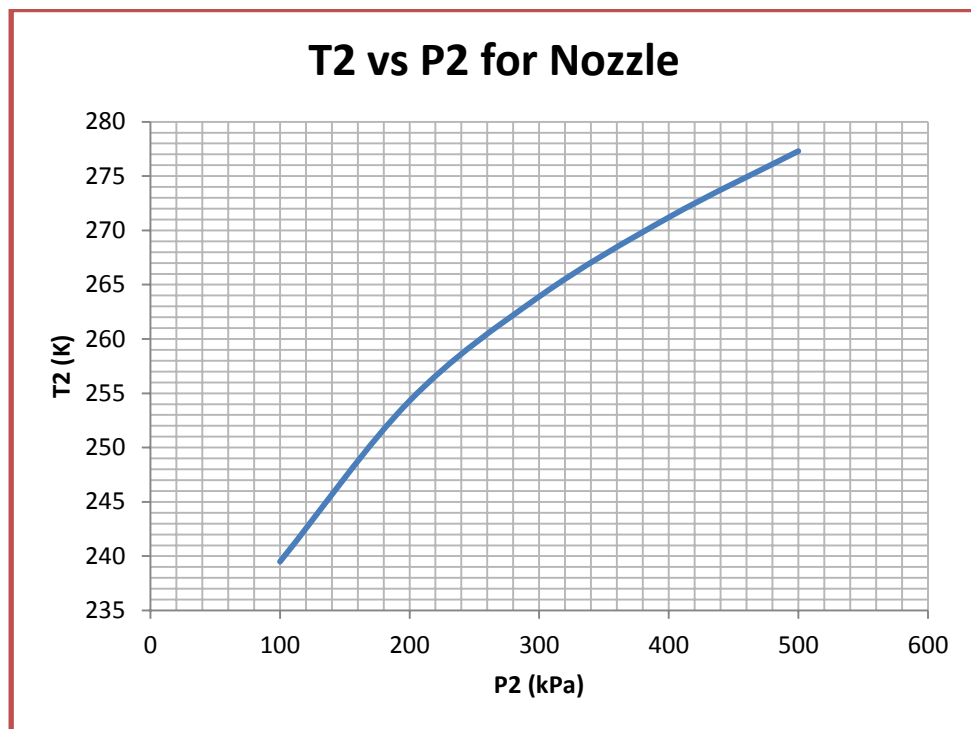
**The procedure is quite simple:**

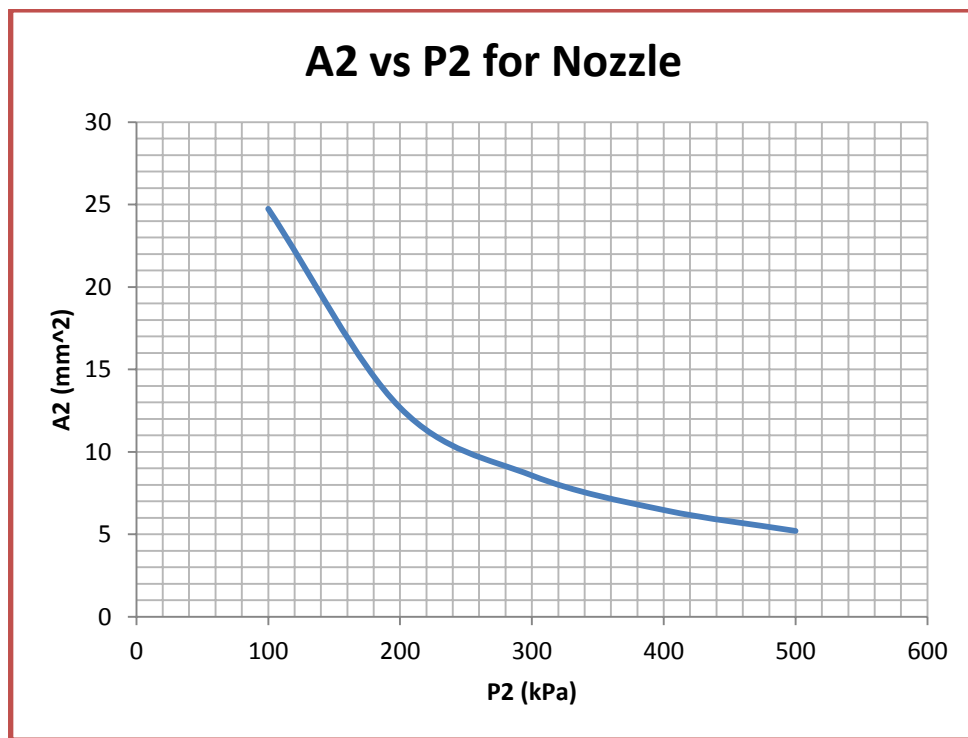
Go to State 2, change the pressure p2 to desired value and click Calculate, then click SuperCalculate. All values are updated.

Do this for all desired values of p2 and separately tabulate p2, T2 and A2:

P2 (kPa)	T2 (K)	A2 (mm <sup>2</sup> )
100	239.5	24.74
200	254.3	12.68
300	263.9	8.567
400	271.2	6.472
500	277.3	5.2045

Now, we can copy these values to EXCEL and draw the graphs:





=====

## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)

 Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](https://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



**Click on the ad to read more**

**Prob.5.21.** A Diffuser shown in fig. has air entering at 100 kPa, 300 K, with a velocity of 200 m/s. The inlet cross-sectional area of the diffuser is 100 mm<sup>2</sup>. At the exit, the area is 860 mm<sup>2</sup>, and the velocity is 20 m/s. Determine the exit pressure and temp of air. [Ref. 2]:

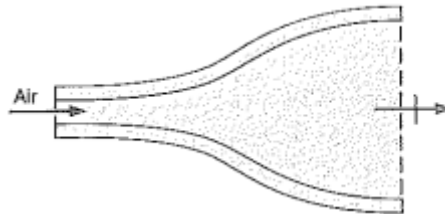
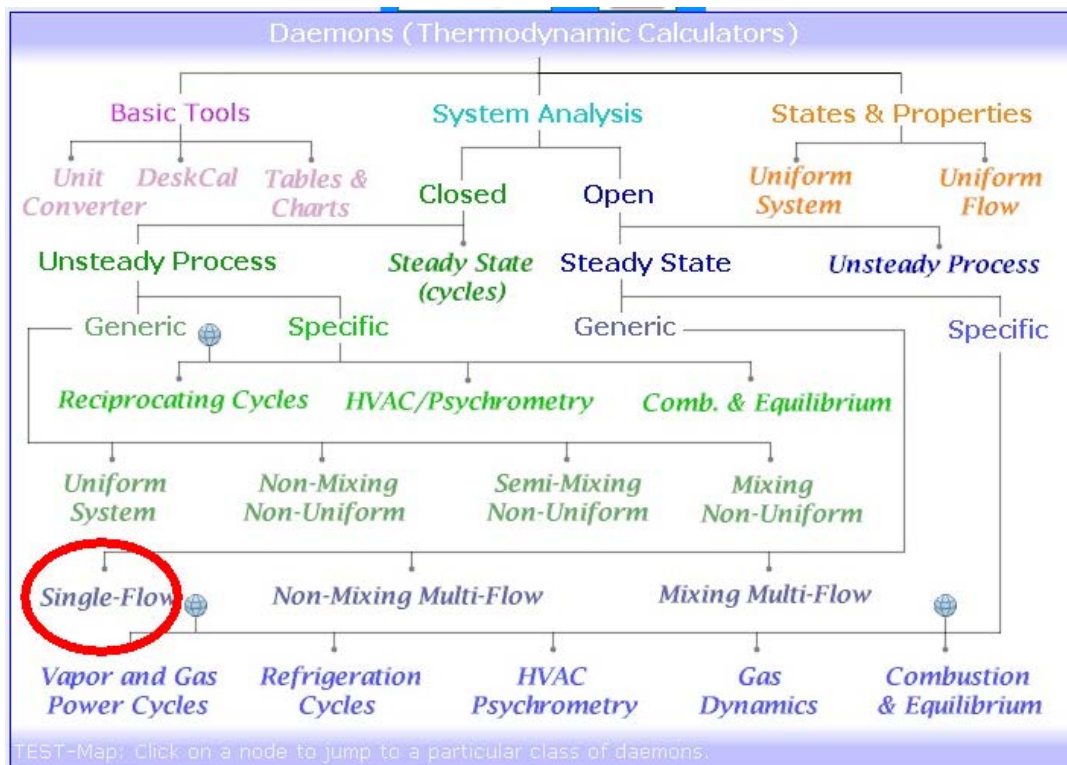


Fig.Prob.5.21




**TEST Solution:**

1. Go to the Daemon tree and locate System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow:





2. Select the Perfect Gas (PG) Model ( $c_p = \text{const.}$ ) for Material model, since air is the working substance:

 <p>PC Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>Working fluids such as H2O, R-12, NH3, R-134a, N2, CO2, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p\nu = RT</math>) and assumes heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical</p>



Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY**  
**WWW.GAITEYE.COM**



- We get the following screen after clicking on PG model. Now, choose Air as the Working substance from the drop down menu. Then, enter known values of  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $Vel_1$  and  $A_1$  for State 1. Click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PG-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
100.0 kPa	300.0 K	0.86096 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.2395 kJ/kg	1.85646 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
6.8929 kJ/kg.K	200.0 m/s	0.0 m	-64.2395 kJ/kg	21.85646 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $mdot_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Voldot_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_1$
		0.02323 kg/s	0.02 m <sup>3</sup> /s	100.0 mm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_1$	$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

Note that mass flow rate is calculated as  $mdot_1 = 0.02323$  kg/s.

- Now, go to State 2, and enter  $A_2$ ,  $Vel_2$  and  $mdot_2$  ( $= mdot_1$ ). Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
		0.74043 m <sup>3</sup> /kg		
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
	20.0 m/s	0.0 m		
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $mdot_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Voldot_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_2$
		=mdot1 kg/s	0.0172 m <sup>3</sup> /s	860.0 mm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

- Go to Device Panel, enter b-state and f-state as State 1 and State 2 respectively as shown. Also, enter  $Qdot = 0$  and  $Wdot_{ext} = 0$ , since heat transfer and work transfer for diffuser are zero. Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A[1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Qdot$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Wdot_{ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Sdot_{gen}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	
$Jdot_{net}$	$Sdot_{net}$		
0.0 kW			



6. Now, click on **SuperCalculate**. We get:

7. Now, go back to States panel:

And, observe States 1 and 2:

State 1:

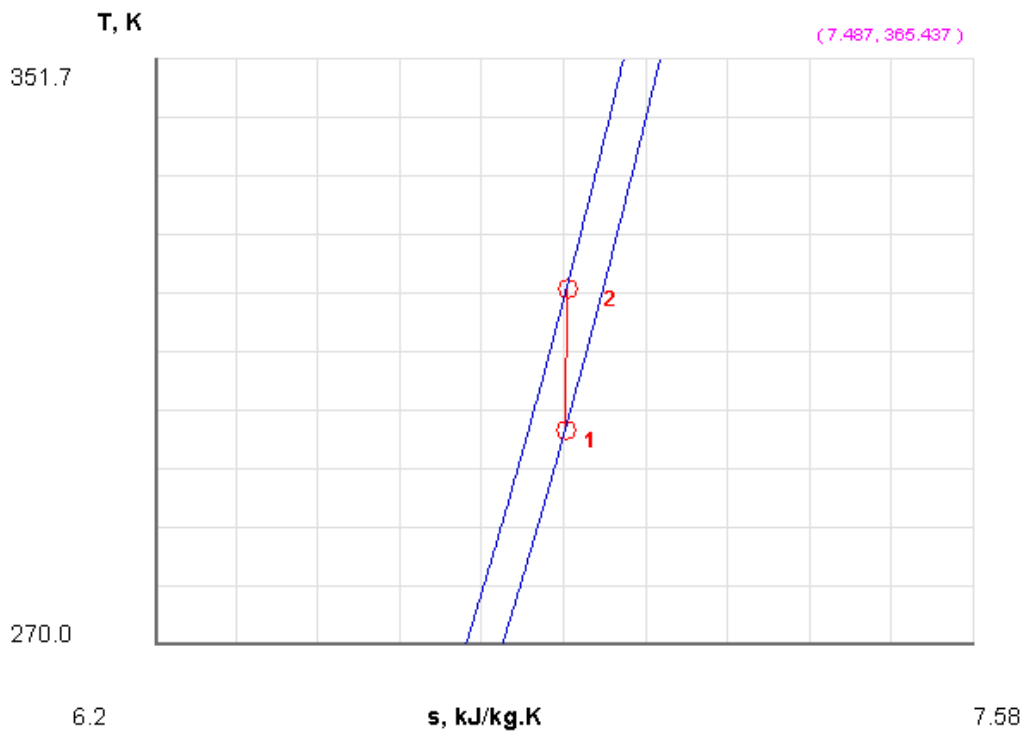
Property	Value	Unit
$p_1$	100.0	kPa
$T_1$	300.0	K
$v_1$	0.86096	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	-84.2395	kJ/kg
$h_1$	1.85646	kJ/kg
$s_1$	6.8929	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_1$	200.0	m/s
$z_1$	0.0	m
$e_1$	-64.2395	kJ/kg
$j_1$	21.85646	kJ/kg
$\phi_1$		kJ/kg
$\psi_1$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{dot1}$	0.02323	kg/s
$\dot{V}_{dot1}$	0.02	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_1$	100.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_1$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_1$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p1}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v1}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_1$	1.40054	UnitLess

State 2:

Property	Value	Unit
$p_2$	123.92677	kPa
$T_2$	319.73105	K
$v_2$	0.74043	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	-70.10205	kJ/kg
$h_2$	21.85646	kJ/kg
$s_2$	6.89525	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_2$	20.0	m/s
$z_2$	0.0	m
$e_2$	-69.90205	kJ/kg
$j_2$	21.856464	kJ/kg
$\phi_2$		kJ/kg
$\psi_2$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{dot2}$	$\dot{m}_{dot1}$	kg/s
$\dot{V}_{dot2}$	0.0172	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_2$	880.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_2$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p2}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v2}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_2$	1.40054	UnitLess

Thus: Exit pressure,  $p_2 = 123.93$  kPa, exit temp,  $T_2 = 319.73$  K ... Ans.

8. Draw the indicative T-s diagram from the Plot tag, after choosing T-s plot:



This e-book  
*is made with*  
**SetaPDF**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



9. SuperCalculate also produces TEST code and the detailed property output etc. in the I/O panel. Part of the output is shown below:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

#      Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PG-Model; v-10.bb05

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {
    State-1: Air;
    Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 200.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; A1= 100.0 mm^2; }
    State-2: Air;
    Given: { Vel2= 20.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; A2= 860.0 mm^2; }
}

Analysis {
    Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#*****DETAILED OUTPUT:
# Evaluated States:
#      State-1: Air > PG-Model;
#          Given: p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 200.0 m/s;
#              z1= 0.0 m; A1= 100.0 mm^2;
#          Calculated: v1= 0.861 m^3/kg; u1= -84.2395 kJ/kg; h1= 1.8565 kJ/kg;
#              s1= 6.8929 kJ/kg.K; e1= -64.2395 kJ/kg; j1= 21.8565 kJ/kg;
#              mdot1= 0.0232 kg/s; Voldot1= 0.02 m^3/s; MM1= 28.97 kg/kmol;
#              R1= 0.287 kJ/kg.K; c_p1= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K; c_v1= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K;
#              k1= 1.4005 UnitLess;
#      State-2: Air > PG-Model;
#          Given: Vel2= 20.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s;
#              A2= 860.0 mm^2;
#          Calculated: p2= 123.9268 kPa; T2= 319.7311 K; v2= 0.7404 m^3/kg;
#              u2= -70.102 kJ/kg; h2= 21.6565 kJ/kg; s2= 6.8952 kJ/kg.K;
#              e2= -69.902 kJ/kg; j2= 21.8565 kJ/kg; Voldot2= 0.0172 m^3/s;
#              MM2= 28.97 kg/kmol; R2= 0.287 kJ/kg.K; c_p2= 1.0035 kJ/kg.K;
#              c_v2= 0.7165 kJ/kg.K; k2= 1.4005 UnitLess;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	300.0	0.861	-84.24	1.86	6.893
#	2	123.93	319.7	0.7404	-70.1	21.66	6.895

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;  
 # Given:  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K;  
 # Calculated:  $\dot{S}_{\text{gen}} = "5.472404E-5"$  kW/K;  $\dot{J}_{\text{net}} = 0.0$  kW;  $\dot{S}_{\text{net}} = "-5.472404E-5"$  kW/K;

**(b) As  $A_1$  varies from 50 to 300 mm<sup>2</sup>, plot the variation of  $\dot{m}$ ,  $p_2$  and  $T_2$ , other quantities remaining unchanged:**

The procedure is as follows

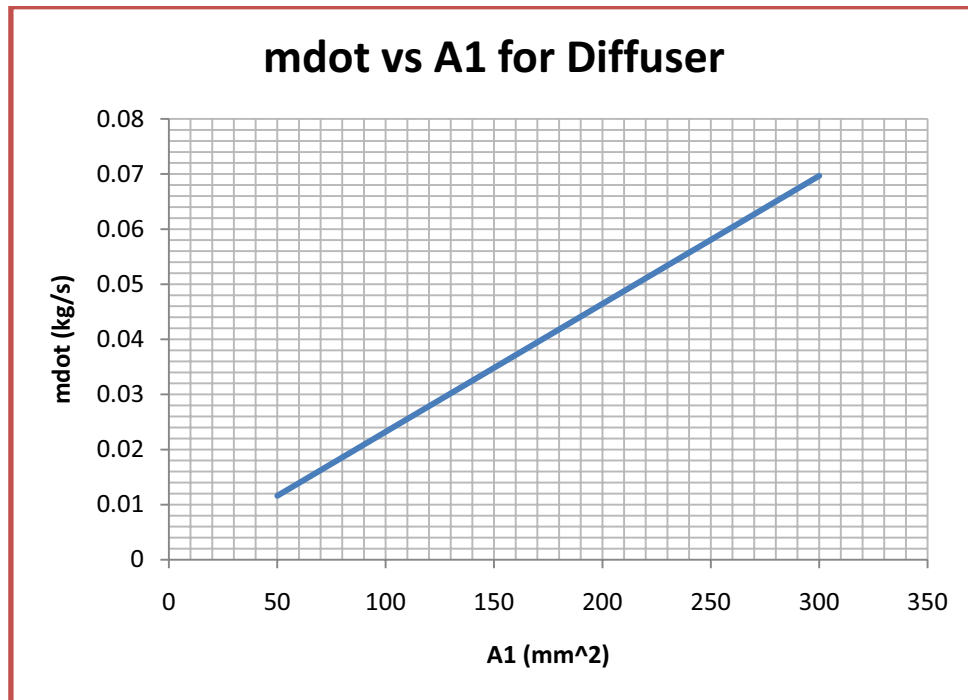
Go to State 1, change the pressure  $A_1$  to desired value and click Calculate (or, hit Enter), then click SuperCalculate. All values are updated.

Do this for all desired values of  $A_1$  and separately tabulate  $A_1$ ,  $\dot{m}$ ,  $p_2$ , and  $T_2$ :

A1 (mm <sup>2</sup> )	$\dot{m}$ (kg/s)	P2 (kPa)	T2 (K)
50	0.01161	61.96	319.73
100	0.02323	123.93	319.73
150	0.03484	185.89	319.73
200	0.04646	247.85	319.73
250	0.05807	309.82	319.73
300	0.06969	371.78	319.73

Note that  $T_2$  does not change; but,  $\dot{m}$  and  $P_2$  vary with  $A_2$ .

Now, plot these results in EXCEL:



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

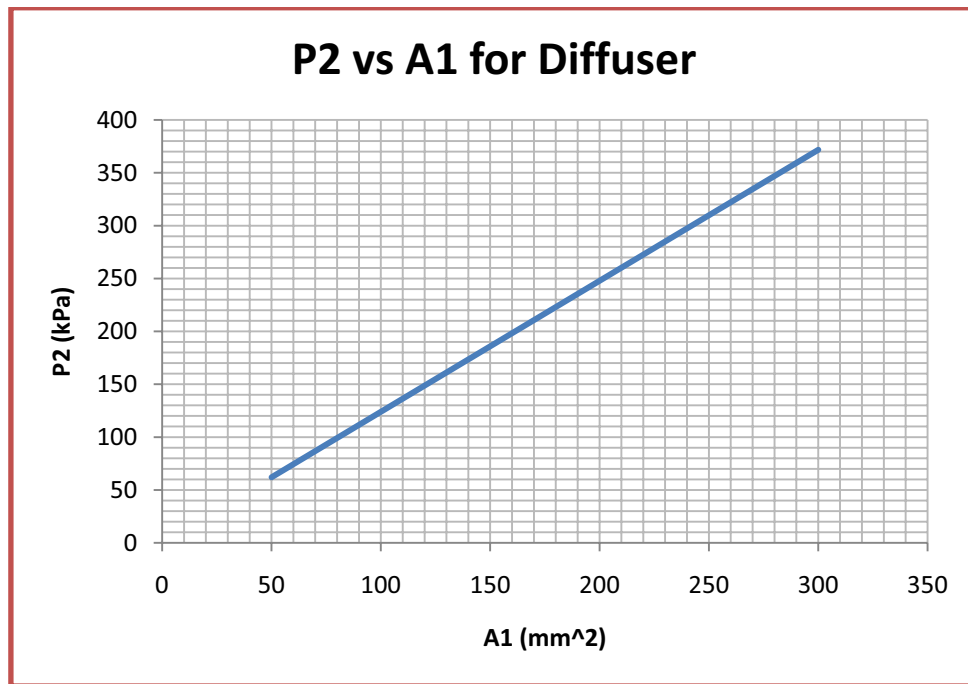
Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

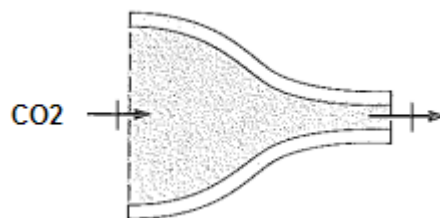


Click on the ad to read more



=====

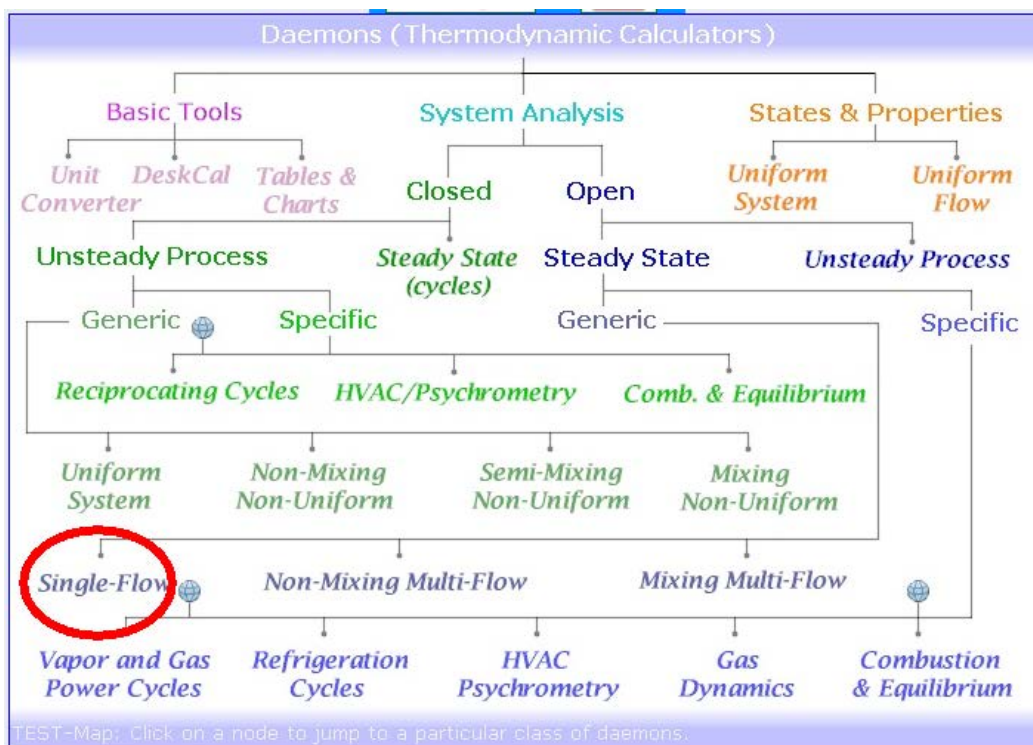
**Prob.5.22.** Carbon dioxide enters an adiabatic nozzle steadily at 1 MPa, 500 C with a mass flow rate of 6000 kg/h and leaves at 100 kPa and 450 m/s. The inlet area of the nozzle is 40 cm<sup>2</sup>. Determine (a) the inlet velocity, and (b) the exit temperature. [Ref. 1]:




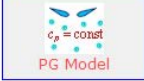
**Fig.Prob.5.22**

## TEST Solution:

1. Go to Daemon tree, choose System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow as shown below:



2. On clicking Single Flow, we are led to Material model:

 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>



- Choose Ideal Gas (IG) model and select CO<sub>2</sub> as the working fluid. In IG Model, sp. heat is taken as a function of temp. Enter the data given for State 1, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>1</sub> and m $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>; click on Calculate (or, hit Enter). We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST  $p\nu = RT$

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

☒ Mixed ☐ SI ☐ English < Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes CO<sub>2</sub>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho$ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>1</sub>
1000.0 kPa	500.0 deg-C	6.84664 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.14606 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-8600.727 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>1</sub>
-8454.669 kJ/kg	5.37865 kJ/kg.K	60.85705 m/s	0.0 m	-8598.874 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi$ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi$ <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> Vol $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>
-8452.817 kJ/kg			=6000/3600 kg/s	0.24343 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> R <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>p1</sub>	
40.0 cm <sup>2</sup>	44.01 kg/kmol	0.18891 kJ/kg.K	1.15816 kJ/kg.K	

Note that Vel<sub>1</sub> is calculated as Vel<sub>1</sub> = 60.86 m/s.... Ans.



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

4. Enter data known for State 2, i.e.  $P_2$ ,  $Vel_2$  and  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_{ho2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$
100.0 kPa				
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$
		450.0 m/s	0.0 m	
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{hi2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{si2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot2}$
			= $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s	
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
	44.01 kg/kmol	0.18891 kJ/kg.K		

5. Go to Device Panel. Enter State 1 for b-state, State 2 for f-state, and  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ ,  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ . Click on Calculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	
$\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	$\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
0.0 kW			

6. Now, click on SuperCalculate. We get:

$\dot{S}_{dot\_gen} = 0.49769834$  kW/K [Entropy generation rate inside the boundary]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	0.4977 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	$\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
-2.0E-5 kW	-0.4977 kW/K		

## 7. Go back to States Panel: We get:

State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> rho1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	<input type="checkbox"/> u1
1000.0 kPa	500.0 deg-C	6.84664 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.14606 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-8600.727 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h1	<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1	<input type="checkbox"/> e1
-8454.669 kJ/kg	5.37865 kJ/kg.K	60.85705 m/s	0.0 m	-8598.874 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> j1	<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot1	<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot1
-8452.817 kJ/kg			=6000/3600 kg/s	0.24343 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1	<input type="checkbox"/> R1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	
40.0 cm <sup>2</sup>	44.01 kg/kmol	0.18891 kJ/kg.K	1.15816 kJ/kg.K	

And, State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

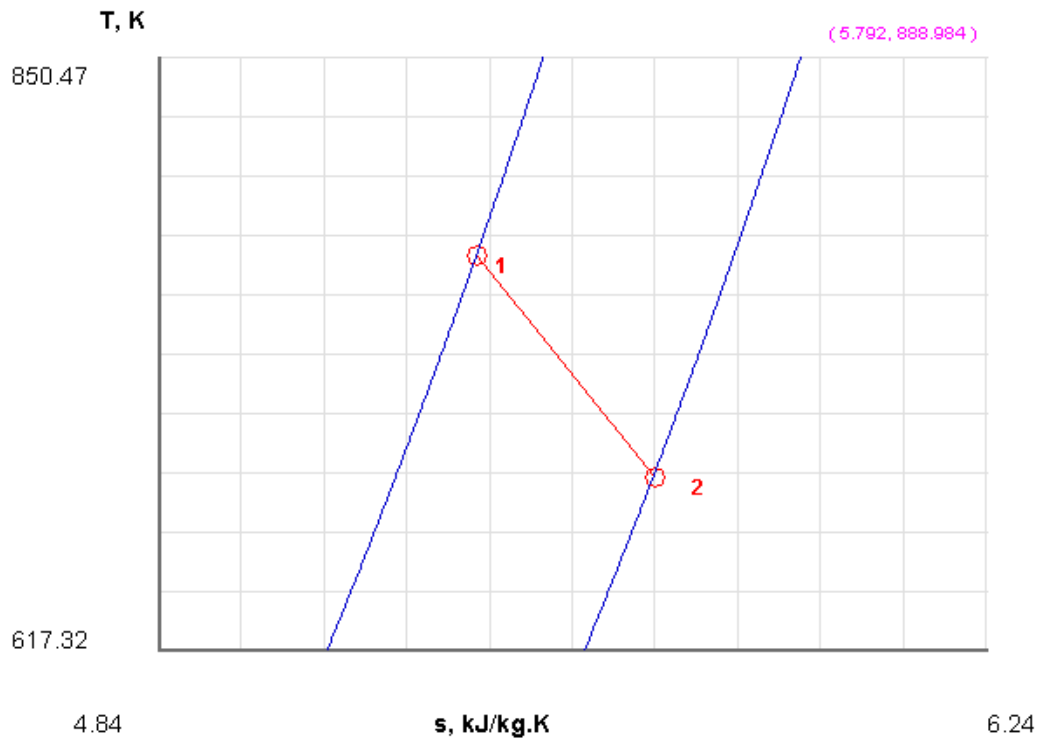
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> rho2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2
100.0 kPa	412.7627 deg-C	0.77174 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.29577 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-8683.645 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2
-8554.067 kJ/kg	5.67727 kJ/kg.K	450.0 m/s	0.0 m	-8582.395 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2	<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot2
-8452.817 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/s	2.15961 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> A2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2	<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	
47.99143 cm <sup>2</sup>	44.01 kg/kmol	0.18891 kJ/kg.K	1.11962 kJ/kg.K	

Thus: Inlet velocity, Vel1 = 60.86 m/s, exit temp, T2 = 412.76 C ... ans.

8. Plot the indicative T-s diagram:



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



9. The I/O panel gives **TEST code** and other details. Part of it is shown below:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: CO2;

Given: { p1= 1000.0 kPa; T1= 500.0 deg-C; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= "6000/3600" kg/s; A1= 40.0 cm^2; }

State-2: CO2;

Given: { p2= 100.0 kPa; Vel2= 450.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: #

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m^3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	1000.0	773.2	0.1461	-8600.73	-8454.67	5.379
#	2	100.0	685.9	1.2958	-8683.64	-8554.07	5.677

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# **Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

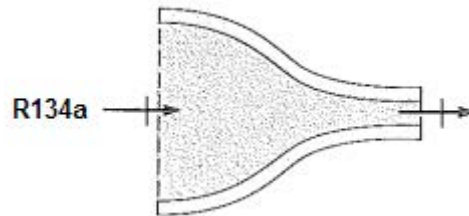
# Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K;

# Calculated: Sdot\_gen= 0.49769834 kW/K; Jdot\_net= "-2.1262167E-5" kW; Sdot\_net= -0.49769834 kW/K;

=====

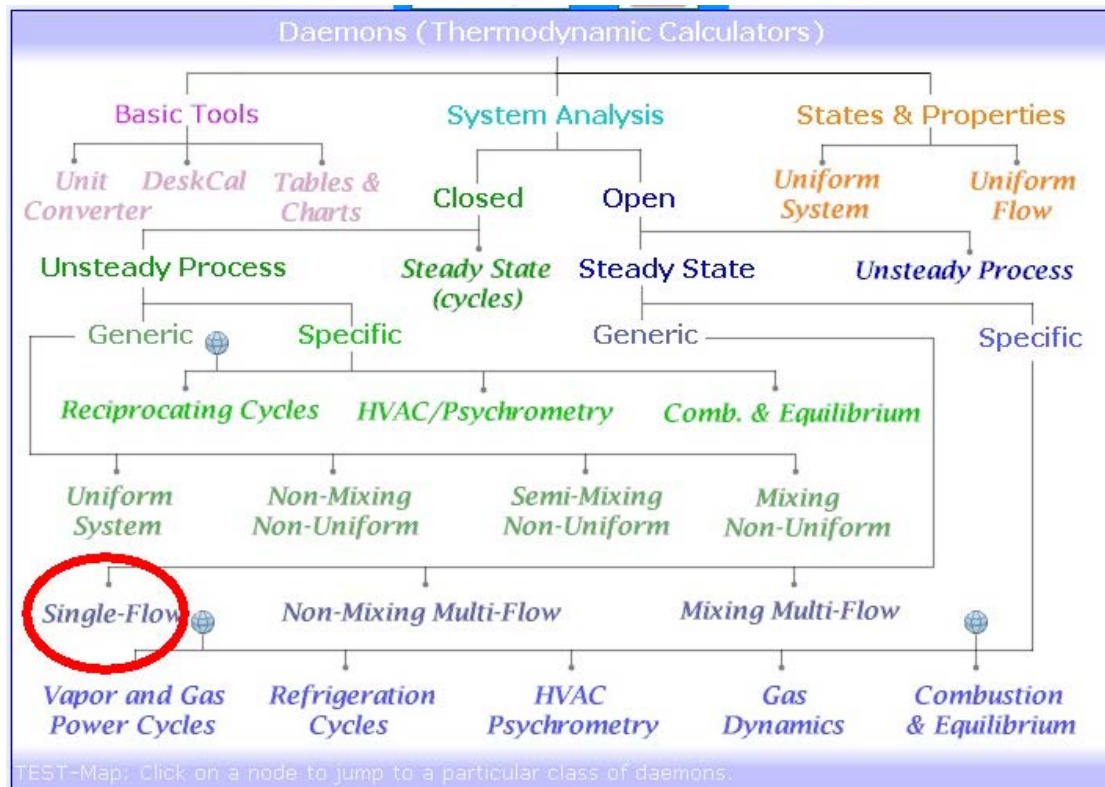


**Prob.5.23.** Refrigerant 134a at 700 kPa and 120 C enters an adiabatic nozzle with a velocity of 20 m/s and leaves at 400 kPa and 30 C. Determine (a) the exit velocity, and (b) ratio of inlet to exit area,  $A_1/A_2$ . [Ref. 1]







**TEST Solution:**

1. In the Daemons tree, select System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow as shown below:



2. For Material model, choose Phase Change (PC) model, since R134a is the working fluid:

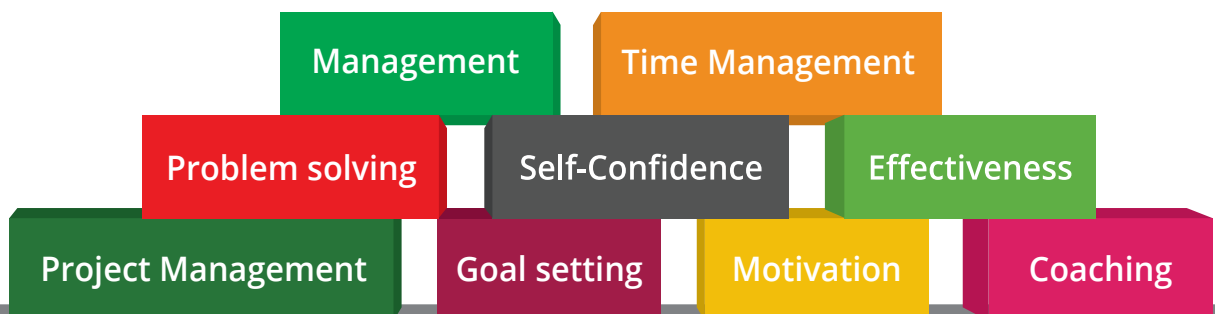
 <p><b>PC Model</b> Launches the PC Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>PO, R-12, NH3, R-134a, N2, CO2, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p><b>SL Model</b></p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p><b>PG Model</b></p>	 <p><b>RG Model</b></p> <p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here



Click on the ad to read more



3. In the Window that appears, select the R134a as the substance and enter the data for State 1, i.e. P1, T1 and Vel1, and click Calculate (or, hit Enter). We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PC-Model

Home TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor R-134a

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> y1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1
700.0 kPa	120.0 deg-C			0.04331 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u1	<input type="checkbox"/> h1	<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1
327.5737 kJ/kg	357.8898 kJ/kg	1.18867 kJ/kg.K	20.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e1	<input type="checkbox"/> j1	<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input type="checkbox"/> mdot1
327.7737 kJ/kg	358.0898 kJ/kg			
<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot1	<input type="checkbox"/> A1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1		
		102.03 kg/kmol		

4. Similarly, fill in data for State 2, press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor R-134a

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> y2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2
400.0 kPa	30.0 deg-C			0.05693 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2
251.45975 kJ/kg	274.23074 kJ/kg	0.99037 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2
251.45975 kJ/kg	274.23074 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot2	<input type="checkbox"/> A2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2		
		102.03 kg/kmol		

5. Go to Device Panel, enter Qdot = 0, Wdot\_ext = 0; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Qdot	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wdot_ext	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B	<input type="checkbox"/> Sdot_gen
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	
<input type="checkbox"/> Jdot_net	<input type="checkbox"/> Sdot_net		

**Single-Flow Steady Device - A**

Mass:  $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy:  $0 = \dot{m}(j_i - j_e) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$

Entropy:  $0 = \dot{m}(s_i - s_e) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$

State-Null:  
It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip:  
Work in negative  
Heat in positive

6. Click on SuperCalculate. Go to States Panel:

State 2:

Thus: Exit velocity = Vel2 = 409.53 m/s ... Ans.

7. Use the I/O panel to calculate A1/A2:

We have:  $\rho_1 \cdot A_1 \cdot \text{Vel}_1 = \rho_2 \cdot A_2 \cdot \text{Vel}_2$ .... By mass balance

i.e.  $(A_1/A_2) = (1/v_2) \cdot \text{Vel}_2 / (\text{Vel}_1 \cdot (1/v_1))$

i.e.  $(A_1/A_2) = 15.578$  .... Ans.

8. Also, from I/O panel, copy the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PC-Model; v-10.bb06

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: R-134a;

Given: { p1= 700.0 kPa; T1= 120.0 deg-C; Vel1= 20.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

State-2: R-134a;

Given: { p2= 400.0 kPa; T2= 30.0 deg-C; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	700.0	393.2		0.0433	327.57	357.89	1.189
# 02	400.0	303.2		0.0569	251.46	274.23	0.99

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

# Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K;

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

$$\#(A1/A2) = (1/v2)*Vel2/(Vel1 * (1/v1))$$

$$(1/v2)*Vel2/(Vel1 * (1/v1)) = 15.578052777777797$$

=====



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**

**Prob.5.24.** Air at 80 kPa, 27 C, and 220 m/s enters a Diffuser at a rate of 2.5 kg/s and leaves at 42 C. The exit area of the diffuser is 400 cm<sup>2</sup>. The air is estimated to lose heat at a rate of 18 kJ/s during this process. Determine: (a) the exit velocity, and (b) the exit pressure. [Ref. 1]

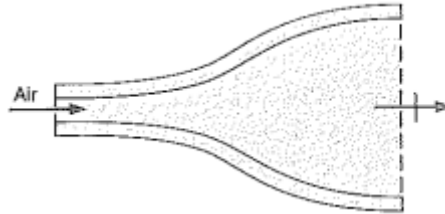
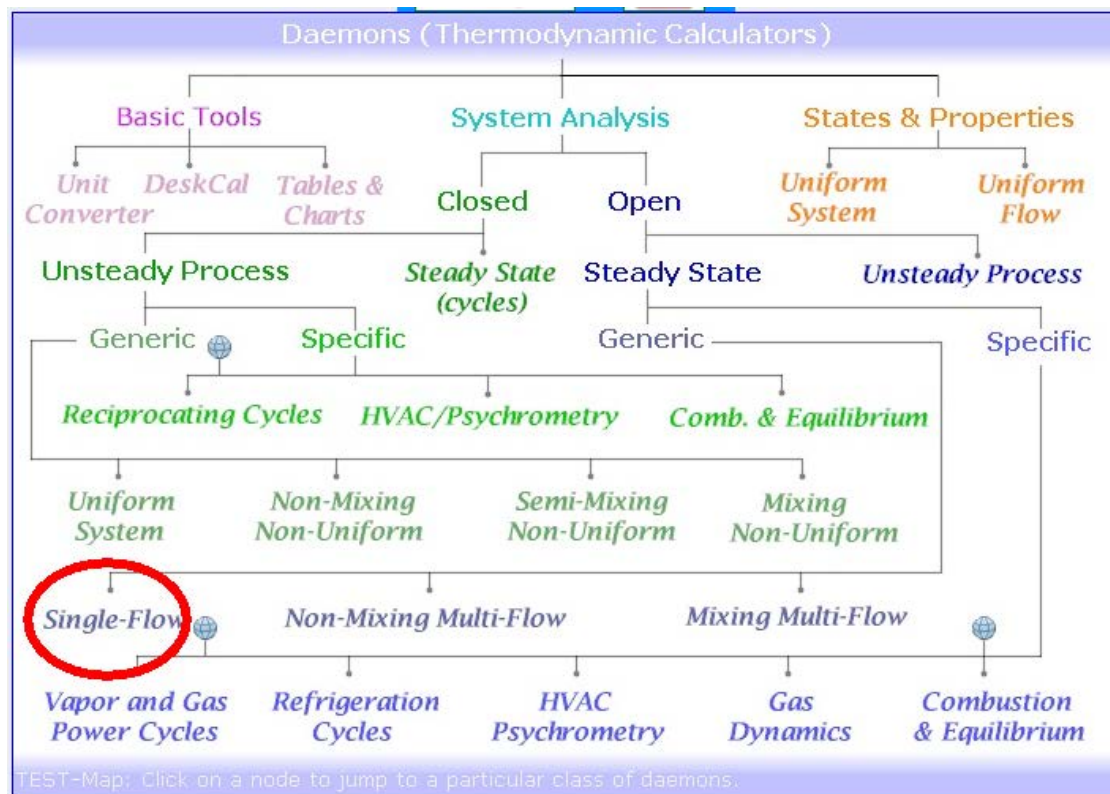


Fig.Prob.5.24




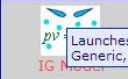
**TEST Solution:**

1. Go to Daemon tree, choose System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow as shown below:











2. For Material model, choose Ideal Gas (IG) model, where  $c_p$  is taken as a function of temp. (PG model also will give almost the same results):

 <p>PC Model</p>	<p>Working fluids such as H<sub>2</sub>O, R-12, NH<sub>3</sub>, R-134a, N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>  <p>IG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>

3. Choose Air as the working substance. Enter given data of  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $Vel_1$ , and  $mdot_1$  for State 1. Click Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST      $\frac{d}{dt} = 0$     $p v = R T$

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

☒ Mixed  
 ☐ SI  
 ☐ English  
 Case-0  
☒ Help Messages On  
 Super-Iterate  
 Super-Calculate  
 Load  
 Super-Initialize

State Panel		Device Panel		Exergy Panel		I/O Panel	
<div> <div>State-1</div> <div>Calculate</div> <div>No-Plots</div> <div>Initialize</div> <div>Formation Enthalpy: <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes</div> <div>Air</div> </div>							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	80.0 kPa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	27.0 deg-C	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_1$	0.92873 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	1.07674 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	2.02326 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	6.95744 kJ/kg.K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	220.0 m/s	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	26.22326 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$		<input type="checkbox"/> $psi_1$		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $mdot_1$	2.5 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	0.01224 m <sup>2</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	28.97 kg/kmol	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	1.00379 kJ/kg.K
						<input type="checkbox"/> $Voldot_1$	2.69184 m <sup>3</sup> /s

Note that in addition to properties such as  $u_1$ ,  $h_1$ ,  $s_1$ , volume flow rate  $Voldot_1$  and inlet area  $A_1$  are also calculated.

4. Similarly, enter data for State 2, i.e.  $T_2$ ,  $A_2$  and  $\dot{m}_{dot2}$ , and click Enter:

5. Go to Devices Panel, enter  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = -18$  kW (negative sign since heat is leaving the system),  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ . And for i-State = State 1, b-state = State 2. Click Calculate (or, hit Enter):

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**





6. Now, click on SuperCalculate:

Go to State-1 and 2:

State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_{o1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$
80.0 kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.92873 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.07674 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.11575 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$
2.02326 kJ/kg	6.95744 kJ/kg.K	220.0 m/s	0.0 m	-59.91575 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot1}$
26.22326 kJ/kg			2.5 kg/s	2.69184 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	
0.01224 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00379 kJ/kg.K	

State 2:

$\rho_{o2} = 1.0069549 \text{ kg/m}^3$  [Density]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

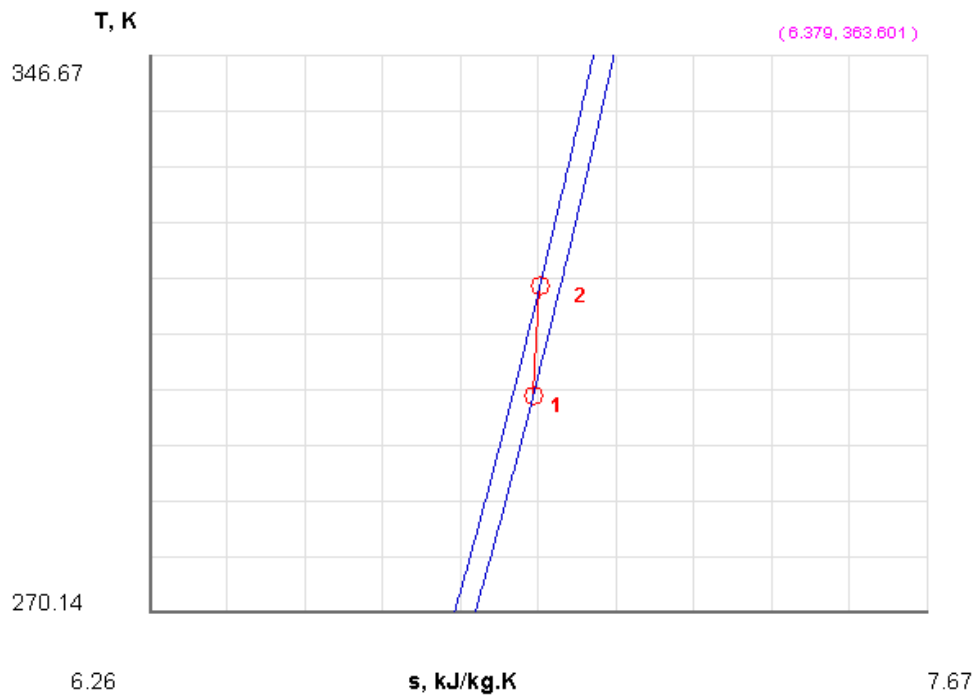
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_{o2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$
91.07284 kPa	42.0 deg-C	1.00695 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.99309 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-73.34679 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$
17.09702 kJ/kg	6.96924 kJ/kg.K	62.06832 m/s	0.0 m	-71.42055 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot2}$
19.023258 kJ/kg			2.48273 kg/s	2.48273 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
400.0 cm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00605 kJ/kg.K	

Thus:  $Vel_2 = 62.07 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $p_2 = 91.07 \text{ kPa}$ .....Ans.

7. Draw the indicative T-s diagram:



8. From the I/O panel, copy the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: Air;
  Given: { p1= 80.0 kPa; T1= 27.0 deg-C; Vel1= 220.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 2.5 kg/s; }
  State-2: Air;
  Given: { T2= 42.0 deg-C; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; A2= 400.0 cm^2; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
  Given: { Qdot= -18.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	80.0	300.2	1.0767	-84.12	2.02	6.957
#	2	91.07	315.2	0.9931	-73.35	17.1	6.969

=====

**Prob.5.25.** Argon gas enters steadily an adiabatic turbine at 900 kPa and 450 C with a velocity of 80 m/s and leaves at 150 kPa with a velocity of 150 m/s. The inlet area of the turbine is 60 cm<sup>2</sup>. If the power output of the turbine is 250 kW, determine the exit temp of argon. [Ref. 1]

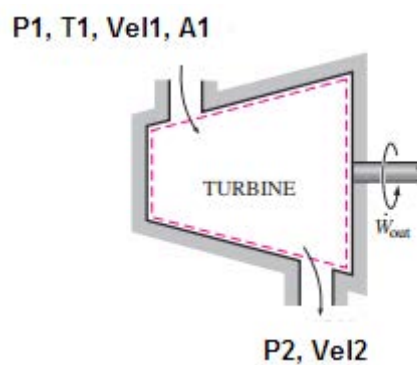


Fig.Prob.5.25

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

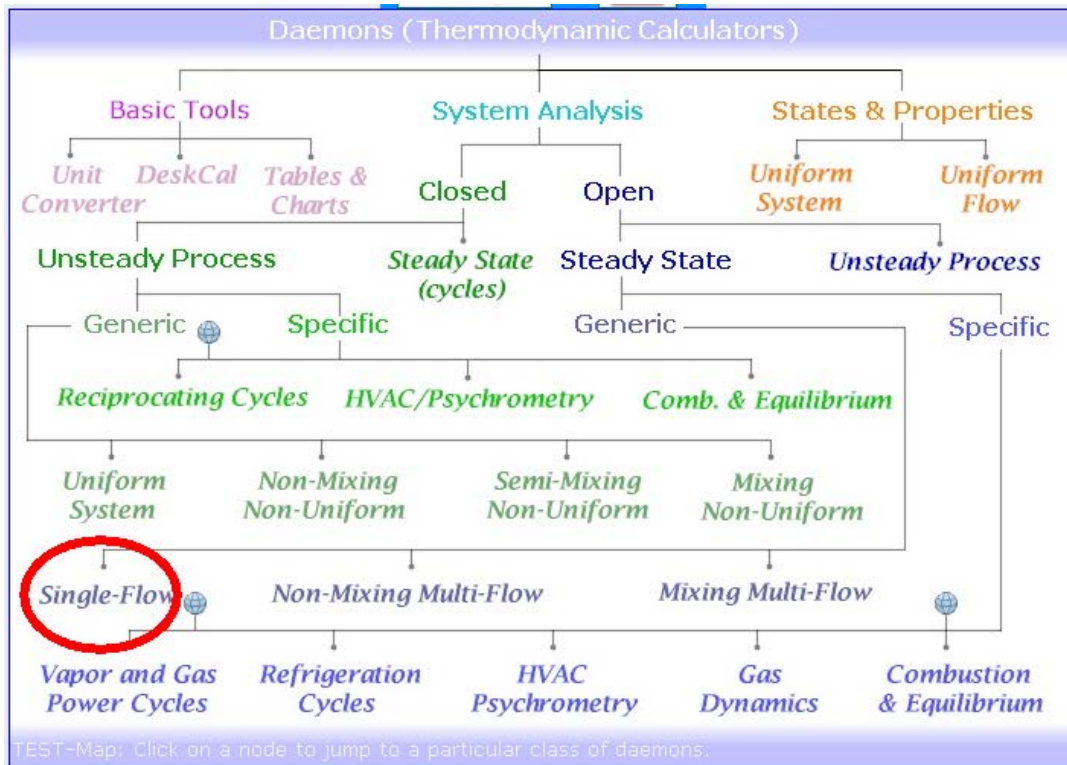
**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



## TEST Solution:

1. Go to System Analysis ---Single Flow daemon as shown below:



2. For Material Model, choose Perfect Gas (PG) model, and select Argon for the working substance. Enter the data, viz.  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $V_{el}$  and  $A_1$  for State 1, and click on Calculate (or, hit Enter). We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Genenc > SingleFlow > PG-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English @Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Ar

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
900.0 kPa	450.0 deg-C	0.16722 m³/kg	70.63281 kJ/kg	221.12766 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $V_{el}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
3.88243 kJ/kg.K	80.0 m/s	0.0 m	73.83281 kJ/kg	224.32767 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{dot1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_1$
		2.87053 kg/s	0.48 m³/s	80.0 cm²
<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{v1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $k_1$
39.95 kg/mol	0.20811 kJ/kg.K	0.5203 kJ/kg.K	0.31219 kJ/kg.K	1.66661 Unitless

Note that additional properties at State 1 and mass flow rate,  $\dot{m}_{dot1}$  are calculated.



3. Enter given data for State 2, i.e. P2, Vel2 and modot2 = mdot1; hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

p2	150.0	kPa	T2		deg-C	v2		m³/kg	u2		kJ/kg	h2		kJ/kg
s2		kJ/kg.K	Vel2	150.0	m/s	z2	0.0	m	e2		kJ/kg	j2		kJ/kg
phi2		kJ/kg	psi2		kJ/kg	mdot2	=mdot1	kg/s	Vol2		m³/s	A2		cm²
MM2	39.95	kg/kmol	R2	0.20811	kJ/kg.K	c_p2	0.5203	kJ/kg.K	c_v2	0.31219	kJ/kg.K	k2	1.66661	UnitLess

4. Go to Devices Panel. Enter Qdot = 0 and Wdot\_ext = 250 kW. Enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Click Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

Qdot	0.0	kW	Wdot_ext	250.0	kW	T_B	298.15	K	Sdot_gen		kW/K
Jdot_net	250.0	kW	Sdot_net		kW/K						

**Single-Flow Steady Device - A**

Mass:  $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy:  $0 = \dot{m}(j_i - j_e) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$

Entropy:  $0 = \dot{m}(s_i - s_e) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

5. Click SuperCalculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

Qdot	0.0	kW	Wdot_ext	250.0	kW	T_B	298.15	K	Sdot_gen	0.63499	kW/K
Jdot_net	250.0	kW	Sdot_net	-0.63499	kW/K						

6. Now, go back to States Panel, see State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English @Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Ar

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	T2	v2	u2	h2
150.0 kPa	267.14038 deg-C	0.7496 m³/kg	13.54582 kJ/kg	125.98573 kJ/kg
s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	e2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> j2
4.10364 kJ/kg.K	150.0 m/s	0.0 m	24.79582 kJ/kg	137.23573 kJ/kg
phi2	psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2	Voldot2	A2
		mdot1	2.15175 m³/s	143.44984 cm²
MM2	R2	c_p2	c_v2	k2
39.95 kg/kmol	0.20811 kJ/kg.K	0.5203 kJ/kg.K	0.31219 kJ/kg.K	1.66661 UnitLess

Observe that  $T_2 = 267.14$  deg. C.....Ans.

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

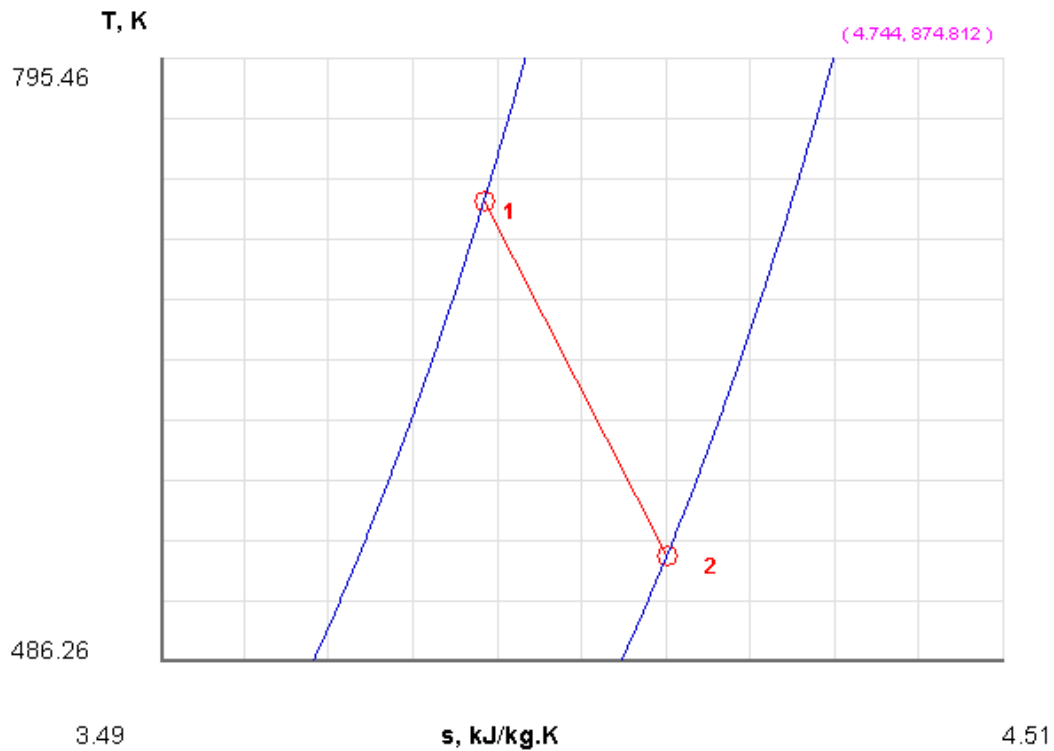
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



7. Indicative T-s diagram, obtained from Plots tab, is as follows:



8. The I/O panel gives the TEST code, and other details:

#~~~~~**OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: Ar;
  Given: { p1= 900.0 kPa; T1= 450.0 deg-C; Vel1= 80.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; A1= 60.0 cm^2; }
  State-2: Ar;
  Given: { p2= 150.0 kPa; Vel2= 150.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
  Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 250.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

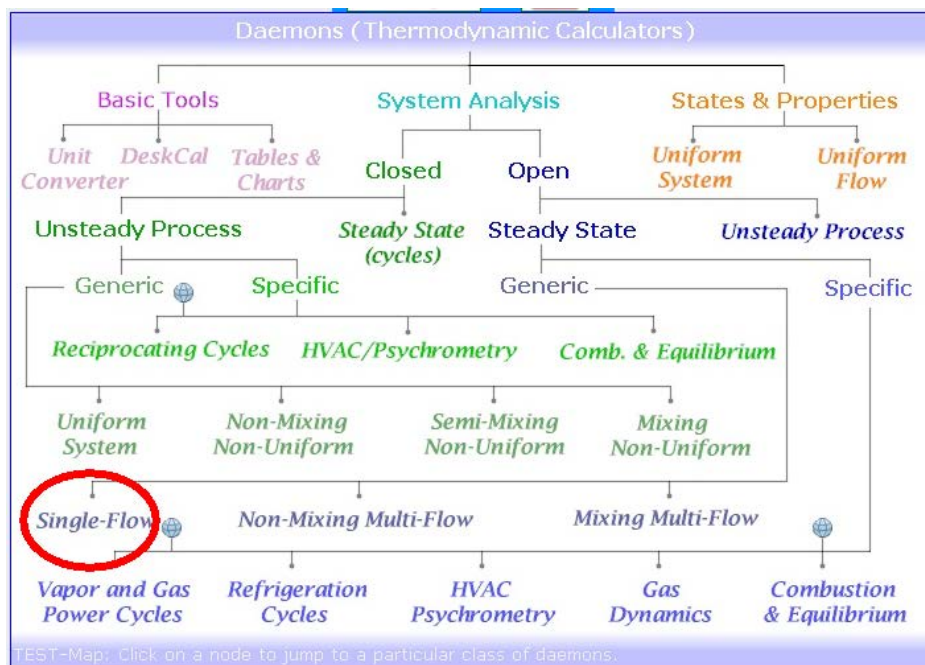
#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	900.0	723.2	0.1672	70.63	221.13	3.882
#	2	150.0	<b>540.3</b>	0.7496	13.55	125.99	4.104

=====

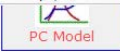

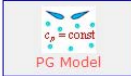

**Prob.5.26.** Air flows steadily through an adiabatic turbine, entering at 1 MPa, 500 C and 120 m/s and leaving at 150 kPa, 150 C and 250 m/s. The inlet area of turbine is 80 cm<sup>2</sup>. Determine (a) the mass flow rate of air, and (b) the power output of turbine. [Ref. 1]

**TEST Solution:**

1. Choose System Analysis ..... Single Flow daemon as in previous cases:



2. For Material model, choose Ideal Gas (IG) model, where  $c_p$  is a function of temp. (We can choose PG model also; results will not be much different):

 PC Model	<p>Working fluids such as H<sub>2</sub>O, R-12, NH<sub>3</sub>, R-134a, N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 SL Model	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 PG Model   IG Model	<div> </div> <div> <p>Launches the IG Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p> </div> <p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

Learn More >





3. Choose Air for material, enter data, i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $A_1$ ,  $Vel_1$  for State 1; press Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$
1000.0 kPa	500.0 deg-C	4.50687 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.22188 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	274.44998 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$
496.33362 kJ/kg	7.21504 kJ/kg.K	120.0 m/s	0.0 m	281.64996 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{old1}$
503.5336 kJ/kg			4.32659 kg/s	0.96 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	
80.0 cm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.09053 kJ/kg.K	

Note that  $\dot{m}_{d1}$  is calculated as 4.327 kg/s .... Ans.

4. Now, enter data for State 2, i.e.  $P_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $Vel_2$ , and  $\dot{m}_{d2} = \dot{m}_{d1}$ . Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$
150.0 kPa	150.0 deg-C	1.23519 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.80959 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	5.23988 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$
126.67824 kJ/kg	7.12491 kJ/kg.K	250.0 m/s	0.0 m	36.48988 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{old2}$
157.92824 kJ/kg			= $\dot{m}_{d1}$ kg/s	3.50276 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
140.11046 cm <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.02358 kJ/kg.K	

Note that  $A_2$  is calculated as 140.11 cm<sup>2</sup>.

5. Now, go to Device Panel. Enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Also  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ . Press Calculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

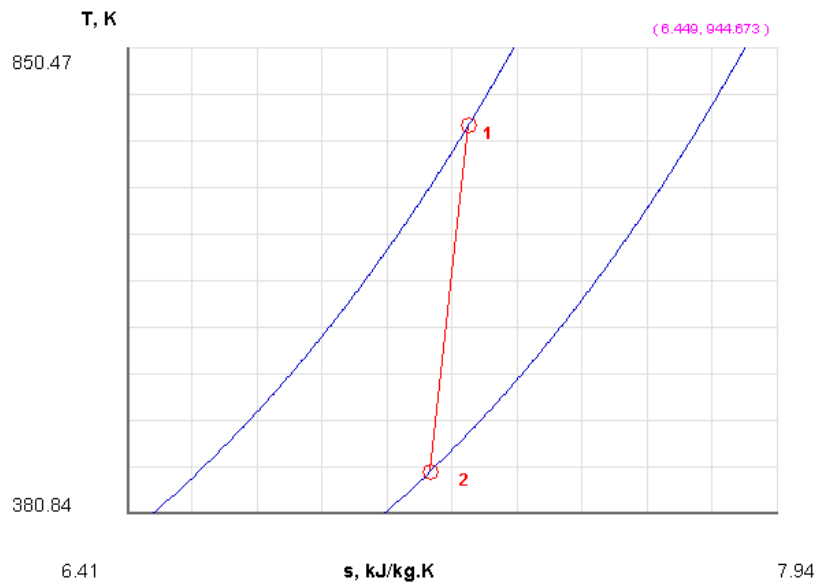
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	1495.2935 kW	298.15 K	-0.38996 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	$\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
1495.2935 kW	0.38996 kW/K		

Note that work output is calculated as:  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = 1495.3 \text{ kW}$  .... Ans.

6. Indicative T-s diagram is as follows:



7. Clicking on SuperCalculate gives TEST code etc. in the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 1000.0 kPa; T1= 500.0 deg-C; Vel1= 120.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; A1= 80.0 cm^2; }

State-2: Air;

Given: { p2= 150.0 kPa; T2= 150.0 deg-C; Vel2= 250.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#



#-----Property spreadsheet starts:. -----

#

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	1000.0	773.2	0.2219	274.45	496.33	7.215
#	2	150.0	423.2	0.8096	5.24	126.68	7.125

#

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

#

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

# Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 298.15 K;

# Calculated: **Wdot\_ext= 1495.2935 kW**; Sdot\_gen= -0.3899593 kW/K; Jdot\_net= 1495.2935 kW; Sdot\_net= 0.3899593 kW/K;

=====

**Prob.5.27.** Steam flows steadily through an adiabatic turbine. The inlet conditions of steam are: 6 MPa, 400 C and 80 m/s and the exit conditions are: 40 kPa, 92% quality and 50 m/s. The mass flow rate of steam is 20 kg/s. Determine: (a) the change in K.E. (b) the power output, and (c) the turbine inlet area.

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



Click on the ad to read more



(b) Plot the Power output and exit temp against the exit pressure as exit pressure varies from 10 to 200 kPa. [Ref. 1]

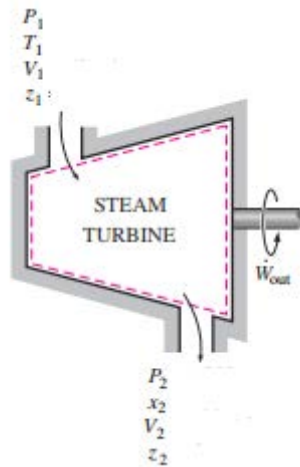
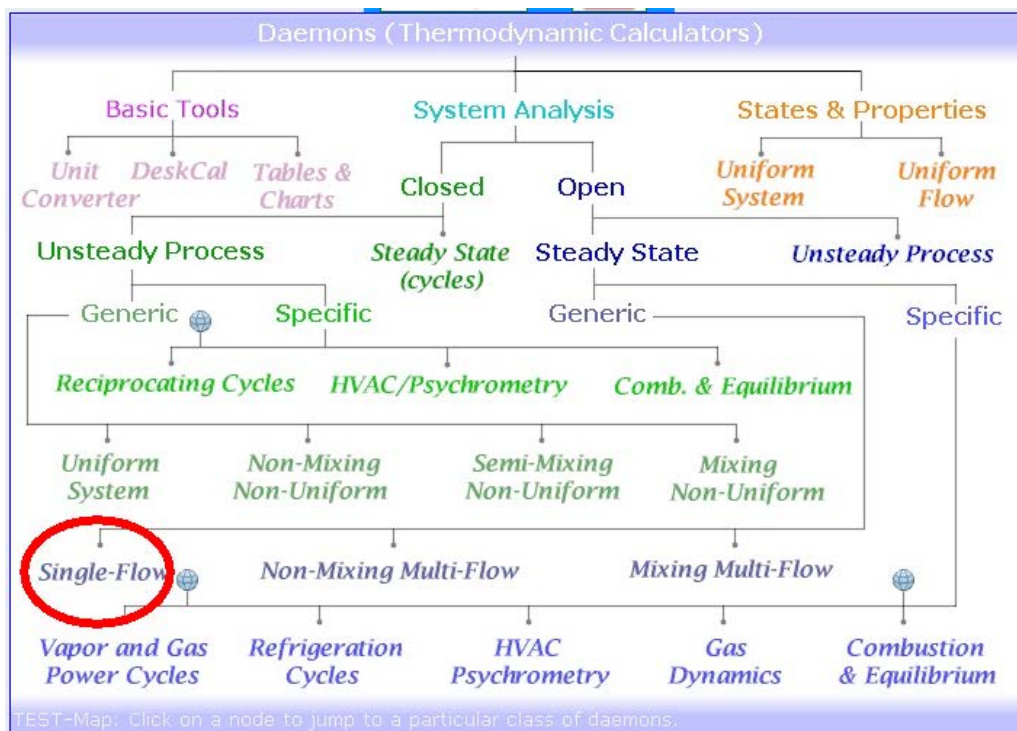


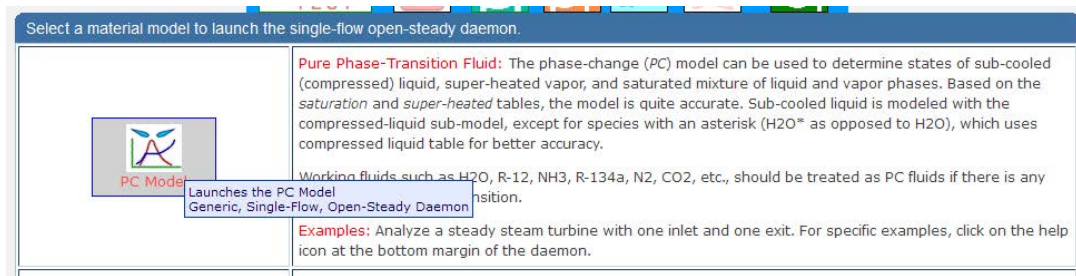
Fig.Prob.5.27

**TEST Solution:**

1. Go to Daemons tree and choose System Analysis.....Single Flow as shown below:

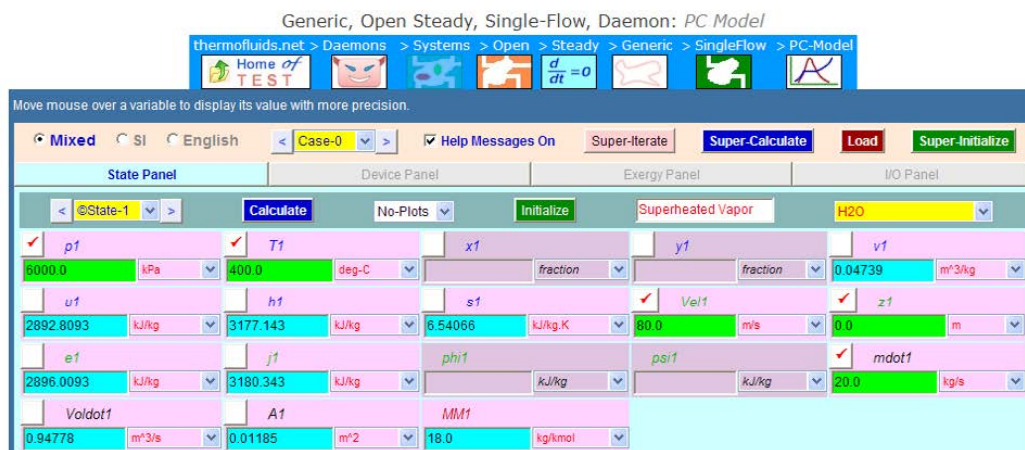


- Choose PC model for Material Model, since Steam is the working substance:



- Choose H2O for working substance, enter data for State 1, i.e. enter P1, T1, Vel1 and mdot1, and press Enter (or, Calculate):

We get:



Note that Turbine inlet area A1 is calculated as:  $A1 = 0.01185 \text{ m}^2 \dots \text{Ans.}$

- Enter data for State 2, i.e. P2, x2, Vel2 and mdot1 = mdot2. Press Enter (or, Calculate). We get:



5. Go to Device Panel. Enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Also enter  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ , and press Calculate. We get:

**Single-Flow Steady Device - A**

Mass:  $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy:  $0 = \dot{m}(j_i - j_e) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$

Entropy:  $0 = \dot{m}(s_i - s_e) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative, Heat in positive

Note that  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}}$  is calculated as:  $14558.3 \text{ kW} = 14.558 \text{ MW} = \text{Work output of turbine... Ans.}$

Also:  $\text{Vel2} = 50 \text{ m/s}$ ,  $\text{Vel1} = 80 \text{ m/s}$ , and therefore, change in K.E. =  $(\text{Vel2}^2 - \text{Vel1}^2) / 2$ .

**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube

i.e.

$$\frac{Vel2^2 - Vel1^2}{2} = \frac{50^2 - 80^2}{2} = -1.95 \times 10^3 \quad \text{J/kg .... Ans.}$$

6. Click on SuperCalculate and go to I/O panel to get TEST code and other details:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PC-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 6000.0 kPa; T1= 400.0 deg-C; Vel1= 80.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 20.0 kg/s; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= 40.0 kPa; x2= 0.92 fraction; Vel2= 50.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	6000.0	673.2		0.0474	2892.81	3177.14	6.541
# 02	40.0	349.0	0.9	3.682	2304.23	2451.18	7.139

# **Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

```
# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
# Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Wdot_ext= 14558.326 kW; Sdot_gen= 11.966095 kW/K; Jdot_net=
14558.326 kW; Sdot_net= -11.966095 kW/K;
```

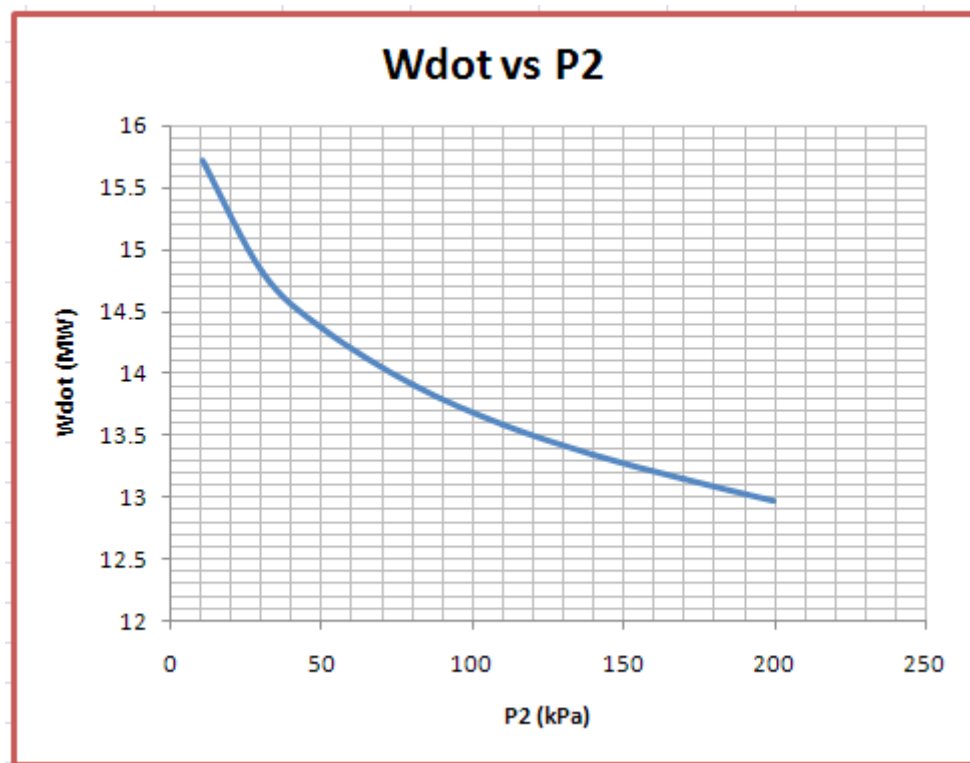
**(b) Plot Power output and T2 as P2 varies from 10 to 200 kPa:**

**The procedure is quite simple:**

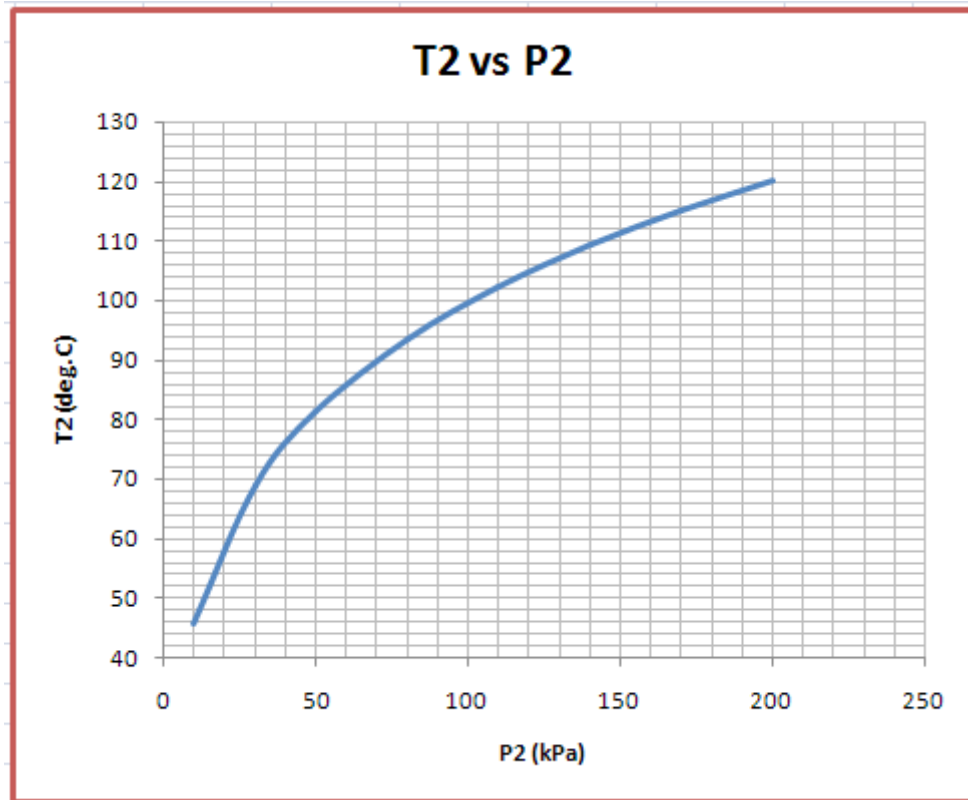
Go to State 2, enter the desired value of P2 and press Enter. Then, press SuperCalculate. Read the value of T2 and Wdot\_ext and tabulate the values. Results are shown below:

P2(kPa)	Wdot_ext (MW)	T2 (deg.C)
10	15.717	45.81
30	14.815	69.08
50	14.354	81.31
80	13.907	93.48
110	13.59	102.3
140	13.345	109.29
170	13.143	115.17
200	12.972	120.23

**Plot the above results in EXCEL:**







**SMS from your computer**  
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from  
your computer!

**BrowserTexting**



**Prob.5.28.** Air enters the compressor of a gas turbine plant at 100 kPa, 25 C with a low velocity and exits at 1 MPa and 347 C with a velocity of 90 m/s. The compressor is cooled at a rate of 1500 kJ/min and the power input to the compressor is 250 kW. Determine the mass flow rate of air through the compressor. [Ref. 1]

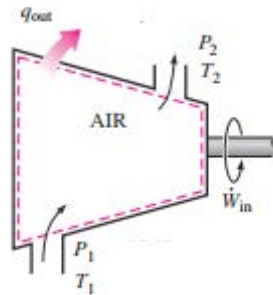
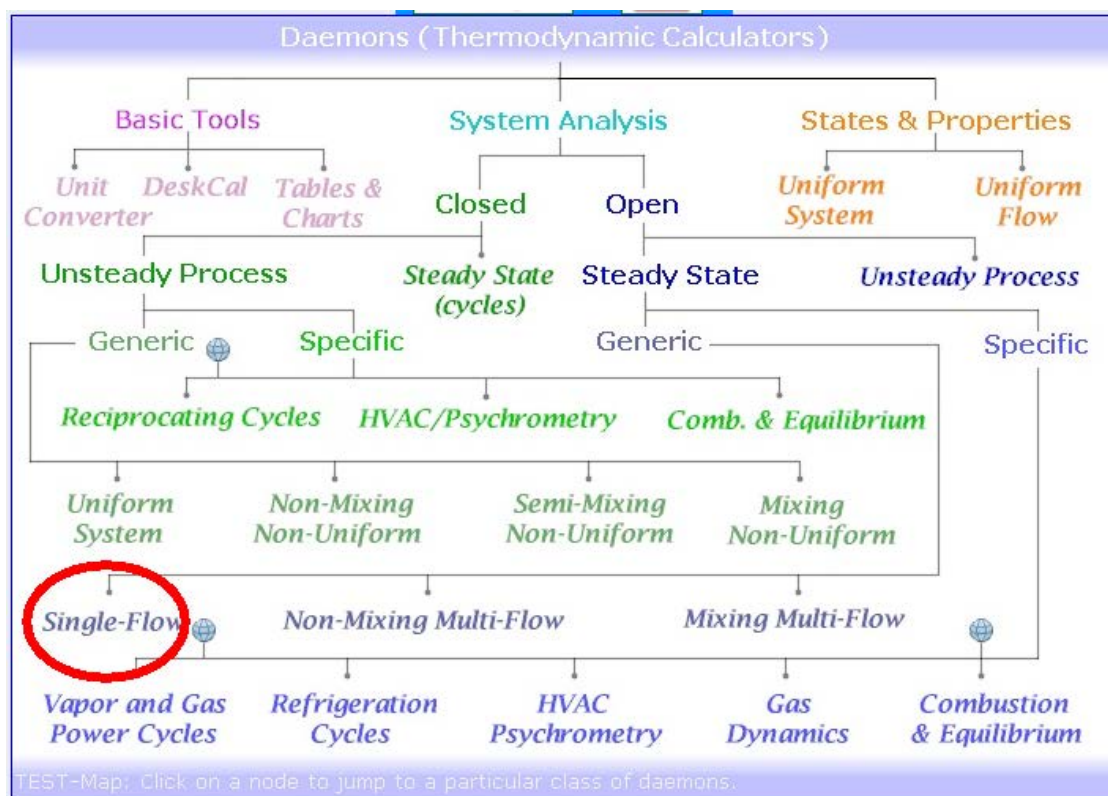


Fig.Prob.5.28

**TEST Solution:**

1. Go to System Analysis ..... Single Flow daemon, as in the case of previous problems:



2. Choose the Ideal Gas (IG) model, since we are going to use Air as working substance:

<p>SL Model</p>	<p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
<p>PG Model</p>	<p>RG Model</p>
<p>IG Model</p>	<p>Launches the IG Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>
<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PG-model data are not available.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>	

3. Choose Air for working substance, enter data i.e. P1, T1, Vel1 for State 1 and press Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel		Device Panel		Exergy Panel		I/O Panel	
<div> <div>State-1</div> <div>Calculate</div> <div>No-Plots</div> <div>Initialize</div> <div>Formation Enthalpy: No Yes</div> <div>Air</div> </div>							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	100.0 kPa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	25.0 deg-C	<input type="checkbox"/> rho1	1.1687 kg/m³	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	0.85565 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h1	0.01597 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> s1	6.88669 kJ/kg.K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	0.0 m/s	<input type="checkbox"/> z1	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> j1	0.01597 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> phi1		<input type="checkbox"/> psi1		<input type="checkbox"/> mdot1	
<input type="checkbox"/> A1	m²	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1	28.97 kg/kmol	<input type="checkbox"/> R1	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	1.00349 kJ/kg.K
						<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot1	m³/s

4. Enter P2, T2 and Vel2 and mdot2 = mdot1 for State 2; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel		Device Panel		Exergy Panel		I/O Panel	
<div> <div>State-2</div> <div>Calculate</div> <div>No-Plots</div> <div>Initialize</div> <div>Formation Enthalpy: No Yes</div> <div>Air</div> </div>							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	1000.0 kPa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	347.0 deg-C	<input type="checkbox"/> rho2	5.61878 kg/m³	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	0.17797 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h2	331.83368 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	6.97808 kJ/kg.K	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	90.0 m/s	<input type="checkbox"/> z2	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> j2	335.88367 kJ/kg	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2		<input type="checkbox"/> psi2		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2	=mdot1 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> A2	m²	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2	28.97 kg/kmol	<input type="checkbox"/> R2	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	1.05998 kJ/kg.K
						<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot2	m³/s

- Go to Device Panel, enter b-state and f-state, and also  $\dot{Q} = 0$ ,  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = -250$  (negative sign since work is input to compressor), press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$
-1500/60 kW	-250.0 kW	298.15 K	0.14507 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{\text{net}}$	$\dot{S}_{\text{net}}$		
-225.0 kW	-0.06122 kW/K		

- Now, click on SuperCalculate to up-date all calculations:

Go to State Panel, State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C	1.1687 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.85565 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-85.54906 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$
0.01597 kJ/kg	6.88669 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-85.54906 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{\text{dot1}}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{\text{dot1}}$
0.01597 kJ/kg			0.6699066 kg/s	0.57321 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	
57320.586 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	

And, State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

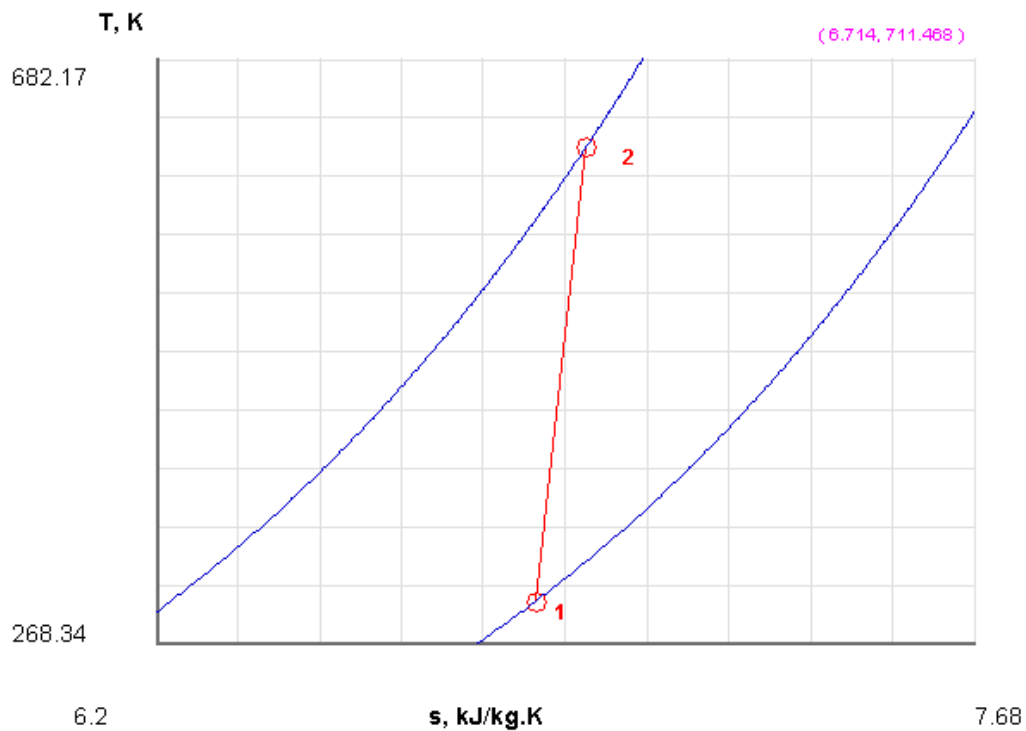
State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$
1000.0 kPa	347.0 deg-C	5.61878 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.17797 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	153.85896 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$
331.83368 kJ/kg	6.97808 kJ/kg.K	90.0 m/s	0.0 m	157.90897 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{\text{dot2}}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{\text{dot2}}$
335.88367 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/s	0.11923 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
0.00132 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.05998 kJ/kg.K	

Thus:  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot1}} = 0.6699 \text{ kg/s}$  .... Ans.



7. Indicative T-s diagram is as follows:



# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



8. From the I/O panel, get the TEST code etc.:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

#

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 25.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

State-2: Air;

Given: { p2= 1000.0 kPa; T2= 347.0 deg-C; Vel2= 90.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }  
}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= "-1500/60" kW; Wdot\_ext= -250.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }  
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	100.0	298.2	0.8557	-85.55	0.02	6.887
#	2	1000.0	620.2	0.178	153.86	331.83	6.978
#							

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

**# Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

# Given: Qdot= "-1500/60" kW; Wdot\_ext= -250.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K;

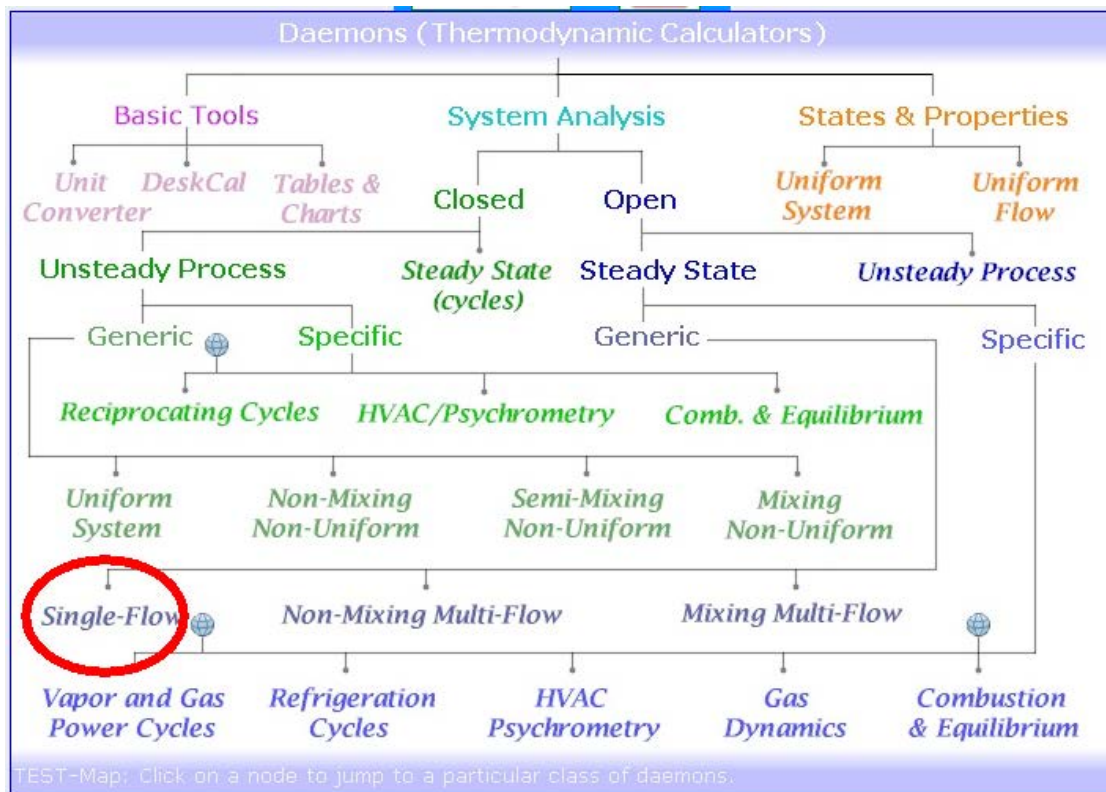
# Calculated: Sdot\_gen=0.14507116kW/K; Jdot\_net= -225.0kW; Sdot\_net= -0.061220754  
kW/K;

=====


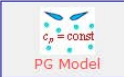

**Prob.5.29.** A compressor operating at steady state takes in 45 kg/min of methane gas ( $\text{CH}_4$ ) at 1 bar, 25 C, 15 m/s, and compresses it with negligible heat transfer to 2 bar, 50 m/s at exit. The power input to the compressor is 110 kW. Using the ideal gas model, determine the temp of the gas at the exit. [Ref. 5]

**TEST Solution:**

1. Go to System Analysis ... Single Flow daemon as shown:



2. Select IG model for Material model:








 <p>SL Model</p>	<p>Solid/Liquid (SL) Model: Besides a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given inlet-state to a given exit-state with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p\nu = RT</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PG-model data are not available.</p>
 <p>IG Model</p>	<p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an inlet-state to an exit-state with possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>



- Choose Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) for working substance, enter data for State 1 (i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub>, Vel<sub>1</sub> and m $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>), press Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: IG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST      $\frac{d}{dt} = 0$      $pV = RT$

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Methane(CH<sub>4</sub>)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> ρ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>1</sub>
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C	0.64708 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.5454 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-4822.3643 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>1</sub>
-4667.824 kJ/kg	11.61871 kJ/kg.K	15.0 m/s	0.0 m	-4822.252 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> φ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> ψ <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> V $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>
-4667.712 kJ/kg			45.0 kg/min	1.15905 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> A <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> R <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>p1</sub>	
0.07727 m <sup>2</sup>	16.04 kg/kmol	0.51833 kJ/kg.K	2.22247 kJ/kg.K	

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future

4. Enter data for State 2, (i.e. P2, Vel2 and mdot2), press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Methane(CH4)

p2	T2	rho2	v2	u2
200.0 kPa				
h2	s2	Vel2	z2	e2
		90.0 m/s	0.0 m	
j2	phi2	psi2	mdot2	Voldot2
			=mdot1 kg/min	
A2	MM2	R2	c_p2	
	16.04 kg/kmol	0.51833 kJ/kg.K		

5. Go to Device Panel, enter for b-state and f-state, and also Qdot = 0, Wdot\_ext = -110 kW (negative sign since work is done on the system in compressor). Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

Qdot	Wdot_ext	T_B	Sdot_gen
0.0 kW	-110.0 kW	298.15 K	
Jdot_net	Sdot_net		
-110.0 kW			

**Single-Flow Steady Device - A**

Mass:  $\dot{m}_i = \dot{m}_e = \dot{m}$

Energy:  $0 = \dot{m}(j_i - j_e) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$

Entropy:  $0 = \dot{m}(s_i - s_e) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

6. Now click on SuperCalculate. Go to State Panel, State 2. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

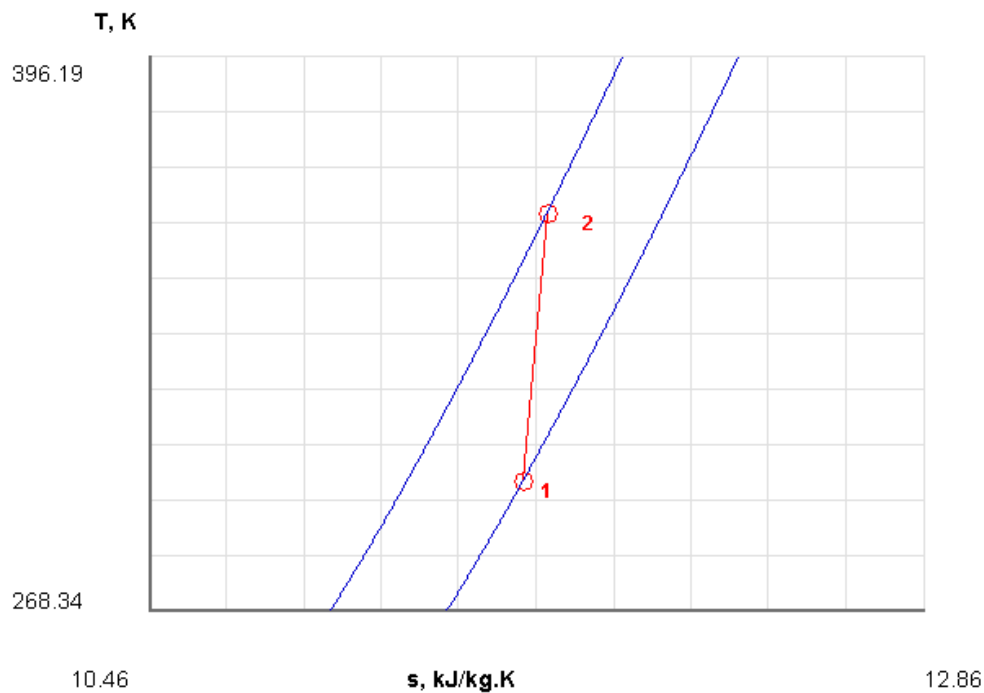
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Methane(CH4)

p2	T2	rho2	v2	u2
200.0 kPa	87.02169 deg-C	1.07131 kg/m³	0.93344 m³/kg	-4711.782 kJ/kg
h2	s2	Vel2	z2	e2
-4525.0947 kJ/kg	11.69383 kJ/kg.K	90.0 m/s	0.0 m	-4707.7324 kJ/kg
j2	phi2	psi2	mdot2	Voldot2
-4521.045 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/min	0.70008 m³/s
A2	MM2	R2	c_p2	
0.00778 m²	16.04 kg/kmol	0.51833 kJ/kg.K	2.39128 kJ/kg.K	

**Thus:  $T_2 = 87.02 \text{ deg. C} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

7. Indicative T-s diagram is as follows:



8. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.ca08**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: Methane(CH4);
  Given: { p1= 100.0 kPa; T1= 25.0 deg-C; Vel1= 15.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 45.0 kg/min; }
  State-2: Methane(CH4);
  Given: { p2= 200.0 kPa; Vel2= 90.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/min; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
  Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= -110.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	$v(\text{m}^3/\text{kg})$	$u(\text{kJ/kg})$	$h(\text{kJ/kg})$	$s(\text{kJ/kg})$
#	1	100.0	298.2	1.5454	-4822.36	-4667.82	11.619
#	2	200.0	360.2	0.9334	-4711.78	-4525.09	11.694

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

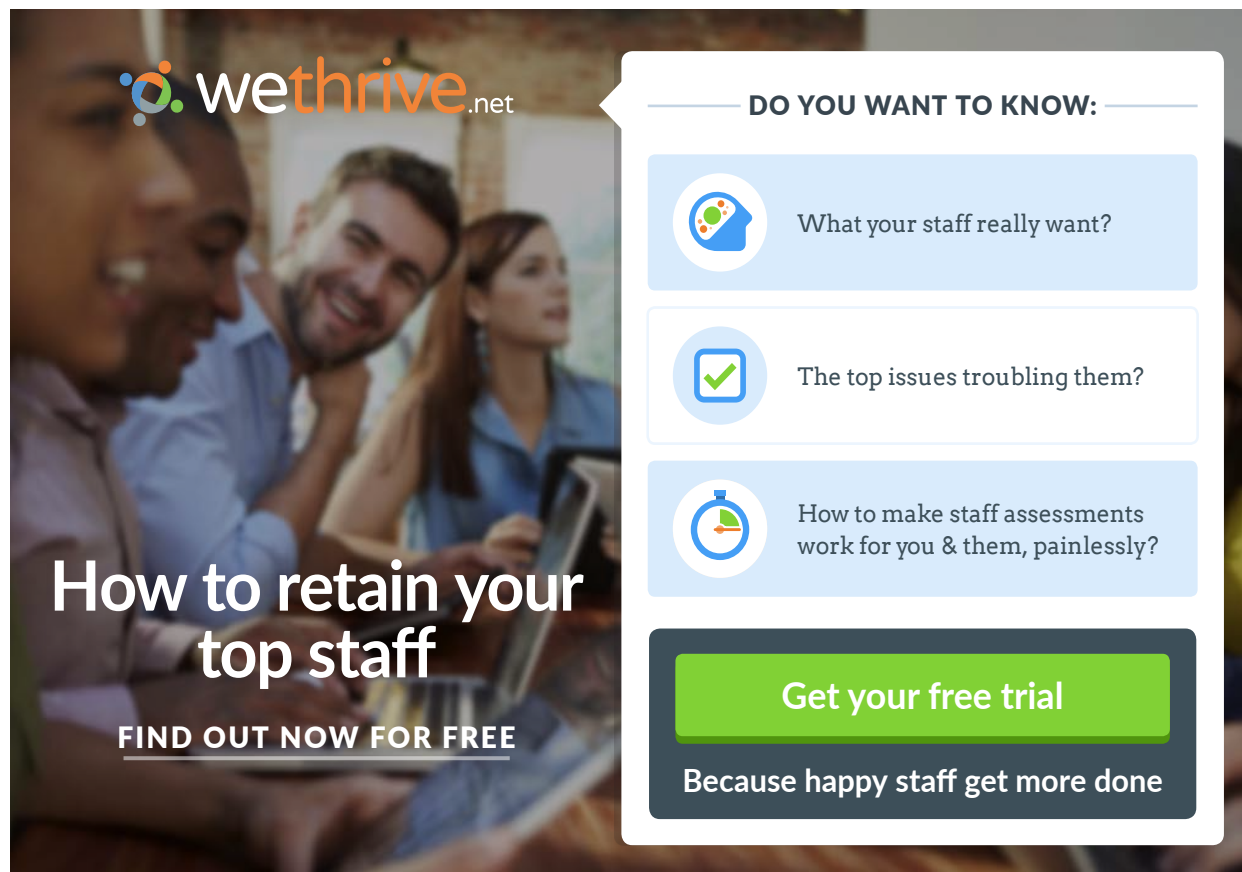
# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

# Given:  $\dot{Q} = 0.0 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = -110.0 \text{ kW}$ ;  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ;

# Calculated:  $\dot{S}_{\text{gen}} = 0.056342352 \text{ kW/K}$ ;  $\dot{J}_{\text{net}} = -110.00039 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{S}_{\text{net}} = -0.056342352 \text{ kW/K}$ ;

=====

**Prob.5.30.** Helium is to be compressed from 120 kPa, 310 K to 700 kPa, 430 K. A heat loss of 20 kJ/kg occurs during compression. Neglecting K.E. changes, determine the power input required for a mass flow rate of 90 kg/min. [Ref. 1]



**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

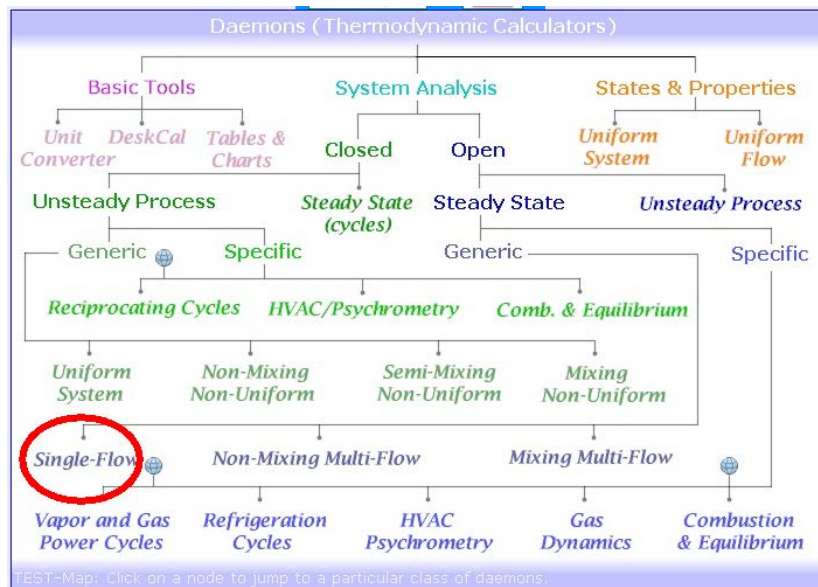
Because happy staff get more done










### TEST Solution:

1. Go to System Analysis ... Single Flow daemon as shown:



2. Choose the Ideal Gas (IG) model for Material model, since Helium is the working substance:

 <p>SL Model</p>	<p>to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
<div>  <p>PG Model</p> </div> <div>  <p>IG Model</p> </div>	<div>  <p>RG Model</p> </div> <p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p\nu = RT</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Helium expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
<div>  <p>Binary Mixture</p> </div>	<p><b>Binary Mixture:</b> The mixture of two gases, A and B, is expressed in terms of the</p>

3. Choose He for working substance, enter data for State 1 (i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot1} = 1.5 \text{ kg/s}$ ), press Enter. We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: IG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes He

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_{ho1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$
120.0 kPa	310.0 K	0.18624 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	5.36946 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-582.7529 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$
61.58207 kJ/kg	31.38894 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-582.7529 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{hi1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{si1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{oldot1}$
61.58207 kJ/kg			1.5 kg/s	8.05419 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	
805418.75 m <sup>2</sup>	4.0 kg/kmol	2.0785 kJ/kg.K	5.19651 kJ/kg.K	

4. Enter data for State 2, i.e.  $P_2$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Press Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes He

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho_{ho2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$
700.0 kPa	430.0 K	0.78321 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.27679 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-208.59203 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$
685.16296 kJ/kg	29.42369 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-208.59203 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{hi2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{si2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{oldot2}$
685.16296 kJ/kg			= $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s	1.91519 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
191518.92 m <sup>2</sup>	4.0 kg/kmol	2.0785 kJ/kg.K	5.19651 kJ/kg.K	

5. Go to Device Panel. Enter  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = -20 * \dot{m}_{dot1}$  and click on Calculate, and SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

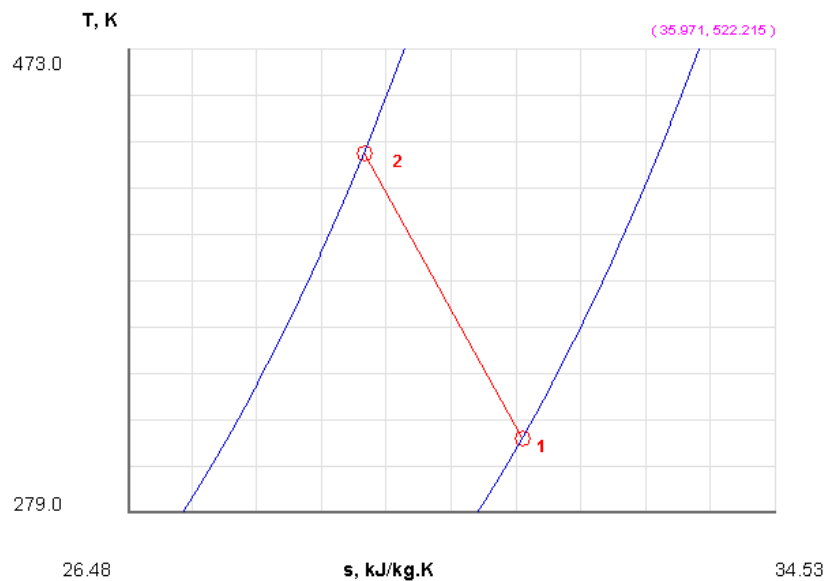
Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
= $-20 * \dot{m}_{dot1}$ kW	-965.37134 kW	298.15 K	-2.84726 kW/K
<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
-935.37134 kW	2.94788 kW/K		



Thus:  $W = -965.37 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans. (negative sign, since work is done on the system in compressor)

6. Indicative T-s diagram from Plots tab:



## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site

Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**  
Visit [thecvagency.co.uk](https://thecvagency.co.uk) for more info.

7. I/O panel gives the TEST code and other details:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: He;

Given: { p1= 120.0 kPa; T1= 310.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.5 kg/s; }

State-2: He;

Given: { p2= 700.0 kPa; T2= 430.0 K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= "-20\*mdot1" kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	120.0	310.0	5.3695	-582.75	61.58	31.389
#	2	700.0	430.0	1.2768	-208.59	685.16	29.424

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# **Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

# Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

# Given: Qdot= "-20\*mdot1" kW; T\_B= 298.15 K;

# Calculated: **Wdot\_ext= -965.37134 kW;** Sdot\_gen= -2.8472614 kW/K;

Jdot\_net= -935.37134 kW; Sdot\_net= 2.9478817 kW/K;

=====

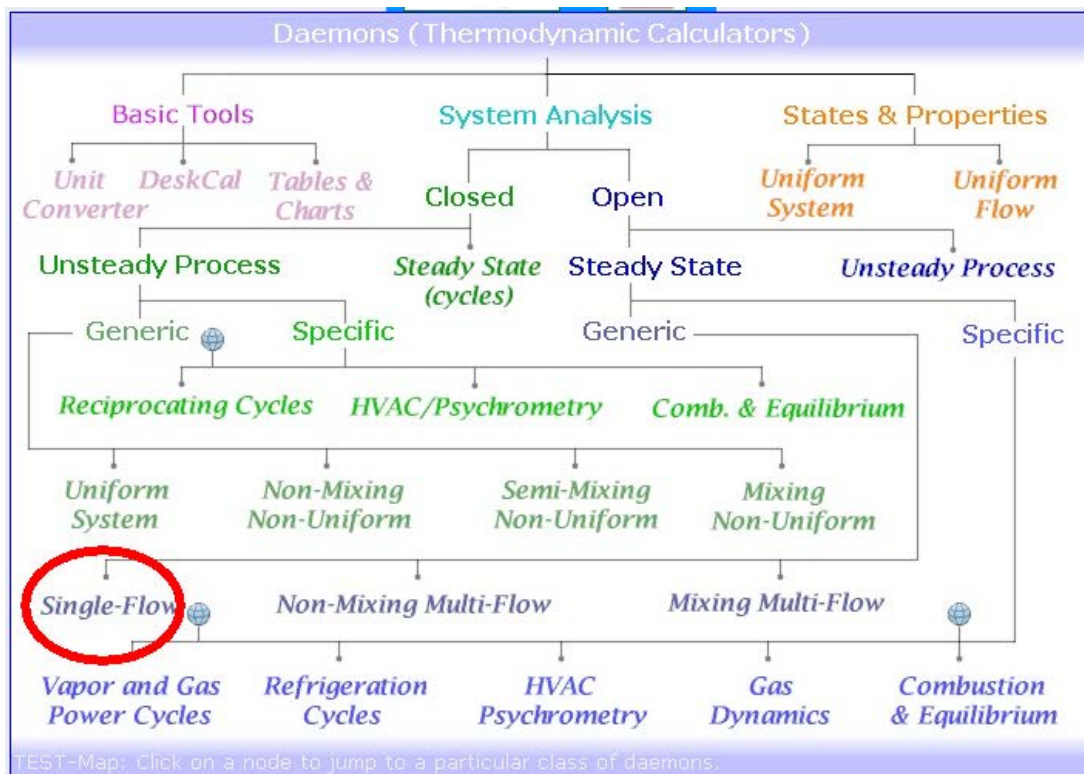
**Prob.5.31.** Refrigerant-134a is throttled from the sat. liquid state at 800 kPa to a temp of -20 C. Determine the pressure of the refrigerant at the final state. [Ref. 1]

**TEST Solution:**

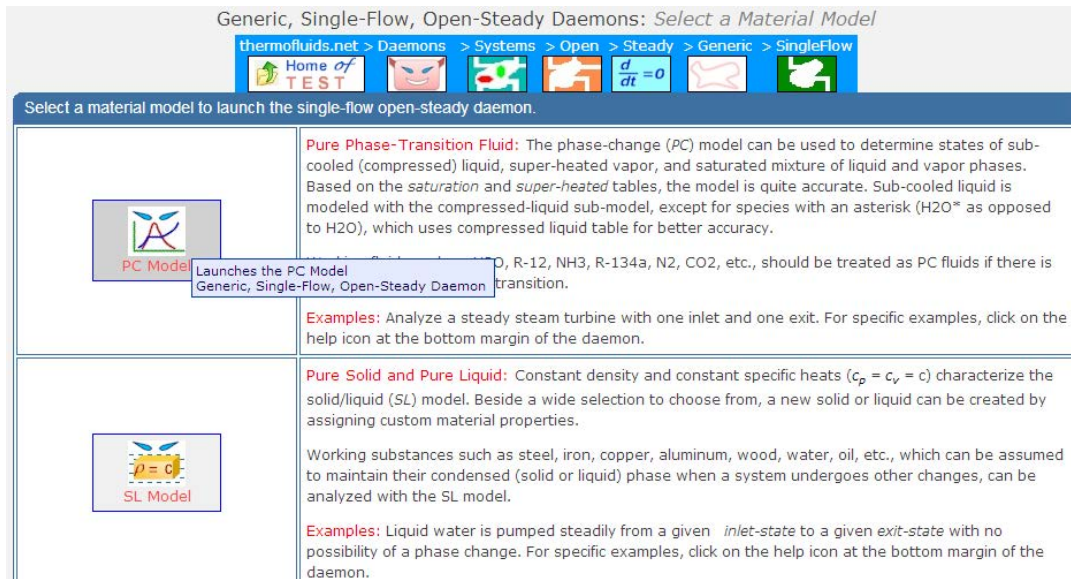
Note that this is a problem on throttling. The daemon to be used is still the same as used earlier, viz.

**Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model:**

1. Go to System ... Single Flow daemon:



2. Choose PC model for material model since R134a is the working substance:



**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)

3. Choose R134a for working substance and enter data for State 1, i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $x_1$  and press Enter.  
We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Liquid R-134a

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
800.0 kPa	31.2781 deg-C	0.0 fraction	0.0 fraction	8.5E-4 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
94.00123 kJ/kg	94.67859 kJ/kg	0.35063 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$
94.00123 kJ/kg	94.67859 kJ/kg			
<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{dot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{M}_{dot1}$		
		102.03 kg/kmol		

4. Enter data for State 2, i.e.  $T_2$ , and  $h_2 = h_1$  since it is throttling process. Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

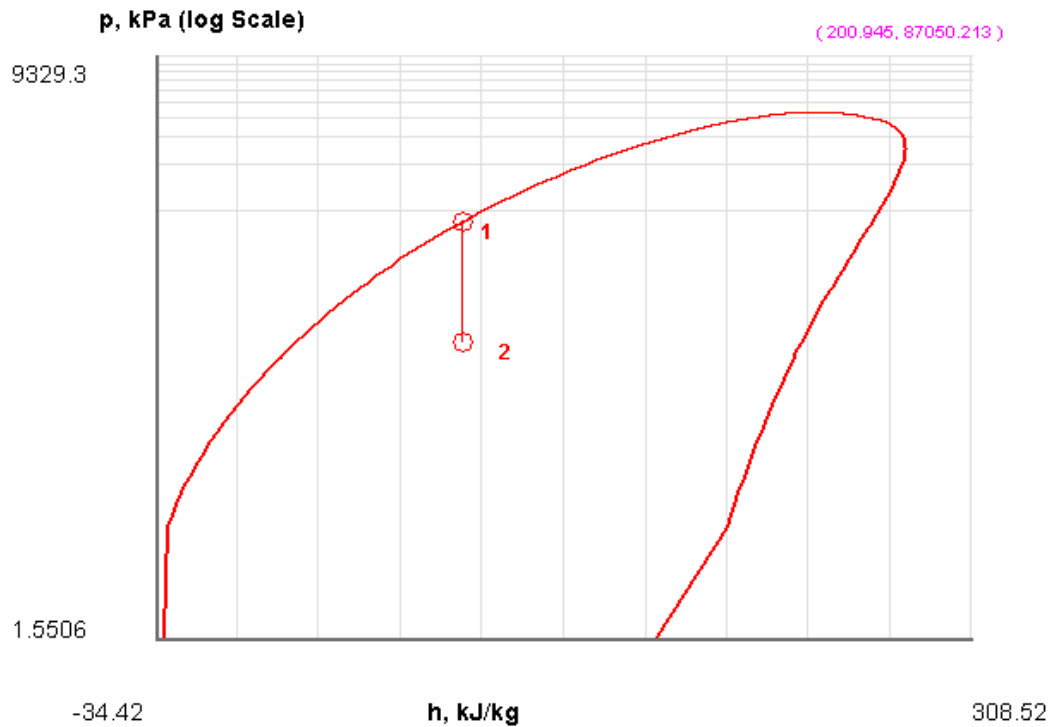
< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Sat.Mixture: Liq.+Vap. R-134a

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
133.69997 kPa	-20.0 deg-C	0.32928 fraction	0.98984 fraction	0.04873 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
88.16329 kJ/kg	=h1 kJ/kg	0.3778 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$
88.16329 kJ/kg	94.67859 kJ/kg			
<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{M}_{dot2}$		
		102.03 kg/kmol		

Thus:  $p_2 = 133.7 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$



5. Indicative P-h diagram is easily obtained from the Plots tab:



6. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: R-134a;
  Given: { p1= 800.0 kPa; x1= 0.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }
  State-2: R-134a;
  Given: { T2= -20.0 deg-C; h2= "h1" kJ/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



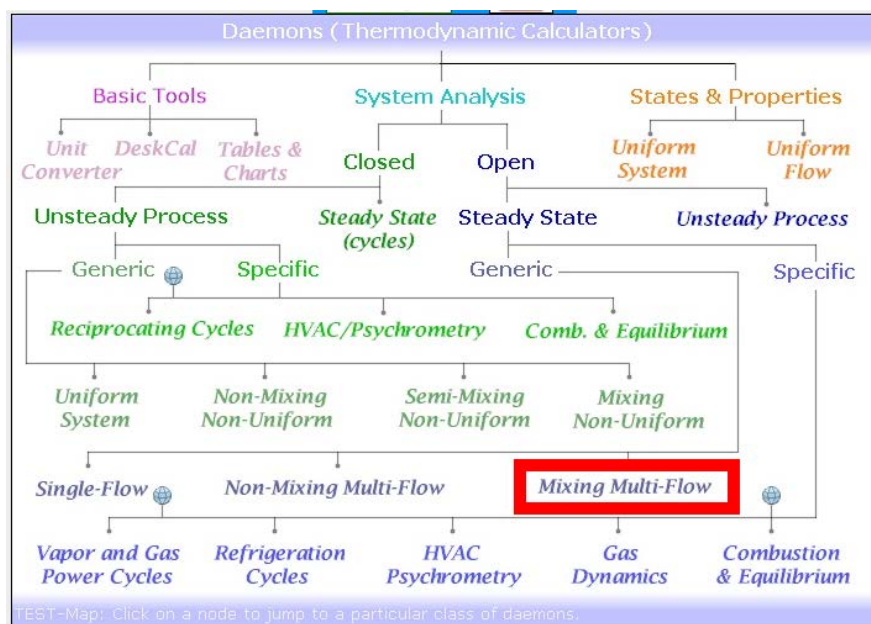
#-----Property spreadsheet:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	800.0	304.4	0.0	8.0E-4	94.0	94.68	0.351
# 02	133.7	253.2	0.3	0.0487	88.16	94.68	0.378

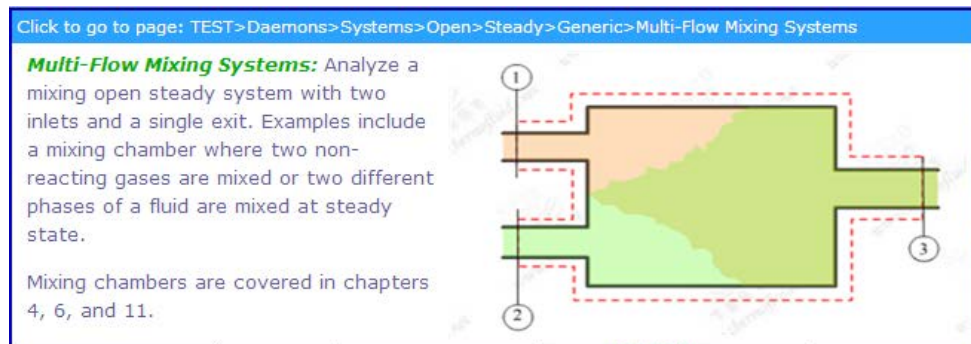
**Prob.5.32.** A hot water stream at 80 C enters a mixing chamber with a mass flow rate of 0.5 kg/s where it is mixed with a stream of cold water at 20 C. If it is desired that the mixture leave the chamber at 42 C, determine the mass flow rate of the cold water stream. Assume that all the streams are at a pressure of 250 kPa. [Ref. 1]

**TEST Solution:**

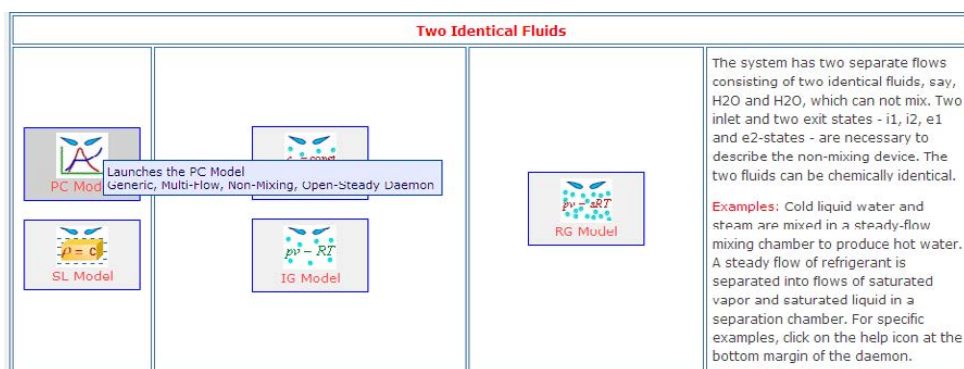
1. This is a problem on mixing chambers. So, choose the appropriate daemon as shown below:



2. Hovering the mouse pointer on Mixing Multi-Flow brings up the following:



3. Choose Phase Change (PC) model, and choose H<sub>2</sub>O as working substance:



This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



Click on the ad to read more

4. Enter data for State 1, i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ ; click on Calculate (or, press Enter). We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Multi-Flow, Mixing Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > Mixing > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
250.0 kPa	30.0 deg-C			0.00103 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
334.86124 kJ/kg	335.1185 kJ/kg	1.0753 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$
334.86124 kJ/kg	335.1185 kJ/kg			0.5 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$		
5.1E-4 m <sup>3</sup> /s	51.45 m <sup>2</sup>			

5. Enter data for State 2 (i.e. cold stream entering), i.e.  $P_2$  and  $T_2$ , press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
= $p_1$ kPa	20.0 deg-C			0.001 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
83.95766 kJ/kg	84.20816 kJ/kg	0.2966 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$
83.95766 kJ/kg	84.20816 kJ/kg			
<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_2$		

6. Now, enter data for State 3 (i.e. state after mixing), i.  $P_3$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot3}$  ( $= \dot{m}_{dot2} + \dot{m}_{dot1}$ ), press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

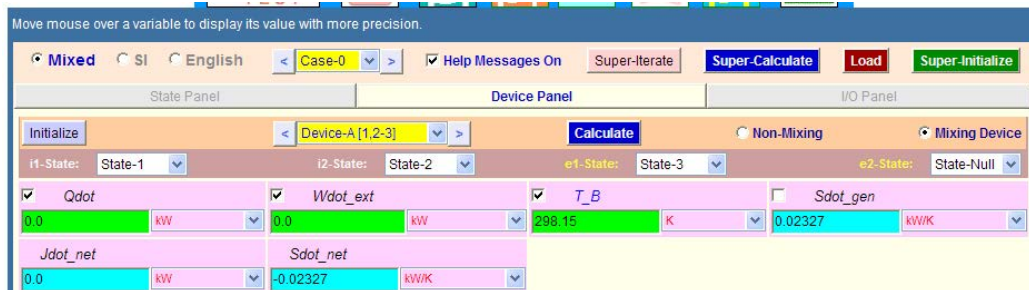
Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

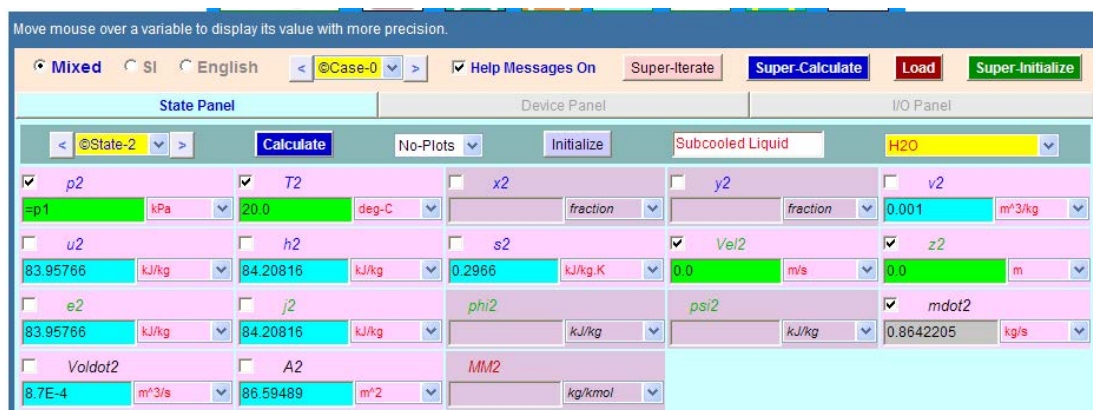
< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_3$
250.0 kPa	42.0 deg-C			0.00101 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
175.91716 kJ/kg	176.16922 kJ/kg	0.59906 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot3}$
175.91716 kJ/kg	176.16922 kJ/kg			= $\dot{m}_{dot1} + \dot{m}_{dot2}$ kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{oldot3}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_3$		

7. Go to Device Panel, enter State 1, State 2 and State 3 for i1-state, i2-state and e1-state respectively. e2-state is maintained as Null-state since there is only one exit.  
Press Enter, and also SuperCalculate:



8. Now, go to State 2:



Thus:  $\dot{m}2 = 0.864 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.

9. Go to I/O panel to see TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>MultiFlowMixed>PC-Model; v-10. bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {  
State-1: H2O;  
Given: {  $p_1 = 250.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $T_1 = 80.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ;  $Vel_1 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_1 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $\dot{m}1 = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$ ; }  
State-2: H2O;  
Given: {  $p_2 = "p_1" \text{ kPa}$ ;  $T_2 = 20.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ;  $Vel_2 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_2 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ; }

State-3: H<sub>2</sub>O;

Given: { p<sub>3</sub>= 250.0 kPa; T<sub>3</sub>= 42.0 deg-C; Vel<sub>3</sub>= 0.0 m/s; z<sub>3</sub>= 0.0 m; m<sub>dot</sub>3= “m<sub>dot</sub>1+m<sub>dot</sub>2”  
kg/s; }  
}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1, State-2; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: { Q<sub>dot</sub>= 0.0 kW; W<sub>dot\_ext</sub>= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 298.15 K; }  
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet :

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	250.0	353.2		0.001	334.86	335.12	1.075
# 02	250.0	293.2		0.001	83.96	84.21	0.297
# 03	250.0	315.2		0.001	175.92	176.17	0.599



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND MERCHANT BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
#      Device-A: i-State = State-1, State-2; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;
#      Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K;
#      Calculated: Sdot_gen= 0.023273543 kW/K; Jdot_net= "-2.842171E-14" kW; Sdot_net=
-0.023273543 kW/K;
```

### Verify:

```
*****CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1*(h2-h1)',
'= sqrt(4*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)*****
```

$$(\text{mdot1} \cdot h_1 + \text{mdot2} \cdot h_2) = 240.3336599692044$$

$$\text{mdot3} \cdot h_3 = 240.33365996920443$$

# i.e. Energy balance is verified.

=====

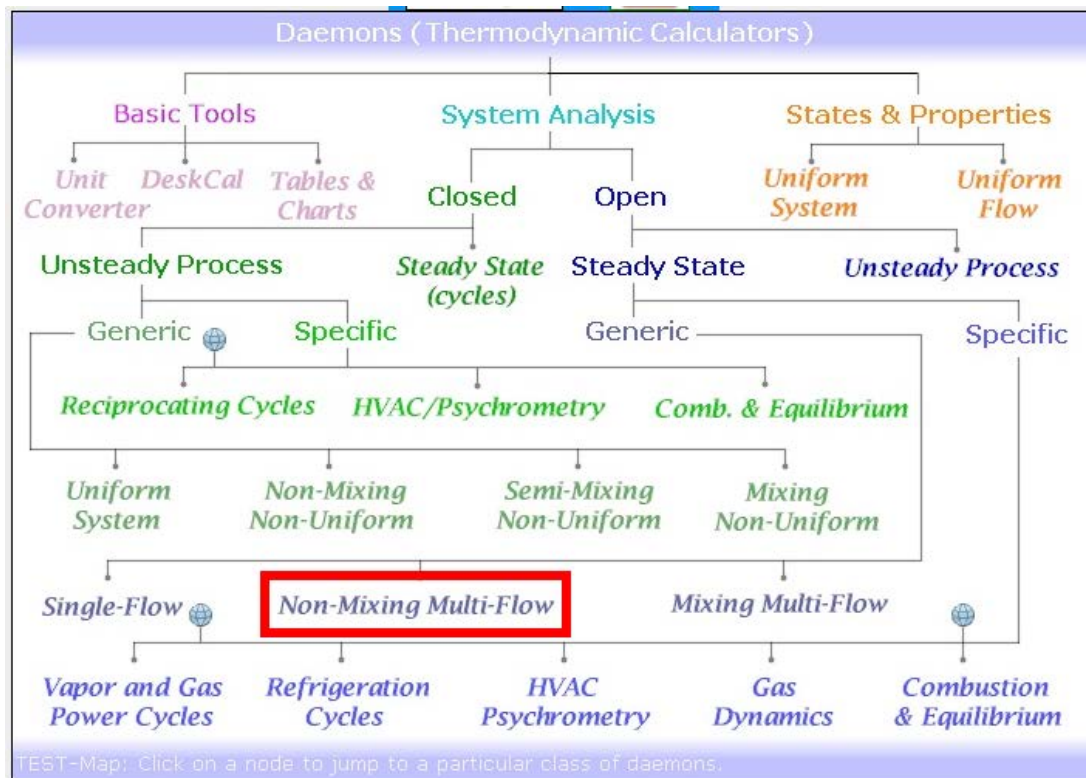
**Prob. 5.33.** Steam enters the condenser of a steam power plant at 20 kPa as sat. vapour with a mass flow rate of 20000 kg/h. It is to be cooled by water from a nearby river, circulating the water through the tubes within the condenser. The river water is not allowed to experience a temp rise above 10 C. If the steam is to leave the condenser as sat. liquid at 20 kPa, determine the mass flow rate of cooling water required. [Ref. 1]

### TEST Solution:

This is a **Non-mixing multi-flow** type problem. i.e. the steam and cooling water do not mix.



1. Choose the daemon suitable for Non-mixing, multi-flow problem, as shown below:



2. Hovering the mouse pointer over “Non-mixing Multi-Flow” gives following window:

Click to go to page: [TEST>Daemons>Systems>Open>Steady>Generic>Multi-Flow Non-Mixing Systems](#)





**Multi-Flow Non-Mixing Systems:**  
Analyze a non-mixing open steady system with two inlets and two exits. A co-flow or counter-flow heat exchanger is an example of such a system. The working substances can be different for the two flows.

Heat exchangers are covered in chapters 4 and 6.

**Note that this is the daemon required to solve parallel flow and counter-flow heat exchangers:**

3. Choose PC model under 'Two Identical Fluids' as shown below, since water/steam is the working substance:

Select a material model to launch the non-mixing multi-flow daemon.

Two Identical Fluids	
 <p>PC Model</p>	 <p>PG Model</p>
 <p>RG Model</p>	<p>The system has two separate flows consisting of two identical fluids, say, H<sub>2</sub>O and H<sub>2</sub>O, which can not mix. Two inlet and two exit states - i1, i2, e1 and e2-states - are necessary to describe the non-mixing device. The two fluids can be chemically identical.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Heat is exchanged in a counter-flow heat exchanger between a flow of cold liquid water and hot steam. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
Two Different Fluids	
 <p>PC Model + PC Model</p>	<p>The system has two separate flows consisting of two phase-change (PC) fluids, say, H<sub>2</sub>O and NH<sub>3</sub>, which can not mix. Two inlet and two exit states - i1, i2, e1 and e2-states - are necessary to describe the non-mixing device. The two fluids can be chemically identical.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> R-134a and H<sub>2</sub>O are the two fluids in a heat exchanger. Suppose both the inlet states, state-1 (i1) and state-2 (i2), and one of the exit states, state-3 (e1), are completely given. For state-4 (e2 state), set m<sub>dot</sub>4=m<sub>dot</sub>2, set up the device panel with the known value of W<sub>dot</sub>_ext(=0) and Q<sub>dot</sub> (=0, if adiabatic), and click Super-Calculate to evaluate State-4. If T3 and T4 are both unknown, but related, iterative solution is necessary in which Q<sub>dot</sub> is left as an unknown, T3 is guessed until Q<sub>dot</sub> approaches the known value. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

4. After choosing H<sub>2</sub>O as the working substance, enter data for State 1, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>1</sub> (= 1, since sat. vap. is entering the condenser), and hit Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Multi-Flow, Non-Mixing Daemon: PC Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > UnMixed > PC-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input type="checkbox"/> T1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> y1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1
20.0 kPa	60.06198 deg-C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	7.65161 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u1	<input type="checkbox"/> h1	<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input type="checkbox"/> z1
2456.7214 kJ/kg	2609.708 kJ/kg	7.90863 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e1	<input type="checkbox"/> j1	<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot1
2456.7214 kJ/kg	2609.708 kJ/kg			=20000/3600 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol-dot1	<input type="checkbox"/> A1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1		
42.50897 m³/s	4250896.5 m²	18.0 kg/kmol		

5. Enter data for State 2 (i.e. sat. liq. leaving the condenser); i.e. enter P<sub>2</sub>, x<sub>2</sub> (=0.0), mdot2 = mdot1. Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> y2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2
20.0 kPa	60.06198 deg-C	0.0 fraction	0.0 fraction	0.00102 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2
251.38913 kJ/kg	251.38947 kJ/kg	0.83197 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2
251.38913 kJ/kg	251.38947 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol-dot2	<input type="checkbox"/> A2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2		
0.00565 m³/s	565.0207 m²	18.0 kg/kmol		

6. For State 3, enter data for river water entering the condenser; hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T3	<input type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> y3	<input type="checkbox"/> v3
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C			0.001 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u3	<input type="checkbox"/> h3	<input type="checkbox"/> s3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z3
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg	0.36732 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e3	<input type="checkbox"/> j3	<input type="checkbox"/> phi3	<input type="checkbox"/> psi3	<input type="checkbox"/> mdot3
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg			
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol-dot3	<input type="checkbox"/> A3	<input type="checkbox"/> MM3		



7. State 4 is river water exiting the condenser; enter the data, i.e.  $P_4$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $\dot{m}_{d4} = \dot{m}_{d3}$ , and hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

< State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_4$
=p3 kPa	=T3+10 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.00101 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_4$
146.67184 kJ/kg	146.77248 kJ/kg	0.50523 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d4}$
146.67184 kJ/kg	146.77248 kJ/kg			=mdot3 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $Voldot_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_4$		
0.31545 m³/s	31544.615 m²	kg/kmol		

Note that exit temp of cooling (river) water is 10 C above the inlet temp.

8. Now, go to Device Panel, enter i-1 state, i-2 state, e-1 state and e-2 state as shown. Also,  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ , and  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ . Press Calculate, and SuperCalculate:

Use the I/O Panel as a scientific calculator that recognizes state properties (e.g.  $3.14 \times 9.5^2$ ,  $h_2 - h_1$ ,  $p_1 \cdot (\text{Vol1/Vol2})^{1.3}$ , etc.)

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

Initialize < Device-A [1,3-2,4] > Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-1 i2-State: State-3 e1-State: State-2 e2-State: State-4

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	3.91771 kW/K
<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
0.0 kW	-3.91771 kW/K		

**Multi-Flow Non-Mixing Device - A**  
Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$\dot{m}_{i1} = \dot{m}_{e1}; \quad \dot{m}_{i2} = \dot{m}_{e2};$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} j_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} j_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} j_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} j_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} - \dot{W}_{ext}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

9. Go to State Panel.

See State 3:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T3	<input type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> y3	<input type="checkbox"/> v3
100.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C			0.001 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u3	<input type="checkbox"/> h3	<input type="checkbox"/> s3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ve/3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z3
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg	0.36732 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e3	<input type="checkbox"/> j3	<input type="checkbox"/> phi3	<input type="checkbox"/> psi3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot3
104.87847 kJ/kg	104.97879 kJ/kg			313.48685 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot3	<input type="checkbox"/> A3	<input type="checkbox"/> MM3		
0.31448 m³/s	31447.955 m²			

We see that:  $\text{mdot3} = 313.49 \text{ kg/s}$  ...flow rate of cooling (river) water required... Ans.

I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
**AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead

10. To see the TEST code etc go to I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>MultiFlowUnmixed>PC-Model; v-10.  
bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 20.0 kPa; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= "20000/3600" kg/s; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= 20.0 kPa; x2= 0.0 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }
    State-3: H2O;
    Given: { p3= 100.0 kPa; T3= 25.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; }
    State-4: H2O;
    Given: { p4= "p3" kPa; T4= "T3+10" deg-C; Vel4= 0.0 m/s; z4= 0.0 m; mdot4= "mdot3" kg/s; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Device-A: i-State = State-1, State-3; e-State = State-2, State-4; Mixing: false;
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# Evaluated States:

```
# State-1: H2O > Saturated Mixture;
# Given: p1= 20.0 kPa; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
# z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= "20000/3600" kg/s;
# Calculated: T1= 60.062 deg-C; y1= 1.0 fraction; v1= 7.6516 m^3/kg;
# u1= 2456.7214 kJ/kg; h1= 2609.708 kJ/kg; s1= 7.9086 kJ/kg.K;
# e1= 2456.7214 kJ/kg; j1= 2609.708 kJ/kg; Voldot1= 42.509 m^3/s;
# A1= 4250896.5 m^2; MM1= 18.0 kg/kmol;
# State-2: H2O > Saturated Mixture;
# Given: p2= 20.0 kPa; x2= 0.0 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s;
# z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s;
# Calculated: T2= 60.062 deg-C; y2= 0.0 fraction; v2= 0.001 m^3/kg;
# u2= 251.3691 kJ/kg; h2= 251.3895 kJ/kg; s2= 0.832 kJ/kg.K;
```



```
#          e2= 251.3691 kJ/kg; j2= 251.3895 kJ/kg; Voldot2= 0.0056 m^3/s;
#          A2= 565.0207 m^2; MM2= 18.0 kg/kmol;
#      State-3: H2O > Subcooled Liquid;
#          Given: p3= 100.0 kPa; T3= 25.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s;
#          z3= 0.0 m;
#          Calculated: v3= 0.001 m^3/kg; u3= 104.8785 kJ/kg; h3= 104.9788 kJ/kg;
#          s3= 0.3673 kJ/kg.K; e3= 104.8785 kJ/kg; j3= 104.9788 kJ/kg;
#          mdot3= 313.4869 kg/s; Voldot3= 0.3145 m^3/s; A3= 31447.955 m^2;
#      State-4: H2O > Subcooled Liquid;
#          Given: p4= "p3" kPa; T4= "T3+10" deg-C; Vel4= 0.0 m/s;
#          z4= 0.0 m; mdot4= "mdot3" kg/s;
#          Calculated: v4= 0.001 m^3/kg; u4= 146.6718 kJ/kg; h4= 146.7725 kJ/kg;
#          s4= 0.5052 kJ/kg.K; e4= 146.6718 kJ/kg; j4= 146.7725 kJ/kg;
#          Voldot4= 0.3154 m^3/s; A4= 31544.615 m^2;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	20.0	333.2	1.0	7.6516	2456.72	2609.71	7.909
# 02	20.0	333.2	0.0	0.001	251.37	251.39	0.832
# 03	100.0	298.2		0.001	104.88	104.98	0.367
# 04	100.0	308.2		0.001	146.67	146.77	0.505

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
#      Device-A: i-State = State-1, State-3; e-State = State-2, State-4; Mixing: false;
#          Given: Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K;
#          Calculated: Sdot_gen= 3.9177132 kW/K; Jdot_net= 0.0 kW; Sdot_net= -3.9177132 kW/K;
```

=====

**Prob.5.34.** Air enters an adiabatic horizontal nozzle at 400 C with a velocity of 50 m/s. The inlet area is 240 cm<sup>2</sup>. Temp of air at exit is 80 C. Given that the sp. vol. of air at the inlet and exit are respectively 0.2 m<sup>3</sup>/kg and 1.02 m<sup>3</sup>/kg, find the area of cross-section of the nozzle at the exit. Assume that enthalpy of air is a function of temp only and that  $c_p = 1.005$  kJ/kg.K. [VTU-BTD-July 2006:]

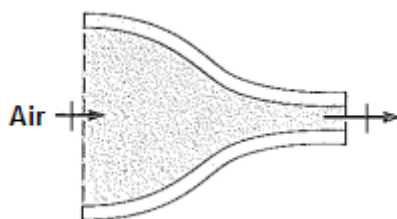
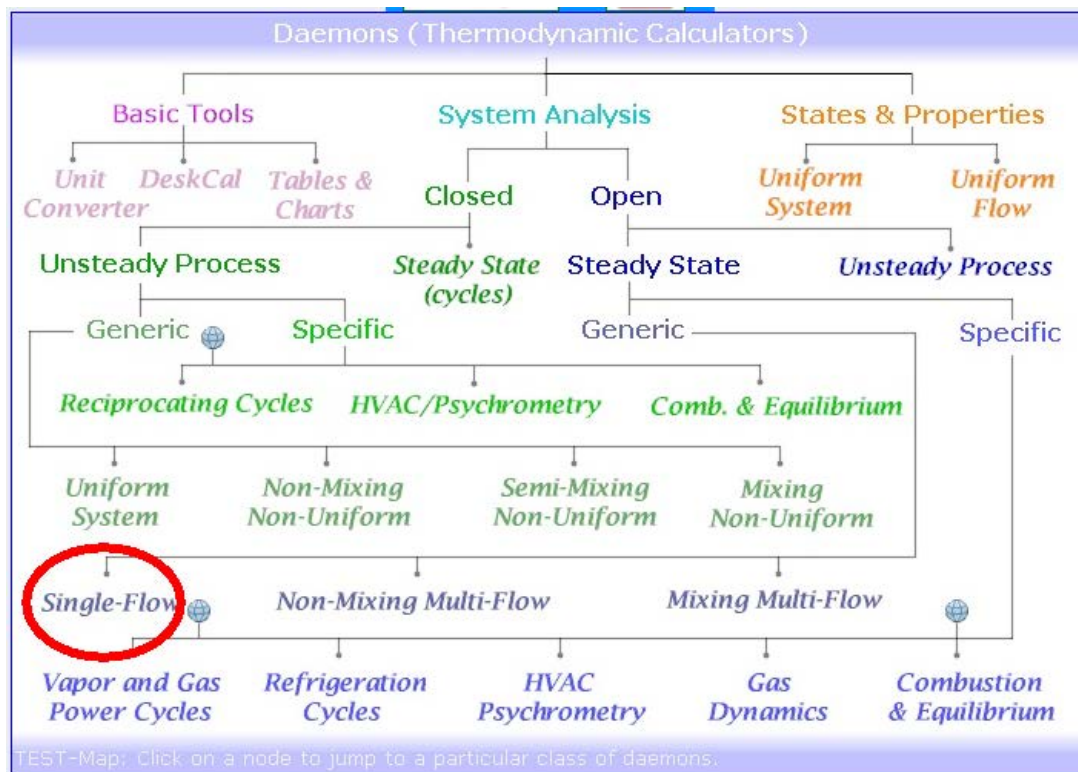


Fig.Prob.5.34




## TEST Solution:

This problem is the same as Prob.5.13 which was solved with EES.

1. Go to the Daemon tree and locate System Analysis – Open – Generic – Single Flow:



2. Select the Perfect Gas (PG) Model ( $c_p = \text{const.}$ ) for Material model, since air is the working substance:

 <p>PC Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the saturation and super-heated tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>Working fluids such as H2O, R-12, NH3, R-134a, N2, CO2, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given inlet-state to a given exit-state with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical</p>

3. We get the following screen after clicking on PG model. Now, choose Air as the Working substance from the drop down menu. Then, enter known values of  $T_1$ ,  $Vel_1$ ,  $v_1$  and  $A_1$  for State 1. Click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PG-Model

Home of TEST

$\frac{d}{dt} = 0$

$c_p = \text{const}$

$v_1 = 0.2 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$  [Specific volume]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
965.9249 kPa	400.0 deg-C	0.2 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	183.12526 kJ/kg	376.31024 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
7.05305 kJ/kg.K	50.0 m/s	0.0 m	184.37526 kJ/kg	377.56024 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}d_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}d_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_1$
		6.0 kg/s	1.2 m <sup>3</sup> /s	240.0 cm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_1$	$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here



4. Enter data i.e.  $T_2$ ,  $v_2$  and  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$  for State 2, hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$
99.36205 kPa	80.0 deg-C	1.02 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-46.15713 kJ/kg	55.19217 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$
7.05841 kJ/kg.K	m/s	0.0 m	kJ/kg	kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i2}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{dot2}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_2$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	= $\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s	6.12 m <sup>3</sup> /s	cm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	$R_2$	$c_{p2}$	$c_{v2}$	$k_2$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71851 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

5. Go to Device Panel, enter State 1 and State 2 for i-state and e-state respectively; enter  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$  and  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$  for the nozzle and click on Calculate. We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: PG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}_{dot}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	298.15 K	0.03221 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	$\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
0.0 kW	-0.03221 kW/K		

6. Now, click on SuperCalculate. Go to State Panel. We get:

State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English @Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $v_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$
965.9249 kPa	400.0 deg-C	0.2 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	183.12526 kJ/kg	376.31024 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$
7.05305 kJ/kg.K	50.0 m/s	0.0 m	184.37526 kJ/kg	377.56024 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_{i1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{dot1}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $V_{dot1}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $A_1$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	6.0 kg/s	1.2 m <sup>3</sup> /s	240.0 cm <sup>2</sup>
$MM_1$	$R_1$	$c_{p1}$	$c_{v1}$	$k_1$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71851 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess



And, State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

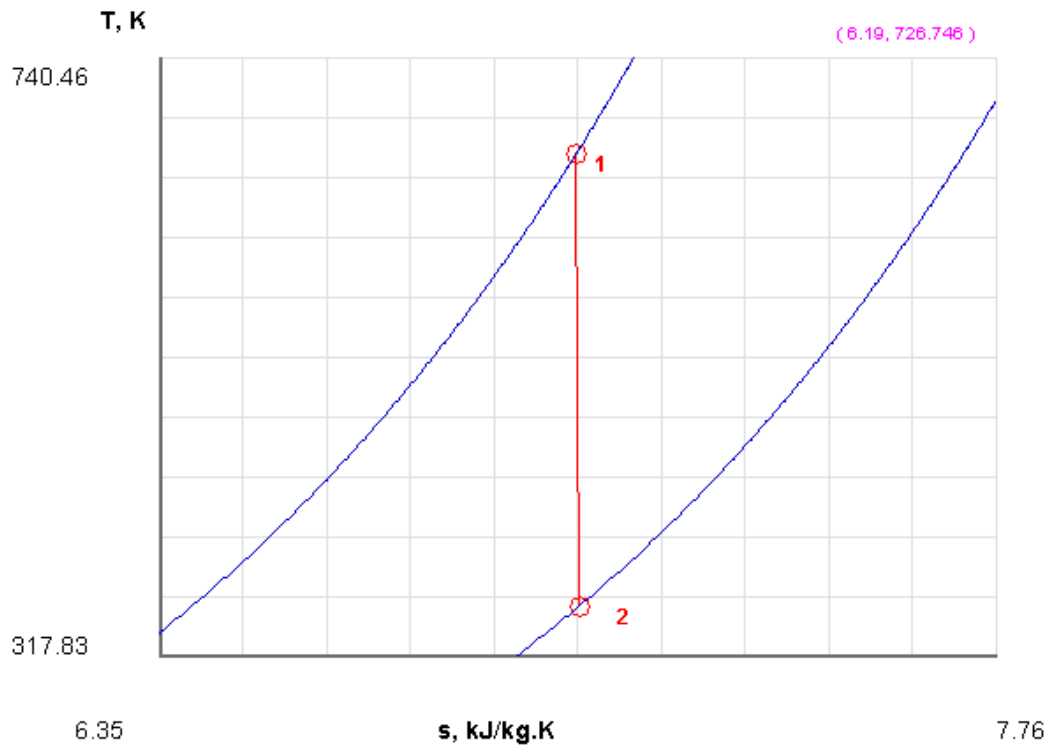
State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input type="checkbox"/> p2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2
99.36205 kPa	80.0 deg-C	1.02 m³/kg	-46.15713 kJ/kg	55.19217 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> j2
7.05841 kJ/kg.K	802.95465 m/s	0.0 m	276.21094 kJ/kg	377.56024 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2	<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot2	<input type="checkbox"/> A2
		=mdot1 kg/s	6.12 m³/s	76.2185 cm²
<input type="checkbox"/> MM2	<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_v2	<input type="checkbox"/> k2
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

Thus:  $A_2 = 76.22 \text{ cm}^2$ ,  $Vel_2 = 802.95 \text{ m/s}$ .... Ans.

Also,  $p_2 = 99.36 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $\dot{m}_1 = \dot{m}_2 = 6 \text{ kg/s}$  ... Ans.

7. Indicative T-s diagram for Plots tab:



8. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc.:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {  
    State-1: Air;  
    Given: { T1= 400.0 deg-C; v1= 0.2 m^3/kg; Vel1= 50.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; A1= 240.0 cm^2; }  
    State-2: Air;  
    Given: { T2= 80.0 deg-C; v2= 1.02 m^3/kg; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }  
}
```

```
Analysis {  
    Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;  
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }  
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



#-----Property spreadsheet starts: #

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	965.92	673.2	0.2	183.13	376.31	7.053
#	2	99.36	353.2	1.02	-46.16	55.19	7.058
#							

**Prob.5.35.** Steam at 1 MPa and 250 C enters a nozzle with a velocity of 60 m/s and leaves at 10 kPa. Assuming the flow process to be isentropic and the mass flow rate to be 1 kg/s, determine: (i) the exit velocity (ii) the exit diameter. [VTU-BTD-Jan./Feb. 2005]

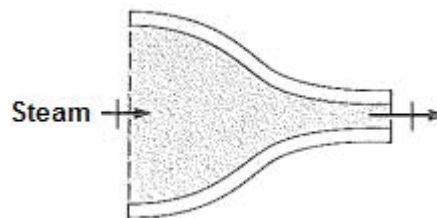
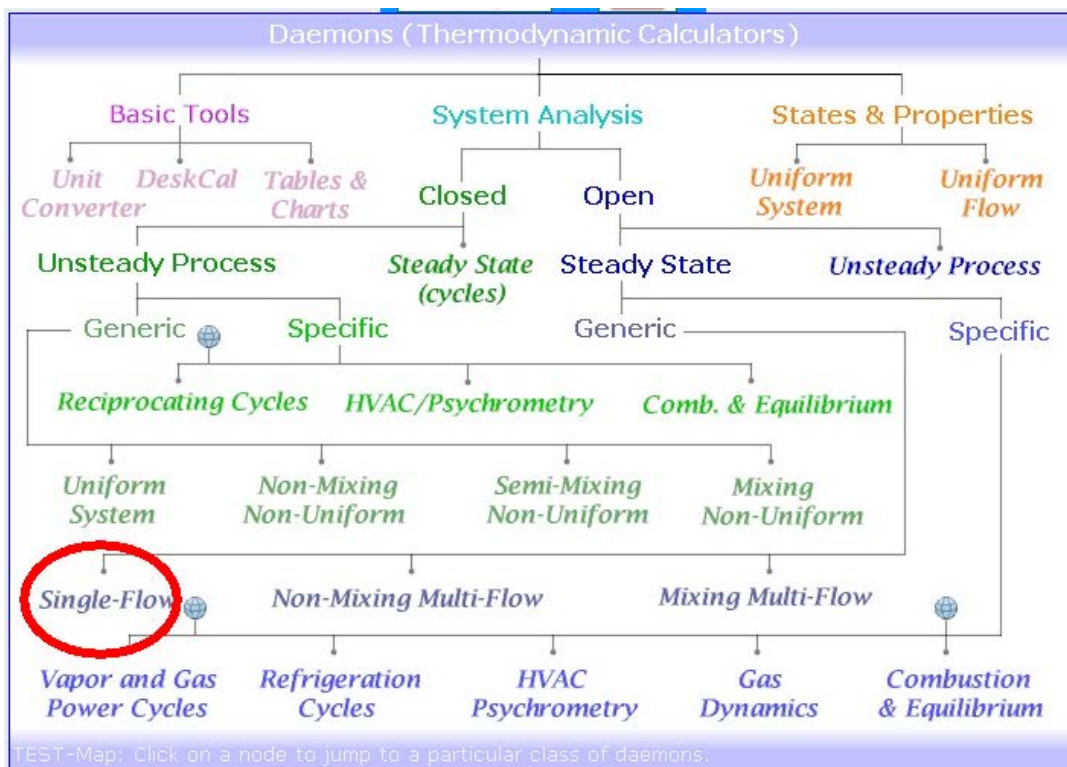




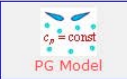
Fig.Prob.5.35

### TEST Solution:

1. Choose the System analysis ... Single Flow daemon as shown below:



2. Choose the PC model for Material model:

 <p>PC Model Launches the PC Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>CO<sub>2</sub>, R-12, NH<sub>3</sub>, R-134a, N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>

3. Select H2O as working substance. Enter data, i.e. P1, T1, Vel1 and mdot1 for State 1.  
Hit Enter:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *PC Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
1000.0 kPa	250.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.23267 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
2709.8926 kJ/kg	2942.5671 kJ/kg	6.92455 kJ/kg.K	60.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}d_1$
2711.6926 kJ/kg	2944.3672 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	1.0 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}d_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$		
0.23267 m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.00388 m <sup>2</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol		

4. Enter  $P_{2,s2} = s_1$  (since isentropic) and  $\dot{m}_{dot2} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$  and hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Sat.Mixture: Liq.+Vap. H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> y2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2
10.0 kPa	45.80996 deg-C	0.83661 fraction	0.99999 fraction	12.2762 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> s2	<input type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2
2070.9114 kJ/kg	2193.6733 kJ/kg	=s1 kJ/kg.K	m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2
kJ/kg	2944.3672 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=mdot1 kg/s
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> A2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2		
12.2762 m³/s	m²	18.0 kg/kmol		

Note in the above screen shot that immediately other parameters for State 2 are calculated.

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



Click on the ad to read more

- Go to Device Panel, enter State 1 and State 2 for i-state and e-state; also, enter  $\dot{Q} = 0$  and  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}} = 0$ . Hit Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

☒  $\dot{Q}$  0.0 kW ☒  $\dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$  0.0 kW ☒  $T_B$  298.15 K ☐  $\dot{S}_{\text{dot\_gen}}$  0.0 kW/K

$\dot{J}_{\text{dot\_net}}$  0.0 kW  $\dot{S}_{\text{dot\_net}}$  0.0 kW/K

- Now, click on SuperCalculate. Then, go to State Panel.

See State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

☒  $p_1$  1000.0 kPa ☒  $T_1$  250.0 deg-C ☐  $x_1$  fraction ☐  $y_1$  fraction ☐  $v_1$  0.23267 m<sup>3</sup>/kg

☐  $u_1$  2709.8926 kJ/kg ☐  $h_1$  2942.5671 kJ/kg ☐  $s_1$  6.92455 kJ/kg.K ☒  $Vel_1$  60.0 m/s ☒  $z_1$  0.0 m

☐  $e_1$  2711.6926 kJ/kg ☐  $j_1$  2944.3672 kJ/kg ☐  $\phi_1$  kJ/kg ☐  $\psi_1$  kJ/kg ☒  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot}1}$  1.0 kg/s

☐  $V_{\text{dot}1}$  0.23267 m<sup>3</sup>/s ☐  $A_1$  0.00388 m<sup>2</sup> ☐  $MM_1$  18.0 kg/kmol

And, State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture H2O

☒  $p_2$  10.0 kPa ☐  $T_2$  45.80996 deg-C ☐  $x_2$  0.83661 fraction ☐  $y_2$  0.99999 fraction ☐  $v_2$  12.2762 m<sup>3</sup>/kg

☐  $u_2$  2070.9114 kJ/kg ☐  $h_2$  2193.6733 kJ/kg ☒  $s_2$  8.51 kJ/kg.K ☐  $Vel_2$  1225.3113 m/s ☒  $z_2$  0.0 m

☐  $e_2$  2821.6052 kJ/kg ☒  $j_2$  2944.3672 kJ/kg ☐  $\phi_2$  kJ/kg ☐  $\psi_2$  kJ/kg ☒  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot}2}$  1.0 kg/s

☐  $V_{\text{dot}2}$  12.2762 m<sup>3</sup>/s ☐  $A_2$  100.18842 cm<sup>2</sup> ☐  $MM_2$  18.0 kg/kmol

**Thus:**

**exit velocity,  $Vel_2 = 1225.31 \text{ m/s}$ ,**

**exit area =  $0.01002 \text{ m}^2 = 100.188 \text{ cm}^2$**

**Therefore, exit dia =  $d_2 = 11.29 \text{ cm}$**

7. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 1000.0 kPa; T1= 250.0 deg-C; Vel1= 60.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= 10.0 kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;
    Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot_ext= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	1000.0	523.2		0.2327	2709.89	2942.57	6.925
# 02	10.0	319.0	0.8	12.2762	2070.91	2193.67	6.925

#\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES:

$$\sqrt{A_2 \cdot 4 / \pi} = 0.11294417026465142 \text{ m}$$

# **i.e.  $d_2 = 11.29 \text{ cm}$  ...Ans.**

=====



**Prob. 5.36.** Air flows steadily through a rotary compressor. At entry the air is at 20 °C and 101 kPa. At exit it is at 200 °C and 600 kPa. Assuming the flow to be adiabatic, (i) evaluate the work done per unit mass of air if the velocities at inlet and exit are negligible. (ii) what would be the increase in work input if the velocities at inlet and exit are 50 m/s and 110 m/s? [VTU-BTD-Ja./Feb. 2004]

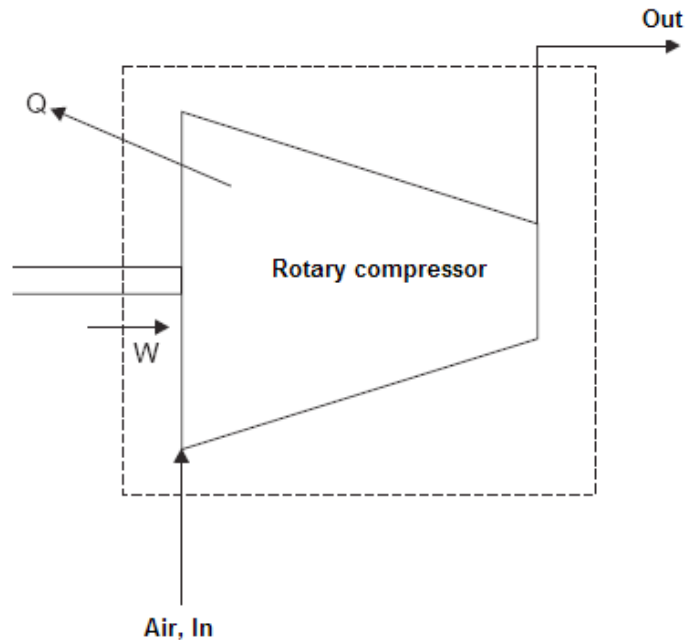


Fig.Prob.5.36

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

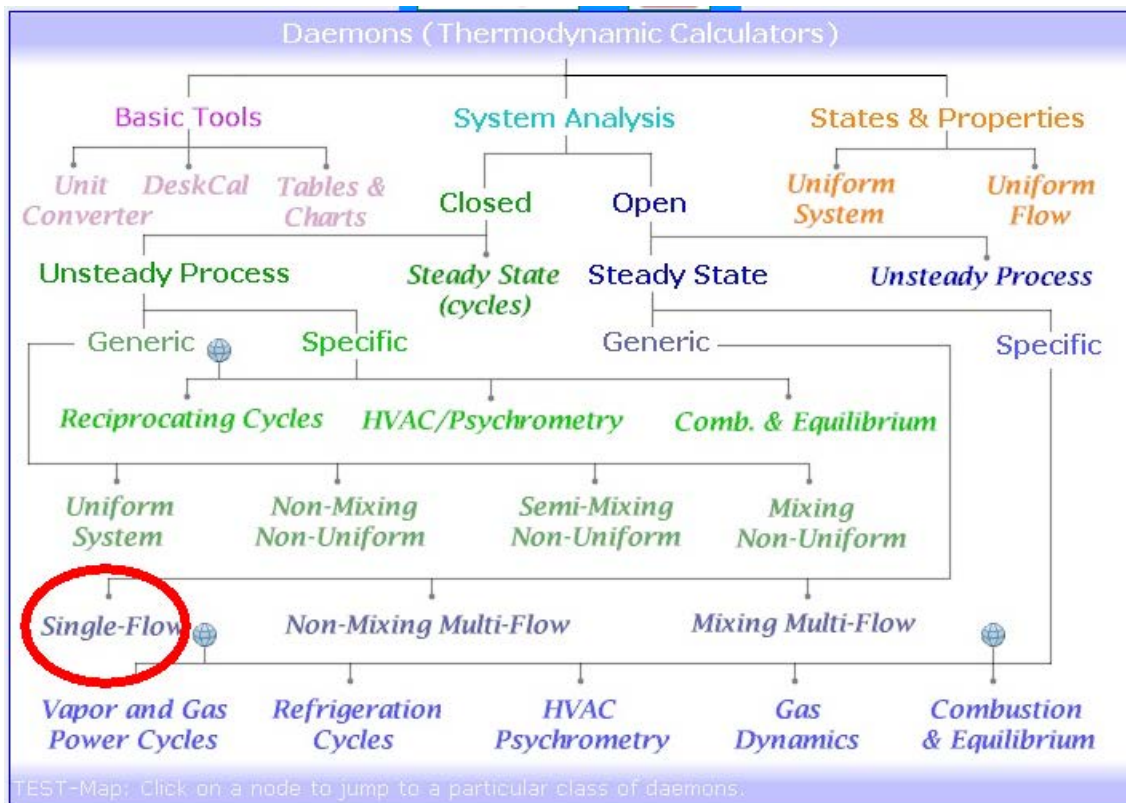
© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



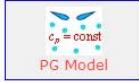




### TEST Solution:

1. Choose the System analysis ... Single Flow daemon as shown below:



2. Choose the IG model for Material model:

		<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>pν = RT</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PG-model data are not available.</p>
	<p>Launches the IG Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>	<p>um expands steadily in a nozzle from an <i>inlet-state</i> to an <i>exit-state</i> with no phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>

### A. When velocities are negligible:

3. Choose Air as working substance. Enter P1, T1, m $\dot{m}$ 1 for State 1. Vel1 = 0 by default. Hit Enter. We get:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: IG Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST

T1 = 20.0 deg-C [Absolute temperature]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T1	<input type="checkbox"/> rho1	<input type="checkbox"/> v1	<input type="checkbox"/> u1
101.0 kPa	20.0 deg-C	1.20052 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.83297 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-89.13149 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h1	<input type="checkbox"/> s1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z1	<input type="checkbox"/> e1
-5.00139 kJ/kg	6.86686 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-89.13149 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> j1	<input type="checkbox"/> phi1	<input type="checkbox"/> psi1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot1	<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot1
-5.00139 kJ/kg			1.0 kg/s	0.83297 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> A1	<input type="checkbox"/> MM1	<input type="checkbox"/> R1	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p1	
83297.13 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00347 kJ/kg.K	

4. Enter P2, T2, m $\dot{m}$ 2=m $\dot{m}$ 1 for State 2; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> rho2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2	<input type="checkbox"/> u2
800.0 kPa	200.0 deg-C	4.41866 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.22631 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	42.28758 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2	<input type="checkbox"/> e2
178.07526 kJ/kg	6.84186 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	42.28758 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mdot2	<input type="checkbox"/> Voldot2
178.07526 kJ/kg			=mdot1 kg/s	0.22631 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> A2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2	<input type="checkbox"/> R2	<input type="checkbox"/> c_p2	
22631.28 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.03236 kJ/kg.K	

5. Go to Device Panel, enter State 1 and State 2 for i-state and e-state respectively. Also, Q $\dot{d}$  = 0, W $\dot{d}$ \_ext = 0. Click Calculate, and SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

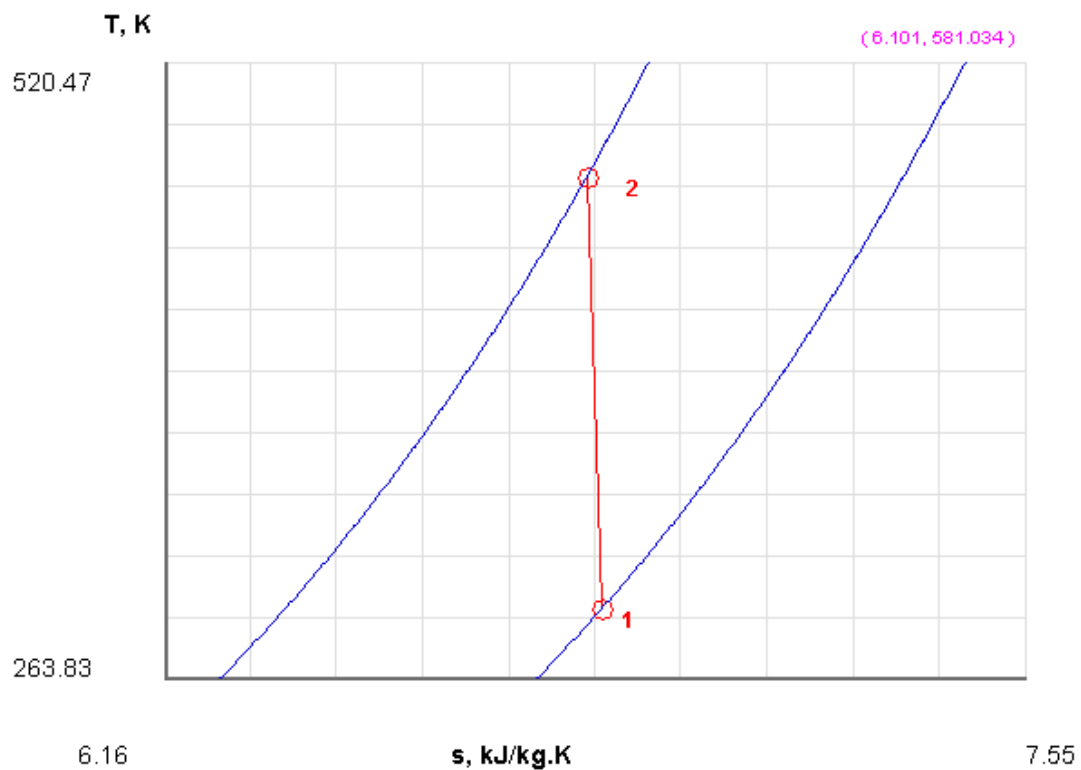
State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

Device-A [1-2] i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Qdot	<input type="checkbox"/> Wdot_ext	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B	<input type="checkbox"/> Sdot_gen
0.0 kW	-183.07664 kW	298.15 K	-0.02501 kW/K
<input type="checkbox"/> Jdot_net	<input type="checkbox"/> Sdot_net		
-183.07664 kW	0.02501 kW/K		

Thus: Work done on unit mass of air = -183.08 kW...(negative sign indicates work input since it is a compressor)..Ans.

6. Indicative T-s diagram:



"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



## 7. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Air;

Given: { p1= 101.0 kPa; T1= 20.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

State-2: Air;

Given: { p2= 600.0 kPa; T2= 200.0 deg-C; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }  
}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 298.15 K; }  
}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	101.0	293.2	0.833	-89.13	-5.0	6.867
#	2	600.0	473.2	0.2263	42.29	178.08	6.842

=====

**B. When Vel1 = 50 m/s and Vel2 = 110 m/s:**

**The procedure is:**

- Enter the Vel1 value , Calculate, and
- enter Vel2 value, Calculate, and then
- SuperCalculate.



We get:

State 1:

Generic, Open Steady, Single-Flow, Daemon: *IG Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Steady > Generic > SingleFlow > IG-Model

Home of TEST  $\frac{d}{dt} = 0$   $p\bar{v} = R\bar{T}$

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate T-s Initialize Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u1$
101.0 kPa	20.0 deg-C	1.20052 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.83297 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-89.13149 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e1$
-5.00139 kJ/kg	6.86686 kJ/kg.K	50.0 m/s	0.0 m	-87.88149 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}1$
-3.75139 kJ/kg			1.0 kg/s	0.83297 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p1}$	
0.01666 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00347 kJ/kg.K	

State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate T-s Initialize Formation Enthalpy: ☐ No ☒ Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\rho2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u2$
800.0 kPa	200.0 deg-C	4.41866 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.22631 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	42.28758 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $h2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e2$
178.07526 kJ/kg	6.84186 kJ/kg.K	110.0 m/s	0.0 m	48.33758 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $j2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{V}2$
184.12526 kJ/kg			= $\dot{m}1$ kg/s	0.22631 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<input type="checkbox"/> $A2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $R2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $c_{p2}$	
0.00206 m <sup>2</sup>	28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.03236 kJ/kg.K	

Device Panel:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < @Case-0 > ☒ Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Exergy Panel I/O Panel

< Device-A [1-2] > i-State: State-1 e-State: State-2 Calculate Initialize

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{Q}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_B$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\dot{S}_{dot\_gen}$
0.0 kW	-187.87665 kW	298.15 K	-0.02501 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{dot\_net}$	$\dot{S}_{dot\_net}$		
-187.87665 kW	0.02501 kW/K		

Thus: Work done on unit mass of air = -187.88 kW...when inlet and exit velocities are considered...Ans.

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE #

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Generic>SingleFlow>IG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {  
  State-1: Air;  
  Given: { p1= 101.0 kPa; T1= 20.0 deg-C; Vel1= 50.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }  
  State-2: Air;  
  Given: { p2= 600.0 kPa; T2= 200.0 deg-C; Vel2= 110.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }  
}
```

```
Analysis {  
  Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2;  
  Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T_B= 298.15 K; }  
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



The advertisement features a grey background with a faint world map. In the top left is the Duke University logo, which includes the word "DUKE" in a blue box above "THE FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS". The text "BUSINESS HAPPENS" is written in large, white, sans-serif capital letters. Below it is the website "www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba" in white, with "globalmba" in blue. An orange button with the text "Learn More >" is positioned at the bottom left. On the right side, there is a circular collage of six diverse individuals' faces. In the center of this collage, the word "HERE." is written in large, bold, black capital letters.





#\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

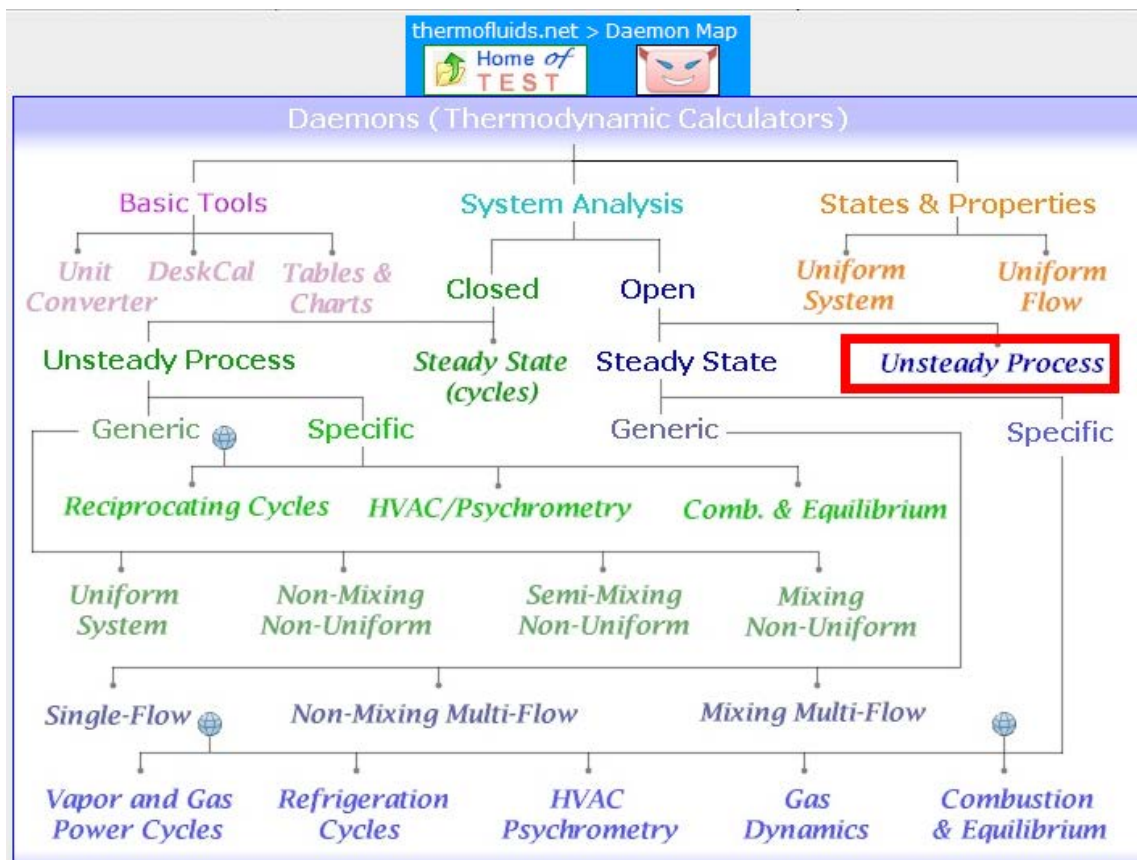
#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	101.0	293.2	0.833	-89.13	-5.0	6.867
#	2	600.0	473.2	0.2263	42.29	178.08	6.842

**Prob. 5.37.** Steam at a pressure of 1.4 MPa, 300 C is flowing in a pipe. Connected to this pipe through a valve is an evacuated tank. The valve is opened and the tank fills with steam until the pressure is 1.4 MPa, and then the valve is closed. The process takes place adiabatically and K.E. and P.E. are negligible. Determine the final temp of steam. [Ref. 2]

**TEST Solution:**

This is a problem on charging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:



2. Hovering the mouse pointer on 'Unsteady Process' brings up the following message window:

Click to go to page: TEST>Daemons>Systems>Open>Unsteady Processes

**Open Processes:** The open system is unsteady; moreover, only the beginning and final conditions are relevant so that the instantaneous changes can be integrated out. However, unlike a closed process, the open process equations also involve the inlet and/or exit state(s).

Examples (chapters 4, 6) include charging and discharging of cylinders, inflating a tire, a pressure cooker discharging steam, etc.

3. Choose PC model for Material model since Steam is the working substance:

Open-System Unsteady Process Daemons: *Select a Material Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process

Launch the open process daemon by selecting a suitable material model.

**PC Model** Launches the PC Model Open-System Unsteady Process Daemon

**Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:** The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the saturation and super-heated tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H2O\* as opposed to H2O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.

Examples: Saturated water vapor escapes from a pressure cooker. To determine the heat transfer during such an open process. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.

4. Select H2O as the substance and enter data, i.e.  $P_1 = 0$ ,  $m_1 = 0$  (since tank is evacuated), and  $Vol_1$ , for State 1. Press Enter:

Open Process Daemon: *Phase-Change (PC) Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process > PC-Model

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Solid H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
0.0 kPa	-273.15 deg-C	0.0 fraction	0.0 fraction	Infinity m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_1$			
0.4 m³	18.0 kg/mol			

5. For State 2, enter P2, and  $m_2 = m_3$ , not known yet. Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p2	<input type="checkbox"/> T2	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> y2	<input type="checkbox"/> v2
1400.0 kPa				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> u2	<input type="checkbox"/> h2	<input type="checkbox"/> s2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z2
=h3 kJ/kg			0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e2	<input type="checkbox"/> j2	<input type="checkbox"/> phi2	<input type="checkbox"/> psi2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m2
				=m3 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol2	<input type="checkbox"/> MM2			

6. Enter data for State 3, i.e. state of fluid in the pipe, P3, T3 and Vol3 = Vol1. Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T3	<input type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> y3	<input type="checkbox"/> v3
1400.0 kPa	300.0 deg-C			0.18228 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u3	<input type="checkbox"/> h3	<input type="checkbox"/> s3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z3
2785.1409 kJ/kg	3040.3276 kJ/kg	6.95326 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e3	<input type="checkbox"/> j3	<input type="checkbox"/> phi3	<input type="checkbox"/> psi3	<input type="checkbox"/> m3
2785.1409 kJ/kg	3040.3276 kJ/kg			2.19447 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol3	<input type="checkbox"/> MM3			
=vol1 m³	18.0 kg/kmol			

7. Go to Process Panel, enter i-state = State 3, e-state = Null, and State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively, as shown. Also,  $Q = 0$ ,  $W_{ext} = 0$ . Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [3-1,2] Calculate Initialize

i-State: State-3 e-State: State-Null b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W_ext	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B	<input type="checkbox"/> S_gen
0.0 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	
<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_E	<input type="checkbox"/> Jdot_net	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta_S	<input type="checkbox"/> Sdot_net
6671.911 kJ	6671.911 kJ		15.25873 kJ

**Open Process - A**

Mass:  $(m_f - m_b) = (m_i - m_e)$

Energy:  $(m_f e_f - m_b e_b) = (m_i j_i - m_e j_e) + Q - W_{ext}$

Entropy:  $(m_f s_f - m_b s_b) = (m_i s_i - m_e s_e) + \frac{Q}{T_B}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

## 8. Click on SuperCalculate. Go to State Panel:

### State 2:

Property	Value	Unit
$p_2$	1400.0	kPa
$T_2$	452.10233	deg-C
$x_2$		fraction
$y_2$		fraction
$v_2$	0.23569	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	3370.2988	kJ/kg
$h_2$	3370.2988	kJ/kg
$s_2$	7.45883	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_2$	0.0	m/s
$z_2$	0.0	m
$e_2$	3040.3276	kJ/kg
$j_2$	3370.2988	kJ/kg
$\phi_2$		kJ/kg
$\psi_2$		kJ/kg
$m_2$	m3	kg
$Vol_2$	0.51722	m <sup>3</sup>
$MM_2$	18.0	kg/kmol

Thus,  $T_2 = 452.1$  deg. C .... Ans.

## 9. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PC-Model; v-10.bb06

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: H2O;
  Given: { p1= 0.0 kPa; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 0.0 kg; Vol1= 0.4 m^3; }
  State-2: H2O;
  Given: { p2= 1400.0 kPa; u2= "h3" kJ/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; m2= "m3" kg; }
  State-3: H2O;
  Given: { p3= 1400.0 kPa; T3= 300.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; Vol3= "vol1" m^3; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
  Given: { Q= 0.0 kJ; W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----



#-----Property spreadsheet:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	0.0	0.0	0.0	Infinity	0.0	0.0	0.0
# 02	1400.0	725.3		0.2357	3040.33	3370.3	7.459
# 03	1400.0	573.2		0.1823	2785.14	3040.33	6.953

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
#      Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
#      Given: Q= 0.0 kJ; W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
#      Calculated: S_gen= 1.1094596 kJ/K; Delta_E= 6671.911 kJ; Jdot_net= 6671.911 kJ;
Delta_S= 16.368185 kJ/K;
#      Sdot_net= 15.258725 kJ;
```

**Prob.5.38.** A 1 m<sup>3</sup> tank contains ammonia at 150 kPa, 25 C. The tank is attached to a line flowing ammonia at 12300 kPa, 60 C. The valve is opened, and mass flows in until the tank is half full of liquid, by volume at 25 C. Calculate the heat transferred from the tank during this process. [Ref. 2]

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

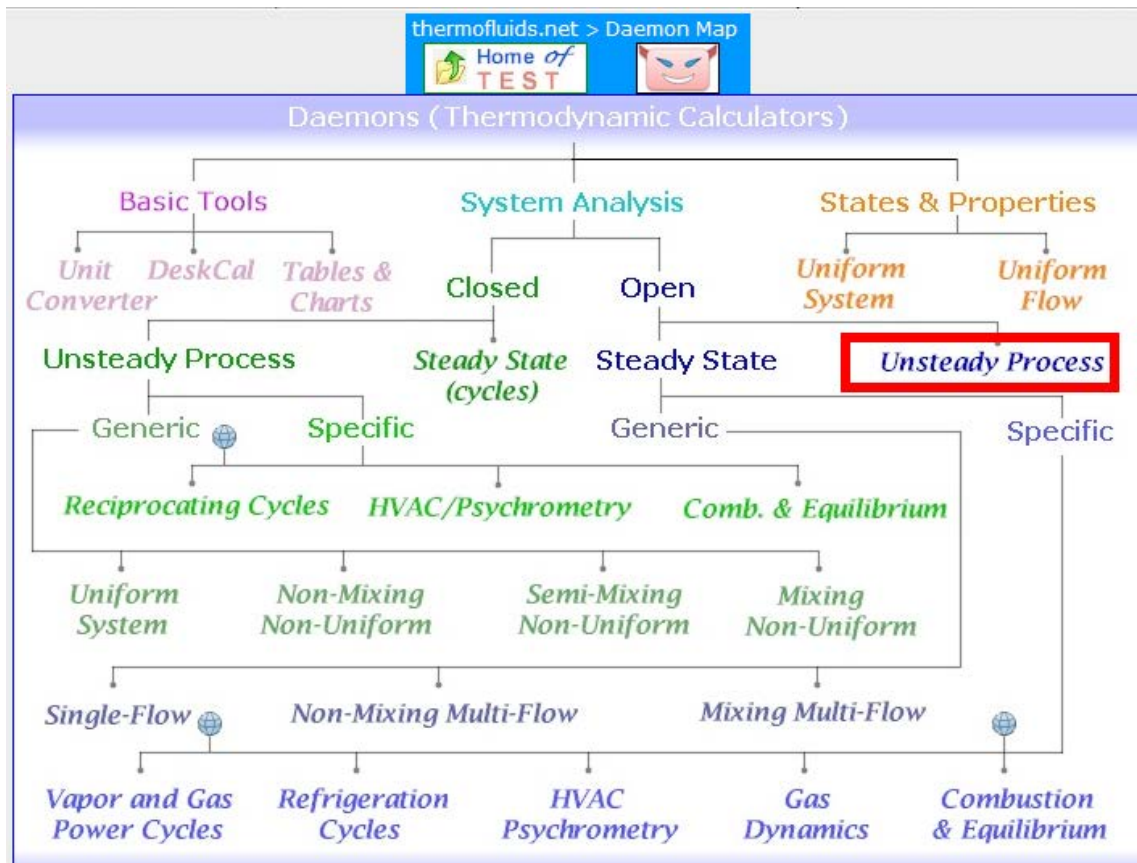
Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).



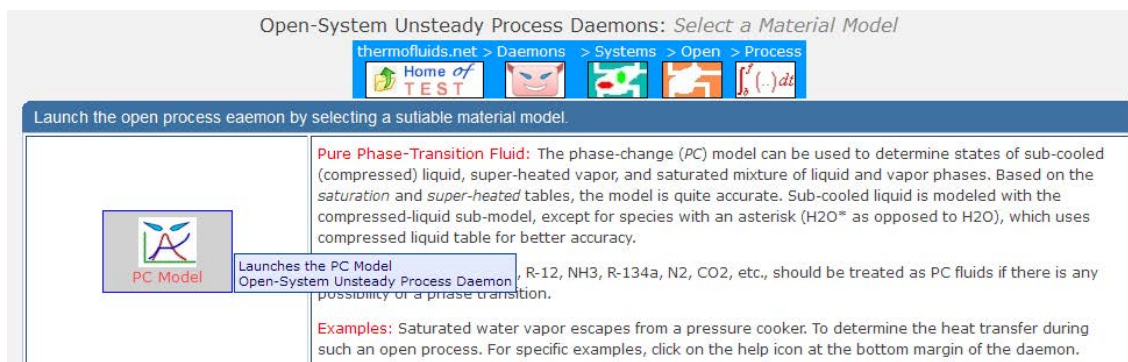
### TEST Solution:

This is a problem on charging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:



2. Choose PC model for Material model since NH<sub>3</sub> is the working substance:





- Select Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) as the substance and enter data, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub> and Vol<sub>1</sub> for State 1.  
Press Enter:

Open Process Daemon: Phase-Change (PC) Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> x <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> y <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>1</sub>
150.0 kPa	25.0 deg-C			0.95568 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>1</sub>
1380.4265 kJ/kg	1523.7781 kJ/kg	6.11308 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> phi <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> psi <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> m <sub>1</sub>
1380.4265 kJ/kg	1523.7781 kJ/kg			1.04638 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>1</sub>			
1.0 m <sup>3</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol			

- Enter the data, viz. T<sub>2</sub>, Vol<sub>2</sub> = Vol<sub>1</sub>, and y<sub>2</sub> = volume fraction = 0.5 for State 2; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Sat.Mixture: Liq.+Vap. Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>)

<input type="checkbox"/> p <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> x <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> y <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>2</sub>
1003.20013 kPa	25.0 deg-C	0.01277 fraction	0.5 fraction	0.00327 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>2</sub>
309.85156 kJ/kg	313.13568 kJ/kg	1.17093 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> phi <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> psi <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> m <sub>2</sub>
309.85156 kJ/kg	313.13568 kJ/kg			305.47046 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>2</sub>			
Vol <sub>1</sub> m <sup>3</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol			

- Enter data for State 3 (i.e. fluid flowing in the line), i.e. P<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>3</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> x <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> y <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>3</sub>
1200.0 kPa	60.0 deg-C			0.12377 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>3</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>3</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>3</sub>
1404.7422 kJ/kg	1553.2719 kJ/kg	5.23561 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> phi <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> psi <sub>3</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> m <sub>3</sub>
1404.7422 kJ/kg	1553.2719 kJ/kg			304.42407 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> Vol <sub>3</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>3</sub>			
	17.031 kg/kmol			

6. Go to Process panel, enter State 3 for i-state, Null for e-state, and State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. (See the fig. below). Press Enter, and click SuperCalculate:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [3-1,2] Calculate Initialize

i-State: State-3 e-State: State-Null b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2

<input type="checkbox"/> Q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W_ext	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T_B	<input type="checkbox"/> S_gen
-379647.3 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	30.78333 kJ/K
Delta_E	Jdot_net	Delta_S	Sdot_net
93206.055 kJ	472853.38 kJ	351.2871 kJ/K	1593.8472 kJ

**Open Process - A**

Mass:  $(m_f - m_b) = (m_i - m_e)$

Energy:  $(m_f e_f - m_b e_b) = (m_i e_i - m_e e_e) + Q - W_{ext} T_B$

Entropy:  $(m_f s_f - m_b s_b) = (m_i s_i - m_e s_e) + \frac{Q}{T_B}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Thus:  $Q = -379647.3 \text{ kJ}$  .... Ans... (negative sign indicates that heat is rejected).

7. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PC-Model; v-10.bb06

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { p1= 150.0 kPa; T1= 25.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 1.0 m^3; }

State-2: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { T2= 25.0 deg-C; y2= 0.5 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= "vol1" m^3; }

State-3: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { p3= 1200.0 kPa; T3= 60.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; }

}

Analysis {

Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;

Given: { W\_ext= 0.0 kJ; T\_B= 298.15 K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: -----

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	150.0	298.2		0.9557	1380.43	1523.78	6.113
# 02	1003.2	298.2	0.0	0.0033	309.85	313.14	1.171
# 03	1200.0	333.2		0.1238	1404.74	1553.27	5.236

### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

# Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;  
 # Given: W\_ext= 0.0 kJ; T\_B= 298.15 K;  
 # Calculated: **Q= -379647.3 kJ**; S\_gen= 30.783335 kJ/K; Delta\_E= 93206.055 kJ; Jdot\_net=  
 472853.38 kJ;  
 # Delta\_S= 351.2871 kJ/K; Sdot\_net= 1593.847 kJ;

=====

**ie business school**

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

## MASTER IN MANAGEMENT

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

*Because you change, we change with you.*

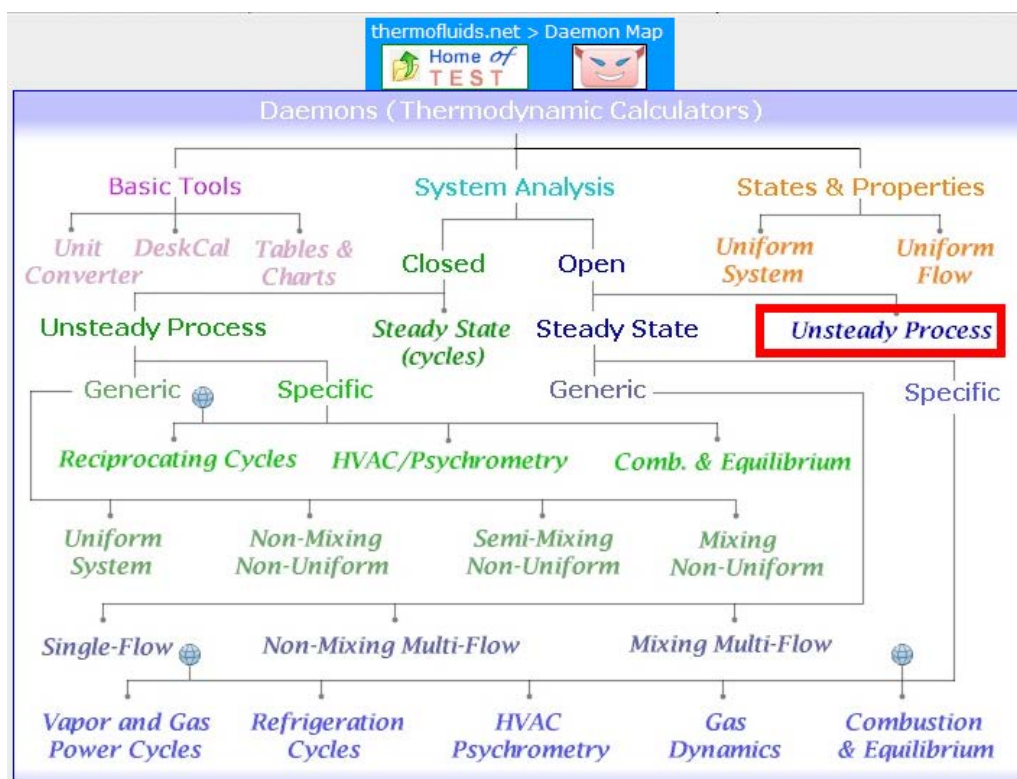
www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | Facebook Twitter LinkedIn YouTube Instagram

**Prob. 5.39.** A  $0.12 \text{ m}^3$  rigid tank initially contains refrigerant R134a at 1 MPa and 100% quality. The tank is connected by a valve to a supply line that carries R134a at 1.2 MPa and 36 C. Now the valve is opened and the refrigerant is allowed to enter the tank. The valve is closed when it is observed that the tank contains sat. liquid at 1.2 MPa. Determine (a) the mass of R134a that has entered the tank (b) the amount of heat transfer [Ref. 1]

**TEST Solution:**

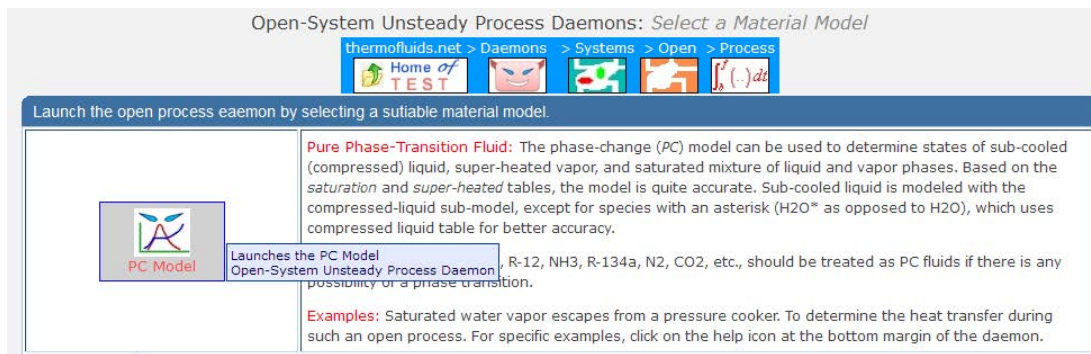
This is a problem on charging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:

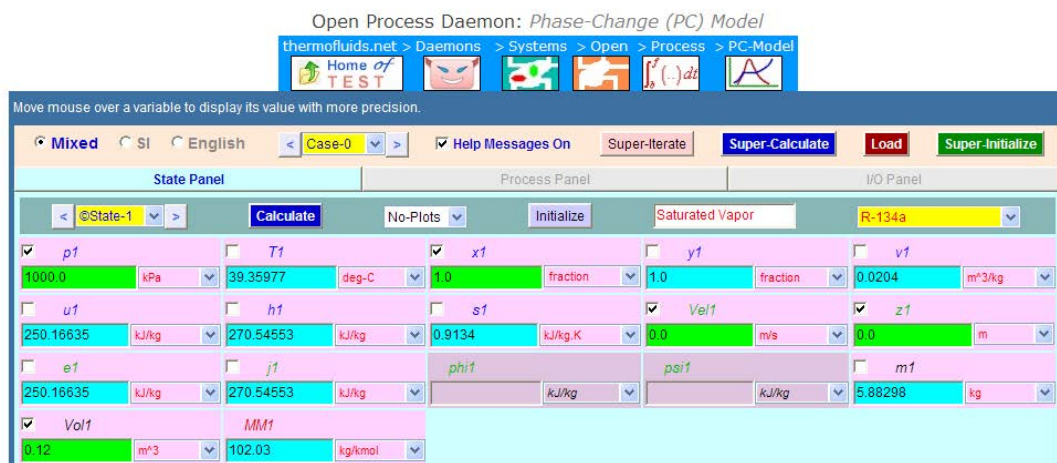




- Choose PC model for Material model since R134a is the working substance:

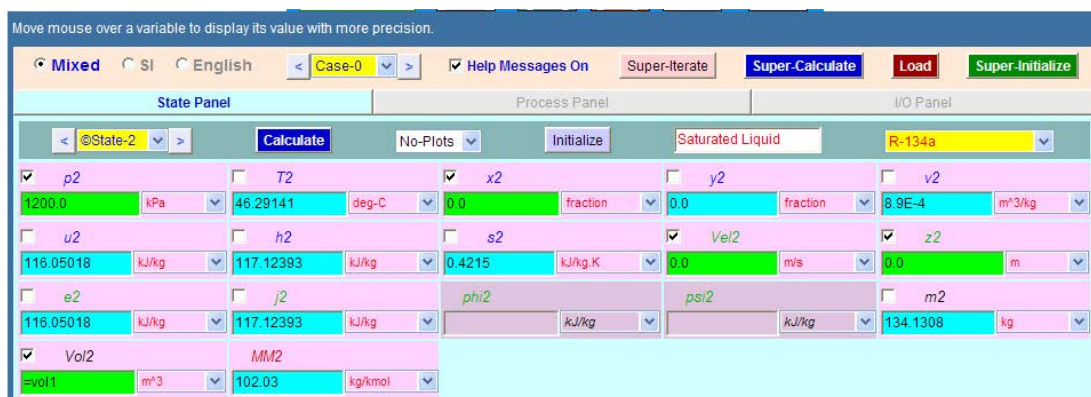


- Select R134a as the substance and enter data, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>1</sub> and Vol<sub>1</sub> for State 1. Press Enter:



Observe that mass m1 is immediately calculated.

- Enter P<sub>2</sub>, x<sub>2</sub> and Vol<sub>2</sub> = Vol<sub>1</sub> for State 2. Press Enter. Immediately, mass m2 is calculated:



5. Enter data i.e.  $P_3$ ,  $T_3$  and  $m_3 = (m_2 - m_1)$  for the State 3, i.e. the R134a flowing in the line.  
Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Subcooled Liquid R-134a

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_3$
1200.0 kPa	36.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	8.6E-4 m³/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
100.82269 kJ/kg	101.85493 kJ/kg	0.37292 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$
100.82269 kJ/kg	101.05493 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=m2-m1 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $MM_3$			
0.11032 m³	kg/kmol			

# SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

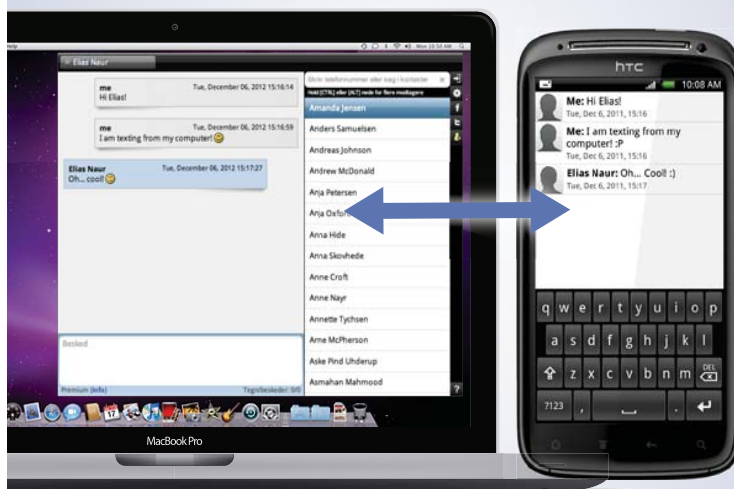
**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!

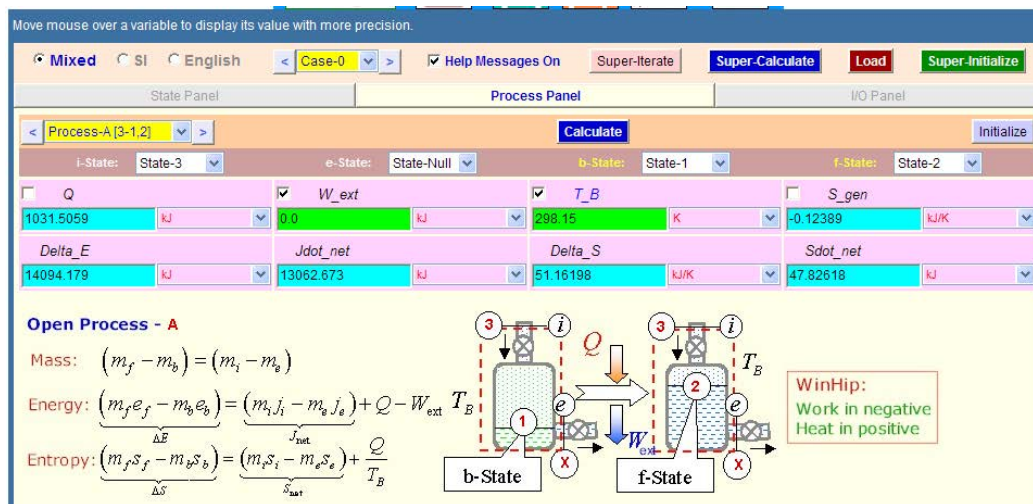
... **BrowserTexting**





6. Go to Process panel, enter i-state = State 3, e-state = Null; and enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Also,  $W_{\text{ext}} = 0$ , and press Calculate and SuperCalculate.

We get:



Thus:  $Q = 1031.51 \text{ kJ}$  (going in to the system),  $m_3 = m_i = (m_2 - m_1) = 128.25 \text{ kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

7. Get TEST code etc from the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PC-Model; v-10.bb06**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: R-134a;

Given: {  $p_1 = 1000.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $x_1 = 1.0$  fraction;  $Vel_1 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_1 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $Vol_1 = 0.12 \text{ m}^3$ ; }

State-2: R-134a;

Given: {  $p_2 = 1200.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $x_2 = 0.0$  fraction;  $Vel_2 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_2 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $Vol_2 = \text{"vol1"} \text{ m}^3$ ; }

State-3: R-134a;

Given: {  $p_3 = 1200.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $T_3 = 36.0 \text{ deg-C}$ ;  $Vel_3 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_3 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $m_3 = \text{"m2-m1"} \text{ kg}$ ; }

}

Analysis {

Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;

Given: {  $W_{\text{ext}} = 0.0 \text{ kJ}$ ;  $T_B = 298.15 \text{ K}$ ; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	1000.0	312.5	1.0	0.0204	250.17	270.55	0.913
# 02	1200.0	319.4	0.0	9.0E-4	116.05	117.12	0.421
# 03	1200.0	309.2		9.0E-4	100.82	101.85	0.373

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

```
# Process-A: ie-State = State-3, State-Null; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
# Given: W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= 1031.5059 kJ; S_gen= -0.12388586 kJ/K; Delta_E= 14094.179 kJ; Jdot_
net= 13062.673 kJ;
# Delta_S= 51.161983 kJ/K; Sdot_net= 47.826183 kJ;
```

=====

**Prob.5.40.** A 100-L rigid tank contains carbon dioxide gas at 1 MPa, 300 K. A valve is cracked open, and carbon dioxide escapes slowly until the tank pressure has dropped to 500 kPa. At this point the valve is closed. The gas remaining inside the tank may be assumed to have undergone a polytropic expansion, with polytropic exponent  $n = 1.15$ . Find the final mass inside and the heat transferred to the tank during the process. [Ref:2]

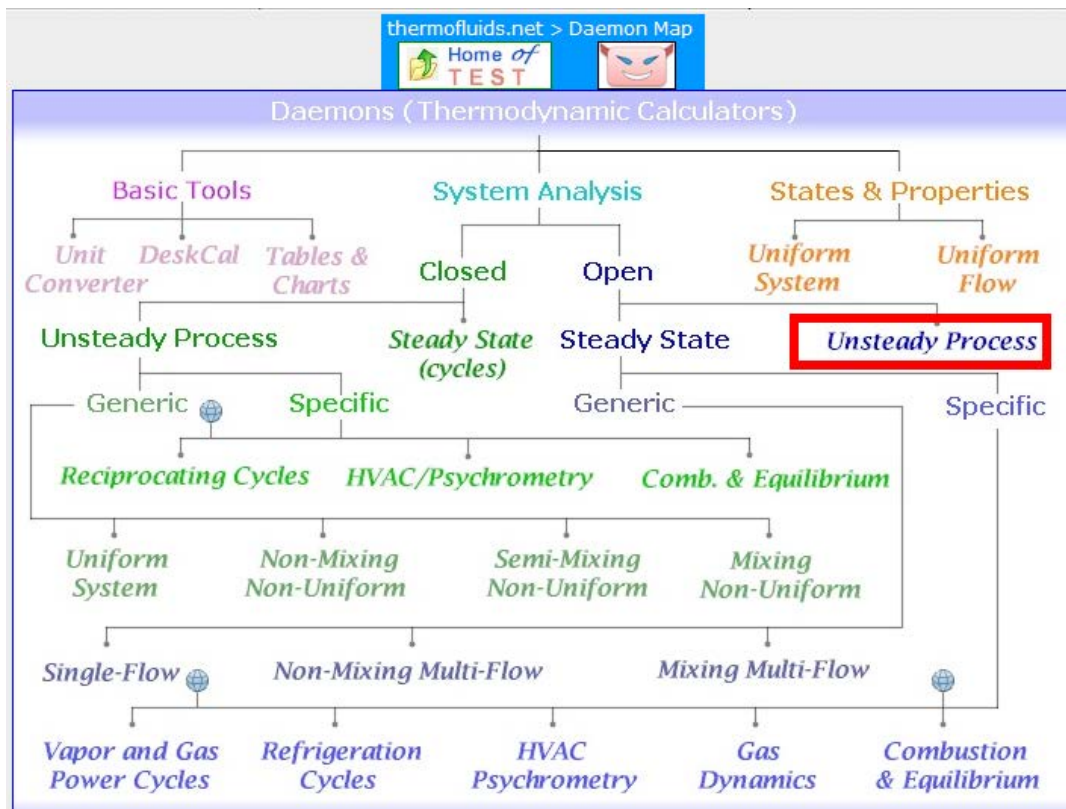
**Note that this problem is the same as Prob.5.19, which was solved earlier with EES.**

Now, we shall solve it with TEST:

#### TEST Solution:

**This is a problem on discharging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.**

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:



# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers **Propulsion Packages** PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



- Choose PG model for Material model since CO<sub>2</sub> is the working substance. Select CO<sub>2</sub> as the working substance and enter data, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub> and Vol<sub>1</sub> for State 1. Press Enter:

Open Process Daemon: *Perfect Gas (PG) Model*

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process > PG-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO<sub>2</sub>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>1</sub>
1000.0 kPa	300.0 K	0.05667 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-8996.771 kJ/kg	-8940.098 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>1</sub>
4.43043 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-8996.771 kJ/kg	-8940.098 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> psi <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> m <sub>1</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>1</sub>
		1.76449 kg	0.1 m <sup>3</sup>	44.01 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>p1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>v1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> k <sub>1</sub>	
0.18891 kJ/kg.K	0.84367 kJ/kg.K	0.65476 kJ/kg.K	1.28852 UnitLess	

Note that m<sub>1</sub> is calculated as 1.76449 kg.

- Enter P<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, Vol<sub>2</sub> = Vol<sub>1</sub> for State 2; press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO<sub>2</sub>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> p <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> v <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> u <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> h <sub>2</sub>
500.0 kPa	$=T_1 \cdot (P_2/P_1)^{(1/\gamma)}$ K	0.10355 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-9013.751 kJ/kg	-8961.977 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> s <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vel <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> z <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> e <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> j <sub>2</sub>
4.48509 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-9013.751 kJ/kg	-8961.977 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> phi <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> psi <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> m <sub>2</sub>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vol <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> MM <sub>2</sub>
		0.96573 kg	=Vol <sub>1</sub> m <sup>3</sup>	44.01 kg/kmol
<input type="checkbox"/> R <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>p2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> c <sub>v2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> k <sub>2</sub>	
0.18891 kJ/kg.K	0.84367 kJ/kg.K	0.65476 kJ/kg.K	1.28852 UnitLess	

Note that m<sub>2</sub> is calculated as 0.96573 kg.



4. State 3 is the state of gas flowing out. Its enthalpy goes on changing during the 'flowing out' process. Let us take the enthalpy as the average of that at the beginning and end of flow, i.e.  $h_3$  is average of  $h_1$  and  $h_2$ . And  $m_3$  is equal to  $(m_1 - m_2)$ . Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes CO2

$p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
kPa	287.03342 K	$m^3/kg$	-9005.262 kJ/kg	$=(h_1+h_2)/2$ kJ/kg
$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-9005.262 kJ/kg	-8951.037 kJ/kg
$\phi_{i3}$	$\phi_{s3}$	$m_3$	$Vol_3$	$MM_3$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	0.7987655 kg	$m^3$	44.01 kg/kmol
$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$	
0.18891 kJ/kg.K	0.84367 kJ/kg.K	0.65476 kJ/kg.K	1.28852 UnitLess	

5. Go to Process panel, enter i-state = Null, e-state = State 3; and enter State 1 and State 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Also,  $W_{ext} = 0$ . Click on Calculate and SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

Process-A [3-1,2] Calculate Initialize

i-State: State-Null e-State: State-3 b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2

$Q$	$W_{ext}$	$T_B$	$S_{gen}$
20.13265 kJ	0.0 kJ	298.15 K	kJ/K
$\Delta E$	$J_{dot\_net}$	$\Delta S$	$S_{dot\_net}$
7169.9126 kJ	7149.78 kJ	-3.48608 kJ/K	kJ

**Open Process - A**

Mass:  $(m_f - m_b) = (m_i - m_e)$

Energy:  $(m_f e_f - m_b e_b) = (m_i j_i - m_e j_e) + Q - W_{ext} T_B$

Entropy:  $(m_f s_f - m_b s_b) = (m_i s_i - m_e s_e) + \frac{Q}{T_B}$

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

Thus:  $Q = 20.13$  kJ (heat transferred in to the tank),  $m_2 = 0.966$  kg,  $T_2 = 274.1$  K .... Ans.

6. TEST code and other details can be seen in the I/O panel:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PG-Model; v-10.bb05**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
  State-1: CO2;
  Given: { p1= 1000.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.1 m^3; }
  State-2: CO2;
  Given: { p2= 500.0 kPa; T2= "T1*(P2/P1)^((1.15 - 1)/1.15)" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m;
  Vol2= "Vol1" m^3; }
  State-3: CO2;
  Given: { h3= "(h1+h2)/2" kJ/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
  Process-A: ie-State = State-Null, State-3; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
  Given: { W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future





\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# Evaluated States:

```
#      State-1: CO2 > PG-Model;
#          Given: p1= 1000.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 K; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
#                  z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.1 m^3;
#      Calculated: v1= 0.0567 m^3/kg; u1= -8996.771 kJ/kg; h1= -8940.098 kJ/kg;
#                  s1= 4.4304 kJ/kg.K; e1= -8996.771 kJ/kg; j1= -8940.098 kJ/kg;
#                  m1= 1.7645 kg; MM1= 44.01 kg/kmol; R1= 0.1889 kJ/kg.K;
#                  c_p1= 0.8437 kJ/kg.K; c_v1= 0.6548 kJ/kg.K; k1= 1.2885 UnitLess;
#      State-2: CO2 > PG-Model;
#          Given: p2= 500.0 kPa; T2= "T1*(P2/P1)^((1.15 - 1)/1.15)" K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s;
#                  z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= "Vol1" m^3;
#      Calculated: v2= 0.1036 m^3/kg; u2= -9013.751 kJ/kg; h2= -8961.977 kJ/kg;
#                  s2= 4.4851 kJ/kg.K; e2= -9013.751 kJ/kg; j2= -8961.977 kJ/kg;
#                  m2= 0.9657 kg; MM2= 44.01 kg/kmol; R2= 0.1889 kJ/kg.K;
#                  c_p2= 0.8437 kJ/kg.K; c_v2= 0.6548 kJ/kg.K; k2= 1.2885 UnitLess;
#
#      State-3: CO2 > PG-Model;
#          Given: h3= "(h1+h2)/2" kJ/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m;
#      Calculated: T3= 287.0334 K; u3= -9005.262 kJ/kg; e3= -9005.262 kJ/kg;
#                  j3= -8951.037 kJ/kg; m3= 0.7988 kg; MM3= 44.01 kg/kmol;
#                  R3= 0.1889 kJ/kg.K; c_p3= 0.8437 kJ/kg.K; c_v3= 0.6548 kJ/kg.K;
#                  k3= 1.2885 UnitLess;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m^3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
#	1	1000.0	300.0	0.0567	-8996.77	-8940.1	4.43
#	2	500.0	<b>274.1</b>	0.1035	-9013.75	-8961.98	4.485
#	3		287.0		-9005.26	-8951.04	

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

# **Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:**

```
#      Process-A: ie-State = State-Null, State-3; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
#          Given: W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
#      Calculated: Q= 20.132648 kJ; Delta_E= 7169.9126 kJ; Jdot_net= 7149.78 kJ; Delta_S=
#      -3.4860783 kJ/K;
```

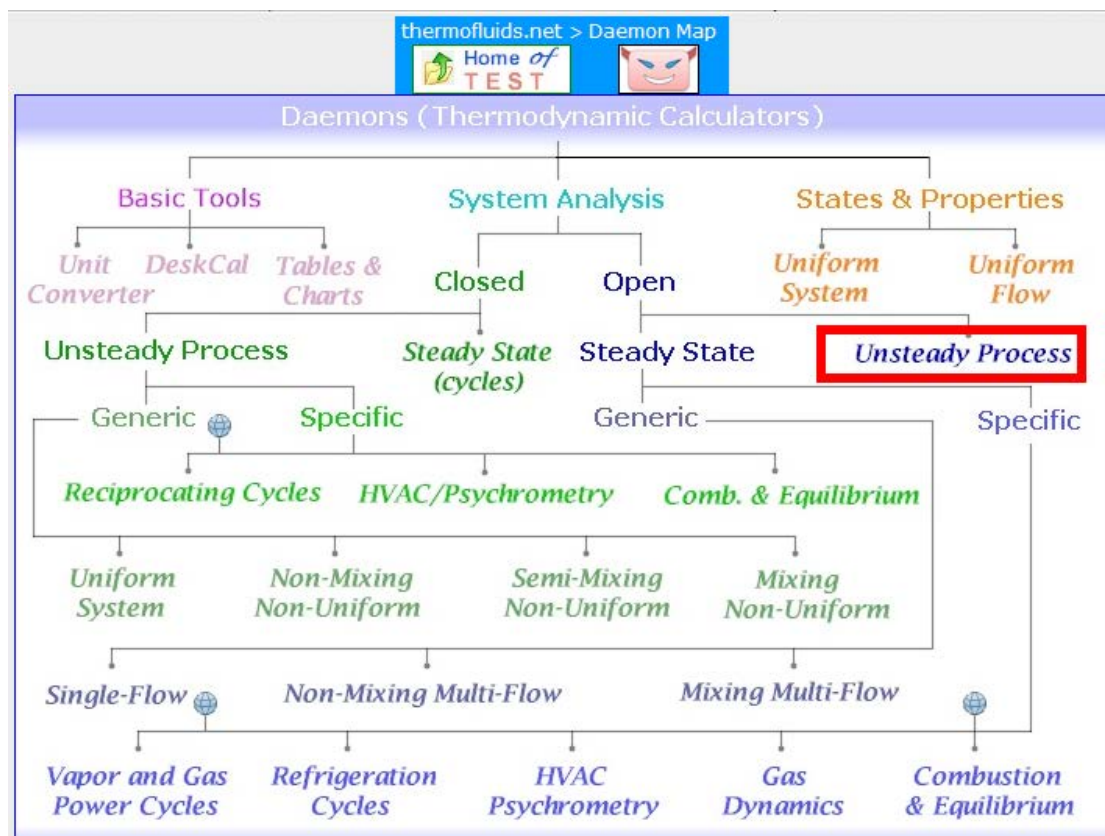
=====

**Prob.5.41.** A rigid tank has a volume of  $0.06 \text{ m}^3$  and initially contains two phase liquid-vapour mixture of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  at a pressure of 15 bar and a quality of 20%. As the tank contents are heated, a pressure regulating valve keeps the pressure constant in the tank by allowing sat. vap. to escape. Neglecting KE and PE changes (a) determine the total mass in the tank, in kg and the amount of heat transfer, in kJ, if heating continues until the final quality is 0.5 (b) plot the total mass in the tank, and the amount of heat transfer versus final quality,  $x$ , ranging from  $x = 0.2$  to 1. [Ref. 3]

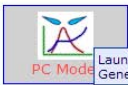

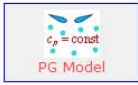
**TEST Solution:**


This is a problem on discharging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:






2. Choose PC model for Material model since H<sub>2</sub>O is the working substance.

 <p>PC Model Launches the PC Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the <i>saturation</i> and <i>super-heated</i> tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H<sub>2</sub>O* as opposed to H<sub>2</sub>O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>CO<sub>2</sub>, R-12, NH<sub>3</sub>, R-134a, N<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b> Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given <i>inlet-state</i> to a given <i>exit-state</i> with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>



**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

-  What your staff really want?
-  The top issues troubling them?
-  How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

## How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE



3. Select H<sub>2</sub>O as the working substance and enter data, i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $x_1$  and  $\text{Vol}_1$  for State 1.  
Press Enter:

Open Process Daemon: Phase-Change (PC) Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Sat.Mixture: Liq.+Vap. H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	$T_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	$y_1$	$v_1$
15.0 bar	198.3066 deg-C	0.2 fraction	0.96617 fraction	0.0273 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	$h_1$	$s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
1193.3645 kJ/kg	1234.291 kJ/kg	3.14088 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_1$	$j_1$	$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	$m_1$
1193.3645 kJ/kg	1234.291 kJ/kg			2.19789 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_1$	$MM_1$			
0.06 m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			

4. Enter  $P_2 = P_1$ ,  $x_2$  and  $\text{Vol}_2 = \text{Vol}_1$  for State 2, press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Sat.Mixture: Liq.+Vap. H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	$T_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	$y_2$	$v_2$
= $p_1$ bar	198.3066 deg-C	0.5 fraction	0.99132 fraction	0.06652 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	$h_2$	$s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
1718.751 kJ/kg	1818.4697 kJ/kg	4.37992 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_2$	$j_2$	$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$m_2$
1718.751 kJ/kg	1818.4697 kJ/kg			0.90204 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vol}_2$	$MM_2$			
= $\text{Vol}_1$ m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			

5. For the fluid flowing out, it is State 3. Enter  $P_3 = P_1$ ,  $x_3 = 1$  (since, by data, it is sat. vap.) and  $m_3 = (m_1 - m_2)$ . Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

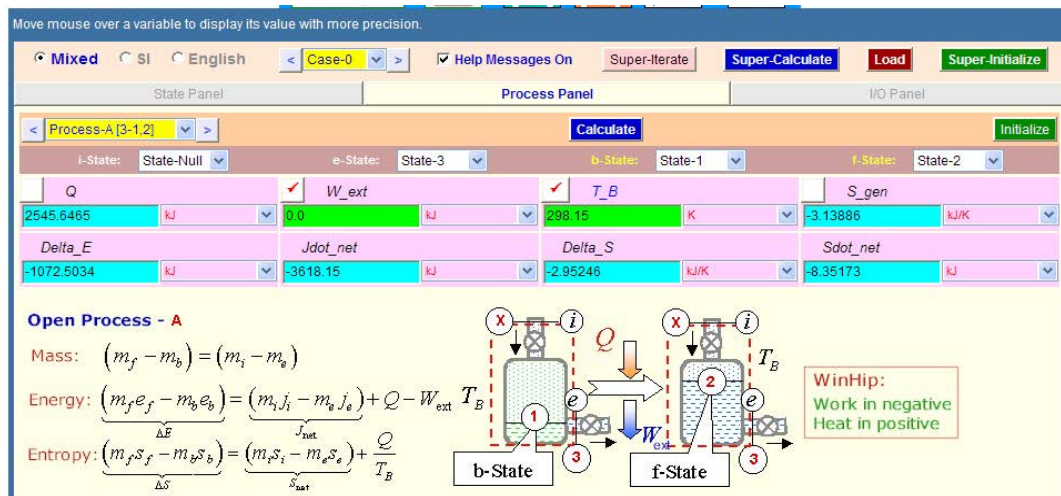
State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	$T_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $x_3$	$y_3$	$v_3$
= $p_1$ bar	198.3066 deg-C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	0.13188 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_3$	$h_3$	$s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\text{Vel}_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
2594.395 kJ/kg	2792.101 kJ/kg	6.44497 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_3$	$j_3$	$\phi_3$	$\psi_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_3$
2594.395 kJ/kg	2792.101 kJ/kg			= $m_1 - m_2$ kg
$\text{Vol}_3$	$MM_3$			
0.17089 m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			



6. Go to Process panel. Enter i-state = Null, e-state = State 3 (i.e. fluid flowing out). Also, enter States 1 and 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Enter  $W_{\text{ext}} = 0$ . Press Enter. We get:



Note that  $Q$  is calculated as:  $Q = 2545.65 \text{ kJ} \dots = \text{heat supplied} \dots \text{Ans.}$

7. Click on SuperCalculate: Go to I/O panel to see TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PC-Model; v-10.cb01**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 15.0 bar; x1= 0.2 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.06 m^3; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= "p1" bar; x2= 0.5 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= "vol1" m^3; }
    State-3: H2O;
    Given: { p3= "p1" bar; x3= 1.0 fraction; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1-m2" kg; }
}
```

```
Analysis {
    Process-A: ie-State = State-Null, State-3; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
    Given: { W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K; }
}
```

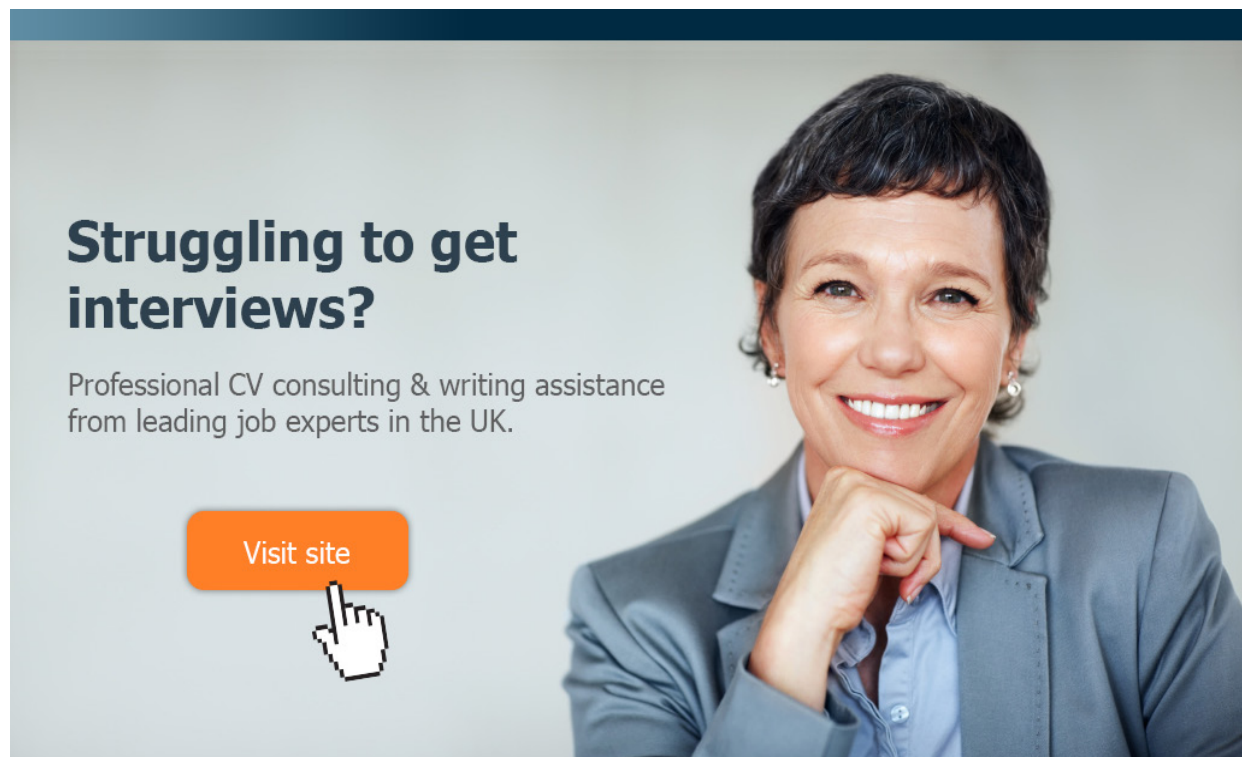
#-----End of TEST-code -----

#

\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# Evaluated States:


```
#      State-1: H2O > Saturated Mixture;
#      Given: p1= 15.0 bar; x1= 0.2 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;
#            z1= 0.0 m; Vol1= 0.06 m^3;
#      Calculated: T1= 198.3066 deg-C; y1= 0.9662 fraction; v1= 0.0273 m^3/kg;
#            u1= 1193.3645 kJ/kg; h1= 1234.291 kJ/kg; s1= 3.1409 kJ/kg.K;
#            e1= 1193.3645 kJ/kg; j1= 1234.291 kJ/kg; m1= 2.1979 kg;
#            MM1= 18.0 kg/kmol;
#      State-2: H2O > Saturated Mixture;
#      Given: p2= "p1" bar; x2= 0.5 fraction; Vel2= 0.0 m/s;
#            z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= "vol1" m^3;
#      Calculated: T2= 198.3066 deg-C; y2= 0.9913 fraction; v2= 0.0665 m^3/kg;
#            u2= 1718.751 kJ/kg; h2= 1818.4697 kJ/kg; s2= 4.3799 kJ/kg.K;
#            e2= 1718.751 kJ/kg; j2= 1818.4697 kJ/kg; m2= 0.902 kg;
#            MM2= 18.0 kg/kmol;
```



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)

 Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**  
Visit [thecvagency.co.uk](http://thecvagency.co.uk) for more info.



```
# State-3: H2O > Saturated Mixture;
# Given: p3= "p1" bar; x3= 1.0 fraction; Vel3= 0.0 m/s;
# z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m1-m2" kg;
# Calculated: T3= 198.3066 deg-C; y3= 1.0 fraction; v3= 0.1319 m^3/kg;
# u3= 2594.395 kJ/kg; h3= 2792.101 kJ/kg; s3= 6.445 kJ/kg.K;
# e3= 2594.395 kJ/kg; j3= 2792.101 kJ/kg; Vol3= 0.1709 m^3;
# MM3= 18.0 kg/kmol;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m3/kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	1500.0	471.5	0.2	0.0273	1193.36	1234.29	3.141
# 02	1500.0	471.5	0.5	0.0665	1718.75	1818.47	4.38
# 03	1500.0	471.5	1.0	0.1319	2594.4	2792.1	6.445

#### # Mass, Energy, and Entropy Analysis Results:

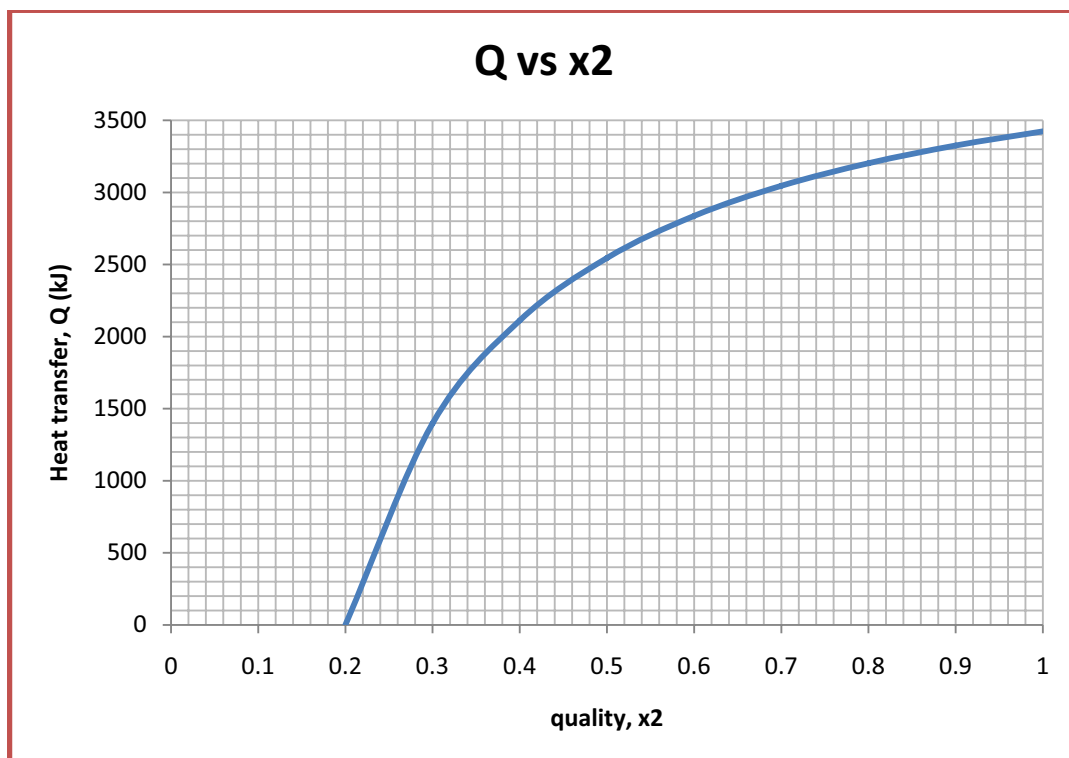
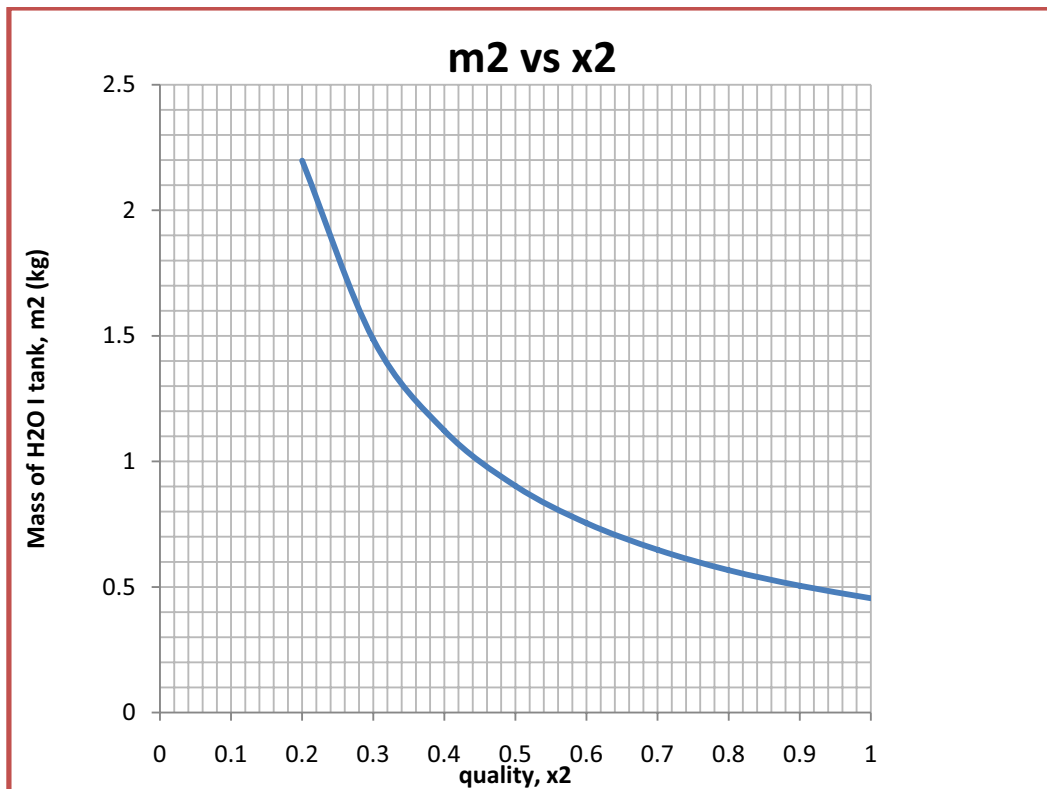
```
# Process-A: ie-State = State-Null, State-3; bf-State = State-1, State-2;
# Given: W_ext= 0.0 kJ; T_B= 298.15 K;
# Calculated: Q= 2545.6465 kJ; S_gen= -3.1388645 kJ/K; Delta_E= -1072.5034 kJ; Jdot_
net= -3618.15 kJ;
# Delta_S= -2.9524584 kJ/K; Sdot_net= -8.351734 kJ;
```

#### (b) Plot m2, Q against final quality, x2:

The procedure is simple: Go to State 2, change x2 to desired value, press Calculate, and then SuperCalculate. All calculations are immediately up-dated. Read the values of m2 from State 2, and Q from the Process panel. Do this for all desired values of x2 and tabulate as shown below:

x2	m2 (kg)	Q (kJ)
0.2	2.19789	0
0.3	1.486	1398.07
0.4	1.123	2112.21
0.5	0.902	2545.65
0.6	0.754	2836.7
0.7	0.648	3045.63
0.8	0.567	3202.9
0.9	0.505	3325.56
1	0.455	3423.9

Now, plot the results in EXCEL:



=====

**Prob.5.42.** A well insulated rigid tank of volume  $10 \text{ m}^3$  is connected to a large steam line through which steam flows at 15 bar and 280 C. The tank is initially evacuated. Steam is allowed to flow into the tank until the pressure inside is P. (a) Determine the amount of mass in the tank, and the temp in the tank, when  $P = 15 \text{ bar}$  (b) Plot the quantities in part (a) versus P ranging from 0.1 to 15 bar. [Ref. 3]

**TEST Solution:**

**This is a problem on charging a tank. i.e. Uniform State, Uniform Flow type of problem. See eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter.**



**gaiteye**  
Challenge the way we run

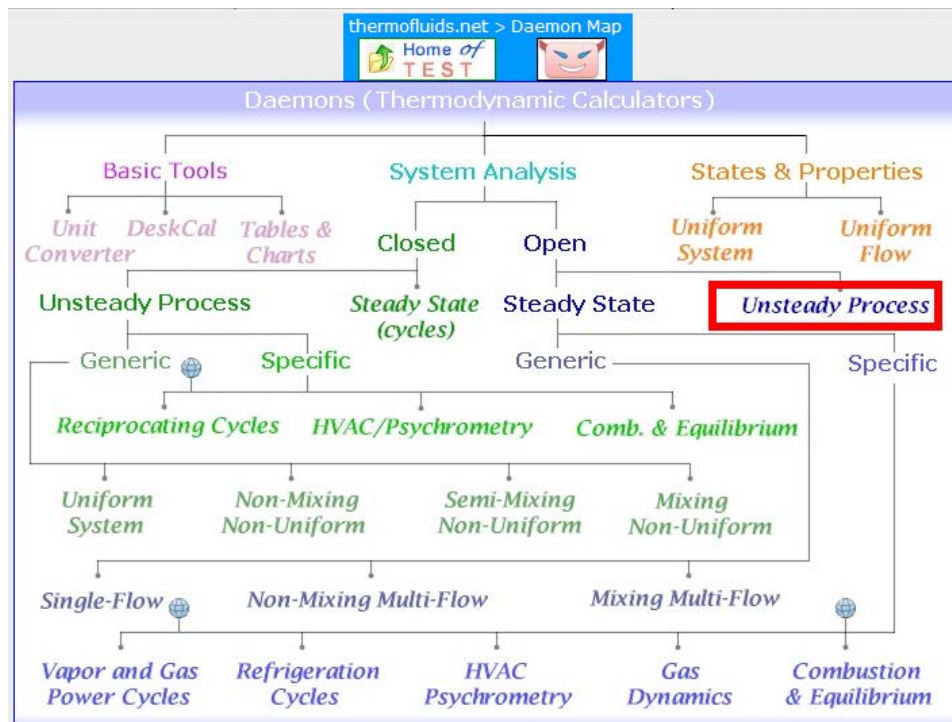
EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....




RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)

1. Select System Analysis – Open – Unsteady Process daemon as shown below:



2. Choose PC model for Material model since H<sub>2</sub>O is the working substance.

 <p>PC Model</p> <p>Launches the PC Model Generic, Single-Flow, Open-Steady Daemon</p>	<p><b>Pure Phase-Transition Fluid:</b> The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine states of sub-cooled (compressed) liquid, super-heated vapor, and saturated mixture of liquid and vapor phases. Based on the saturation and super-heated tables, the model is quite accurate. Sub-cooled liquid is modeled with the compressed-liquid sub-model, except for species with an asterisk (H<sub>2</sub>O* as opposed to H<sub>2</sub>O), which uses compressed liquid table for better accuracy.</p> <p>Examples: Analyze a steady steam turbine with one inlet and one exit. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>SL Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Solid and Pure Liquid:</b> Constant density and constant specific heats (<math>c_p = c_v = c</math>) characterize the solid/liquid (SL) model. Beside a wide selection to choose from, a new solid or liquid can be created by assigning custom material properties.</p> <p>Working substances such as steel, iron, copper, aluminum, wood, water, oil, etc., which can be assumed to maintain their condensed (solid or liquid) phase when a system undergoes other changes, can be analyzed with the SL model.</p> <p>Examples: Liquid water is pumped steadily from a given inlet-state to a given exit-state with no possibility of a phase change. For specific examples, click on the help icon at the bottom margin of the daemon.</p>
 <p>PG Model</p>	<p><b>Pure Gas:</b> A pure gas has a fixed chemical composition across space and time. Oxygen, nitrogen, and air are examples of a pure gas. The PG (perfect gas) model is the simplest gas model which obeys the ideal gas equation (<math>p v = R T</math>) and assumes specific heats to be constant. In the IG (ideal gas) model, specific heats are assumed to be function of temperature only. The RG (real gas) model uses generalized compressibility charts and is useful for gases near the critical or super-critical conditions for which PC-model data are not available.</p>

3. Select H<sub>2</sub>O as the working substance and enter data, i.e.  $P_1 = 0$ ,  $m_1 = 0$  (since evacuated tank), and  $Vol_1 = 10 \text{ m}^3$  for State 1. Press Enter:

Open Process Daemon: Phase-Change (PC) Model

thermofluids.net > Daemons > Systems > Open > Process > PC-Model

Home of TEST

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Solid H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_1$
0.0 bar	-273.15 deg-C	0.0 fraction	0.0 fraction	Infinity m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_1$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $m_1$
0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_1$	$MM_1$			
10.0 m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			

4. For State 2, enter  $P_2$ ,  $Vol_2$ , and  $u_2 = h_3$  for filling an evacuated tank (see eqn. 5.14 at the beginning of this chapter). Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_2$
15.0 bar	deg-C	fraction	fraction	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $u_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
=h3 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_2$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_2$
kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_2$	$MM_2$			
=vol1 m <sup>3</sup>	kg/kmol			

5. State 3 refers to the fluid in the line. Enter  $P_3$ ,  $T_3$  and  $m_3 = m_2$ . Press Enter:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Process Panel I/O Panel

< @State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H<sub>2</sub>O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $x_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $y_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_3$
15.0 bar	280.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.16257 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $u_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
2747.9565 kJ/kg	2991.815 kJ/kg	6.83407 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
<input type="checkbox"/> $e_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\psi_3$	<input type="checkbox"/> $m_3$
2747.9565 kJ/kg	2991.815 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	=m2 kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_3$	$MM_3$			
m <sup>3</sup>	18.0 kg/kmol			



6. Now, go to Process Panel. Enter i-state = State 3, e-state = Null, and enter States 1 and 2 for b-state and f-state respectively. Also, enter  $Q = 0$  (since the tank is insulated) and  $W_{\text{ext}} = 0$  (since no external work). Press Calculate:

Q = 0.0 kJ [Net heat transfer]

Process Panel

i-State: State-3 e-State: State-Null b-State: State-1 f-State: State-2

Q: 0.0 kJ W\_ext: 0.0 kJ T\_B: 298.15 K

Delta\_E: kJ Jdot\_net: kJ Delta\_S: kJ/K Sdot\_net: kJ

**Open Process - A**

Mass:  $(m_f - m_b) = (m_i - m_e)$

Energy:  $(m_f e_f - m_b e_b) = (m_i e_i - m_e e_e) + Q - W_{\text{ext}}$

Entropy:  $(m_f s_f - m_b s_b) = (m_i s_i - m_e s_e) + \frac{Q}{T_B}$

WinHip: Work in negative, Heat in positive

7. Now, click on SuperCalculate. Go to States panel. We get:

State 1:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

State Panel

State-1

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture H2O

p1: 0.0 bar T1: -273.15 deg-C x1: 0.0 fraction y1: 0.0 fraction v1: Infinity m<sup>3</sup>/kg

u1: 0.0 kJ/kg h1: 0.0 kJ/kg s1: 0.0 kJ/kg.K Vel1: 0.0 m/s z1: 0.0 m

e1: 0.0 kJ/kg j1: 0.0 kJ/kg phi1: 0.0 kJ/kg psi1: 0.0 kJ/kg m1: 0.0 kg

Vol1: 10.0 m<sup>3</sup> MM1: 18.0 kg/kmol

State 2:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

State Panel

State-2

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

p2: 15.0 bar T2: 423.98807 deg-C x2: fraction y2: fraction v2: 0.21071 m<sup>3</sup>/kg

u2: =h3 kJ/kg h2: 3307.8813 kJ/kg s2: 7.34096 kJ/kg.K Vel2: 0.0 m/s z2: 0.0 m

e2: 2991.815 kJ/kg j2: 3307.8813 kJ/kg phi2: kJ/kg psi2: kJ/kg m2: 47.45839 kg

Vol2: =vol1 m<sup>3</sup> MM2: 18.0 kg/kmol



We see that:  $T_2 = 423.99 \text{ C}$ ,  $m_2 = 46.46 \text{ kg}$  ... Ans.

8. I/O panel gives TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE:

**Daemon Path: Systems>Open>Process>PC-Model; v-10.cb01**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

```
States {
    State-1: H2O;
    Given: { p1= 0.0 bar; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; m1= 0.0 kg; Vol1= 10.0 m^3; }
    State-2: H2O;
    Given: { p2= 15.0 bar; u2= "h3" kJ/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; Vol2= "vol1" m^3; }
    State-3: H2O;
    Given: { p3= 15.0 bar; T3= 280.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; m3= "m2" kg; }
}
```

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg)
# 01	0.0	0.0	0.0	Infinity	0.0	0.0	0.0
# 02	1500.0	697.1		0.2107	2991.81	3307.88	7.341
# 03	1500.0	553.2		0.1626	2747.96	2991.81	6.834

-----

**(b) Plot  $m_2$ ,  $T_2$  against final pressure  $P_2$ :**

**Procedure:** Go to State 2, change  $P_2$  to desired value, and click on Calculate, and SuperCalculate. Immediately, all calculations are updated. Read the values of  $T_2$  and  $m_2$ . Repeat this procedure for all desired values of  $P_2$ . Tabulate the results as shown below:

$P_2(\text{bar})$	$m_2 (\text{kg})$	$T_2 (\text{deg.C})$
0.1	0.315	414.05
0.5	1.577	414.31
1	3.154	414.65
2	6.31	415.32
4	12.63	416.67
6	18.95	418.01
8	25.27	419.35
10	31.60	420.68
12	37.94	422.0
13	41.11	422.67
15	47.46	423.99

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



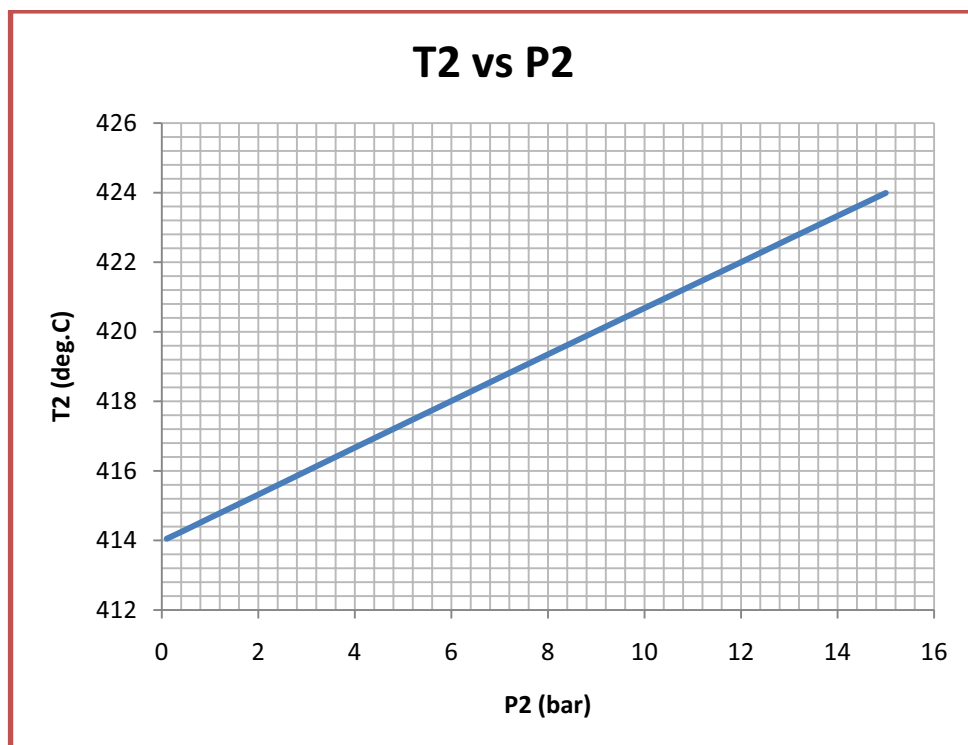
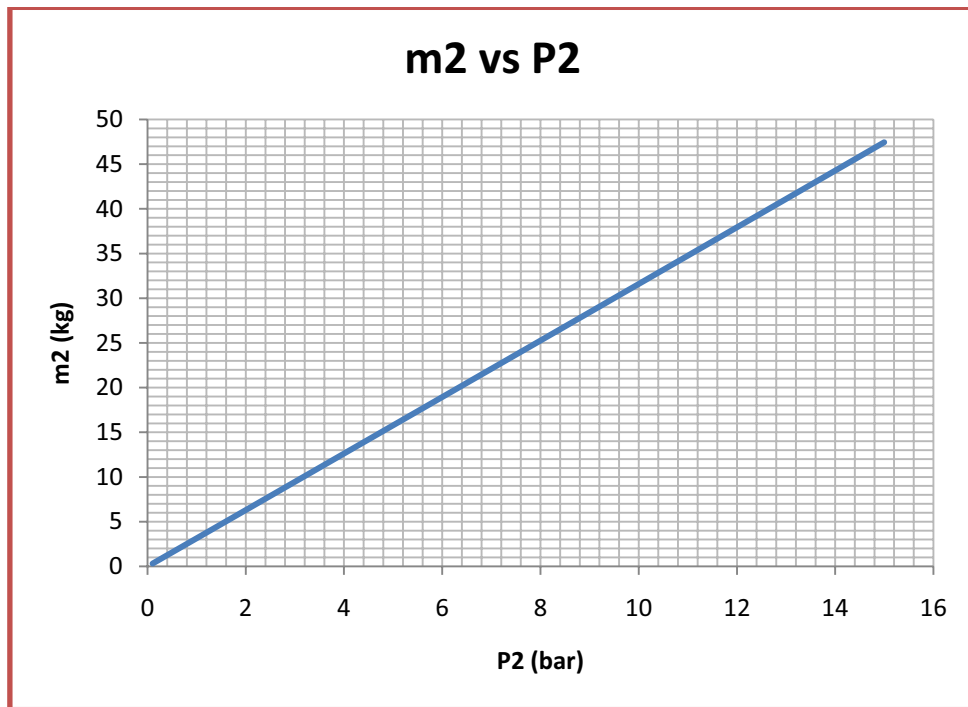
PDF components for PHP developers

[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



Click on the ad to read more

Now, plot the results in EXCEL:



=====

## 5.4 References:

1. *Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles*, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. *Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen*, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. *Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro*, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. *P.K. Nag*, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. *R.K. Rajput*, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998.

To see Part III, download:  
Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions – Part III